

Elia Garcia
Mayor
Rene Rodriguez
At Large
Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2
Victor Perez
District 3/Mayor ProTem
Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4
Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

**NOTICE OF REGULAR COUNCIL MEETING
OF THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE
CITY OF SOCORRO**

.....
THE FACILITY IS WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE AND ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES ARE AVAILABLE. REQUESTS FOR ACCOMMODATION FOR INTERPRETIVE SERVICES MUST BE MADE 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THIS MEETING. PLEASE CONTACT THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT (915) 858-2915 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
.....

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT A REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS WILL BE HELD ON THURSDAY THE 1ST, DAY OF FEBRUARY, 2018 AT 6:00 P.M. AT THE CITY HALL CHAMBERS, 860 N. RIO VISTA RD., SOCORRO, TEXAS AT WHICH TIME THE FOLLOWING WILL BE DISCUSSED:

1. Call to order
2. Pledge of Allegiance and a Moment of Silence
3. Establishment of Quorum

PUBLIC COMMENT

4. **Public Comment** (The maximum time for public comment will be 30 minutes and three minutes will be allotted for each speaker. Government Code 551.042 allows for responses by city council to be a statement of specific factual information given in response to the inquiry; or a recitation of existing policy in response to the inquiry; or a decision to add the public comment to a future agenda.)

PRESENTATION

5. **Certificate of Appreciation** to The Church of God for the Mission Trail Clean Up on December 1st, 2017.

Mayor Elia Garcia

NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC

ALL MATTERS LISTED UNDER THE CONSENT AGENDA, INCLUDING THOSE ON THE ADDENDUM TO THE AGENDA, WILL BE CONSIDERED BY THE CITY COUNCIL TO BE ROUTINE AND WILL BE ENACTED BY ONE MOTION. THERE WILL BE NO SEPARATE DISCUSSION ON THESE ITEMS UNLESS CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS REMOVE SPECIFIC ITEMS FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA TO THE REGULAR AGENDA FOR DISCUSSION PRIOR TO THE TIME THE CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS VOTE ON THE MOTION TO ADOPT THE CONSENT AGENDA.

ITEMS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA TO THE REGULAR AGENDA WILL BE CONSIDERED BY THE CITY COUNCIL AFTER ACTING ON THE CONSENT AGENDA.

ANY MATTERS LISTED ON THE CONSENT AGENDA AND THE REGULAR AGENDA MAY BE DISCUSSED IN EXECUTIVE SESSION AT THE OPTION OF THE CITY OF SOCORRO CITY COUNCIL FOLLOWING VERBAL ANNOUNCEMENT, IF AN APPROPRIATE EXCEPTION TO THE OPEN MEETING REQUIREMENT OF THE TEXAS OPEN MEETINGS ACT IS APPLICABLE.

CONSENT AGENDA

6. *Excuse* absent council members.

Olivia Navarro

7. *Approval of* Regular Council Meeting Minutes of January 4, 2018.

Olivia Navarro

PUBLIC HEARINGS / ORDINANCES

PUBLIC COMMENTS ARE NOT TAKEN DURING THE INTRODUCTION OF ORDINANCES. PUBLIC COMMENTS WILL BE ALLOWED AT THE SCHEDULED PUBLIC HEARING-ORDINANCE 320

8. *Introduction, First Reading and Calling for Public Hearing* of an Ordinance amending Section 42-99 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Socorro, Texas to restrict the commercial vehicle truck route on North Nevarez Road from accessing Alameda Avenue from North Nevarez Road and vice versa.

Adam Ochoa

9. *Introduction, First Reading and Call for a Public Hearing* of an Ordinance amending the City of Socorro Master Plan and the proposed rezoning of Lot 7, Block 12, Bejar Estates Subdivision, 11830 Alameda Avenue, from C-2 (General Commercial) to M-1 (Light Industrial).

Adam Ochoa

- 10. *Introduction, First Reading and Call for a Public Hearing*** of an Ordinance amending the City of Socorro Master Plan and correcting the zoning designation of Lots 2A & 2B, Block 2, La Jolla Subdivision, Replat A, 10507 & 10509 Santa Paula Drive, to C-1 (Light Commercial). *Adam Ochoa*

REGULAR AGENDA

HUMAN RESOURCES

- 11. *Discussion and action*** to approve update to “physical requirements” section of the police officer job description . *Rosio Marin*
- 12. *Discussion and action*** to approve update to “physical requirements” section of sergeant job description. *Rosio Marin*
- 13. *Discussion and action*** to approve amendment to paid time off policy in the City of Socorro’s employee handbook. *Rosio Marin*

PARKS AND PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

- 14. *Discussion and action*** for approval of adoption of Parks Master Plan. *Miguel Rosas*
- 15. *Discussion and action*** to award BID 17-011 for Pothole Patch Truck to Doggett Freightliner of El Paso in the amount of \$173,882.19. *Miguel Rosas*
- 16. *Discussion and action*** to approve a lighting option for Veterans Park. *Miguel Rosas*
- 17. *Discussion and action*** to award the landscaping maintenance contract to A.R.E. Landscaping Management in the amount \$32,500.00. *Miguel Rosas*

PLANNING AND ZONING

- 18. *Discussion and action*** on the proposed Conditional Use Permit for an automotive body shop on Tract 4C1A, Block 3, Socorro Grant, 896 Horizon Boulevard. *Adam Ochoa*
- 19. *Discussion and action*** for approval of Poole Subdivision Replat D, being a replat of Lot 23, Block 4, Poole Subdivision, Socorro, Texas, 10966 Oden Drive. *Adam Ochoa*
- 20. *Discussion and action*** of final plat approval for Eastlake Valley Subdivision, being a portion of Tract 8 and 15, Block 4, Socorro Grant. *Adam Ochoa*
- 21. *Discussion and action*** on authorizing the Mayor to sign an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Socorro and Camino Real Regional Mobility Authority (CRRMA) to establish the duties and responsibilities of the City of Socorro, Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) and the CRRMA. *Adam Ochoa*
- 22. *Public Hearing*** on written charge to remove Chrystian Guzman as a member of the Board of Adjustments for the City of Socorro. Texas. *Adriana Rodarte*

- 23. Discussion and action** on approval to remove Chrystian Guzman as a member of the Board of Adjustments for the City of Socorro, Texas. *Adriana Rodarte*

CITY MANAGER

- 24. Discussion and Action** to approve Mayor Elia Garcia, and Representative At-Large, Rene Rodriguez to attend the Region IV TML Quarterly Meeting Friday February 2nd, 2018 in Alpine, Texas as oppose to January 26th, 2018 as previously approved. *Adriana Rodarte*

- 25. Discussion and action** on a Resolution authorizing the City of Socorro to submit a grant application to the Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division's Body-Worn Camera Program. *Adriana Rodarte*

- 26. Discussion and action** on a Resolution authorizing the City of Socorro to submit a grant application to the Office of the Governor Homeland Security Division, State Homeland Security Program (SHSP) Regular Projects grant. *Adriana Rodarte*

- 27. Discussion and action** on a Resolution authorizing the City of Socorro to submit a grant application to the National Recreation and Parks Association's (NRPA) 2018 Disney Play Spaces Grant. *Adriana Rodarte*

MAYOR AND COUNCIL

- 28. Discussion and action** to remove Representative At-Large Rene Rodriguez and appoint Mayor Elia Garcia as a board member to the Transportation Policy Board of El Paso Metropolitan Planning Organization. *Mayor Elia Garcia*

- 29. Discussion and action** to appoint two council members to the Socorro Public Finance or Investment Board per Ordinance 321 Section 7 and Ordinance 250 Amendment 1. *Mayor Elia Garcia*

- 30. Discussion and action** to create an ad hoc charter committee. *Mayor Elia Garcia*

- 31. Discussion and action** to appoint David Oropeza to The Board of Adjustment. *Mayor Elia Garcia*

- 32. Discussion and action** to direct the city manager to develop a long-term plan to acquire certain properties on or near Coker Road, to construct drainage improvements in the area and to authorize the use of the power of eminent domain for the acquisition. *Rene Rodriguez*

- 33. Discussion and action** to amend Ordinance 320 Amendment No.4 Procedures and Rules for City Council Meetings and Agendas as provided by Section 3.08 of the Socorro City Charter. Paragraph II Agenda Development (B) to remove the 2nd signature to place item on the agenda. *Ralph Duran*

- 34. Discussion and action** to post city property behind Walgreens legal description “*Block 9, Socorro Grant, Tract 16*” for lease to promote economic development. ***Ralph Duran***
- 35. Discussion and action** to re-appoint Katherine Kearny to the Planning and Zoning Commission for Place 2. ***Ralph Duran***
- 36. Discussion and action** to re-appoint Cynthia Gutierrez to the Board of Adjustments Place 2. ***Ralph Duran***
- 37. Discussion and action** to re-appoint Ina Pinales to the Historical Landmark Commission Place 2. ***Ralph Duran***
- 38. Swearing** in of newly elected commissioners.

The City Council of the City of Socorro may retire into EXECUTIVE SESSION pursuant to Section 3.08 of the City of Socorro Charter and the Texas Government Code, Sections 551, Subchapter D to discuss any of the following: (The items listed below are matters of the sort routinely discuss in Executive Session, but the City Council of the City of Socorro may move to Executive Session any of the items on this agenda, consistent with the terms of the Open Meetings Act.) The City Council will return to open session to take any final action and may also, at any time during the meeting, bring forward any of the following items for public discussion, as appropriate.

Section 551.071 CONSULTATIONS WITH ATTORNEY
Section 551.072 DELIBERATION REGARDING REAL PROPERTY
Section 551.073 DELIBERATION REGARDING PROSPECTIVE GIFT
Section 551.074 PERSONNEL MATTERS
Section 551.076 DELIBERATION REGARDING SECURITY
Section 551.087 DELIBERATION REGARDING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT NEGOTIATIONS

Discussion on the following:

- 39. Discussion and action** on advice received from City Attorney in closed session, and action to approve real estate transaction; authorize filing or settlement of legal action; authorize employment of expert witnesses and consultants, and employment of special counsel with respect to pending legal matters. ***Adriana Rodarte***
- 40. Discussion and action** on qualifications of individuals for employment and for appointment to Boards & Commissions, job performance of employees, real estate acquisition and receive legal advice from City Attorney regarding legal issues affecting these matters. ***Adriana Rodarte***
- 41. Discussion and action** regarding pending litigation and receive status report regarding pending litigation. ***Adriana Rodarte***
- 42. Discussion and action** regarding claim submitted by Ralph Duran for damage to or taking of real and personal property. [551.071]. ***David Mirazo***
- 43. Consultation** with legal counsel regarding legal issues regarding Samuel Leony, Complainant v. The City of Socorro, Respondent: EEOC No. 453-2017-00914 [551.071 and 551.074]. ***Adriana Rodarte***


44. Adjourn

DATED THIS 29th DAY OF JANUARY, 2018.

By: 
Olivia Navarro, City Clerk

I, the undersigned authority, hereby certify that the above notice of the meeting of the City Council of Socorro, Texas is a correct copy of the notice and that I posted this notice at least Seventy-two (72) hours preceding the scheduled meeting at the City Administration Building, 124 S. Horizon Blvd., in Socorro, Texas.

DATED THIS 29TH DAY OF JANUARY, 2018.

By: 
Olivia Navarro, City Clerk

Agenda posted: 1-29-18 @ 3:20 pm
Removed: _____ Time: _____ by: _____

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3/ Mayor Pro-Tem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

January 25, 2018

TO: MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS

FROM: Mayor, Elia Garcia

SUBJECT: Certificate of Appreciation to The Church of God for the Mission Trail Clean Up on December 1st, 2017.

SUMMARY

The City of Socorro wants to show their appreciation to the Church of God for all the volunteers that helped with the clean-up of the Mission Trail on December 1st, 2017 on Socorro road.

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Account Code (GF/GL/Dept):

Funding Source:

Amount:

Quotes (Name/Commodity/Price) N/A

Co-op Agreement (Name/Contract#) N/A

ALTERNATIVE

N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

N/A

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

1. City Manager _____ Date _____
2. CFO _____ Date _____
3. Attorney _____ Date _____

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

**REGULAR COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
JANUARY 4, 2018 @ 6:00 P.M.**

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Mayor Elia Garcia
Rene Rodriguez
Cesar Nevarez
Ralph Duran
Yvonne Colon-Villalobos

MEMBERS ABSENT:

Victor Perez (*Arrived at meeting at 6:03 pm*)

STAFF PRESENT:

Adriana Rodarte, City Manager
Olivia Navarro, City Clerk
Jim Martinez, City Attorney (*Arrived at meeting at 6:07 pm*)
Charles Casiano, Finance Director

Chief Carlos Maldonado
Lt. Eddie Smith
Adam Ochoa, P & Z Director
Job Terrazas, Administrative Assistant
Victor Reta, Recreations Director
Rosio Marin, HR Director
Miguel Rosa, PW Director
Adriana Rodriguez, Executive Assistant
Estevan Gonzales, IT Director

1. CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order at: 6:02 p.m.

2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE AND A MOMENT OF SILENCE

Pledge of Allegiance was led by Charles Casiano, Finance Director

3. ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

A quorum was established with five members present.

RECESS

THE CITY COUNCIL RECONVENED IN OPEN SESSION AT 9:30 PM

CITY MANAGER

18. RESOLUTION AND ACTION TO APPROVE ELECTED OFFICIALS TO ATTEND THE ELECTED OFFICIAL CONFERENCE TO ATTEND THE ELECTED OFFICIAL CONFERENCE IN SAN ANTONIO ON MARCH 10TH AND 11TH 1964.

A motion was made by Cesar Rodriguez seconded by Victor Perez to approve item number eighteen (18). Motion passed.

19. RESOLUTION AND ACTION TO APPROVE MAYOR ELIA GARCIA TO ATTEND THE 80TH ANNUAL MEETING FOR THE CONFERENCE OF MAYORS IN WASHINGTON D.C. ON JANUARY 13-15, 1964.

A motion was made by Cesar Rodriguez seconded by Victor Perez to approve the resolution of mayor and city council members that would like to attend. Motion passed.

20. RESOLUTION AND ACTION TO AWARD THE CONTRACT TO REGION FOR

VEHICLE AND DATA SERVICES AT \$105,000.00 ANNUAL COST.

A motion was made by Cesar Rodriguez seconded by Victor Perez to approve item number twenty (20). Motion passed.

21. RESOLUTION AND ACTION TO AWARD THE CONTRACT TO REGION FOR

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

REGULAR COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES JANUARY 4, 2018 @ 6:00 P.M.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Mayor Elia Garcia
Rene Rodriguez
Cesar Nevarez
Ralph Duran
Yvonne Colon-Villalobos

MEMBERS ABSENT:

Victor Perez (*Arrived at meeting at 6:03 pm*)

STAFF PRESENT:

Adriana Rodarte, City Manager
Olivia Navarro, City Clerk
Jim Martinez, City Attorney (*Arrived at meeting at 6:07 pm*)
Charles Casiano, Finance Director

Chief Carlos Maldonado
Lt. Eddie Smith
Adam Ochoa, P & Z Director
Job Terrazas, Administrative Assistant
Victor Reta, Recreations Director
Rosio Marin, HR Director
Miguel Rosa, PW Director
Adriana Rodriguez, Executive Assistant
Estevan Gonzales, IT Director

1. CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order at: 6:02 p.m.

2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE AND A MOMENT OF SILENCE

Pledge of Allegiance was led by Charles Casiano, Finance Director

3. ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

A quorum was established with five members present.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Victor Perez arrived at the meeting at 6:03 pm.

4. PUBLIC COMMENT

Mr. Villalobos, Miriam Cruz, Bernadette Lopez, Guadalupe Mizcles, and David Estrada spoke during Public Comment.

5. PRESENTATION OF EL PASO COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT ON INCENTIVE POLICY. VICTOR RETA

Jose Quifonez, Jr. Economic Development Director and Adriana Acosta, Business Retention Coordinator for the El Paso County made the presentation, see Exhibit "A".

6. PRESENTATION OF DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING ON STATUS OF ONION FIELD BASIN EXCAVATION. ADRIANA RODARTE

Jose Reyes, Engineer for Dannenbaum made presentation, see Exhibit "B".

7. PRESENTATION OF MARGIE PEREZ, REGARDING CHRISTMAS TRAILS FOR TOYS JUNE 17, 2017. ADRIANA RODARTE

Margie Perez made presentation.

Rene Rodriguez stepped out of meeting at 6:50 pm

A motion was made by Victor Perez seconded by Ralph Duran to *move up items twenty-five, twenty-six (26),*

An amended motion was made by Victor Perez seconded by Ralph Duran to *move up items twenty-five, twenty-six (26), fifteen (15), twenty-seven (27) and twenty-eight (28).* Motion passed.

Ayes: Cesar Nevarez, Ralph Duran, Victor Perez and Yvonne Colon-Villalobos

Nays:

Absent: Rene Rodriguez

25. DISCUSSION AND ACTION ON THE APPOINTMENT OF MIRIAM CRUZ TO THE ETHICS AND CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS PLACE 4.

YVONNE COLON-VILLALOBOS

A motion was made by Victor Perez seconded by Cesar Nevarez to *approve the appointment of Miriam Cruz.* Motion passed.

Ayes: Cesar Nevarez, Ralph Duran, Victor Perez and Yvonne Colon-Villalobos

Nays:

Absent: Rene Rodriguez

**26. DISCUSSION AND ACTION ON THE APPOINTMENT OF DAVID ESTRADA
TO THE HISTORICAL LANDMARK COMMISSION PLACE 4.
YVONNE COLON-VILLALOBOS**

A motion was made by Victor Perez seconded by Ralph Duran to *approve item number twenty-six (26)*. Motion passed.

Ayes: Cesar Nevarez, Ralph Duran, Victor Perez and Yvonne Colon-Villalobos

Nays:

Absent: Rene Rodriguez

Rene Rodriguez stepped into the meeting at 6:56 pm.

**15. DISCUSSION AND ACTION ON APPROVAL OF PRELIMINARY PLAT FOR
VISTA BONITA ESTATES SUBDIVISION, BEING TRACT 5, BLOCK 24,
SAN ELIZARIO GRANT. ADAM OCHOA**

A motion was made by Victor Perez seconded by Ralph Duran to *approve the preliminary plat for Vista Bonita Estates Subdivision*. Motion passed.

Fernie Salcido spoke on this item.

A motion was made by Yvonne Colon-Villalobos seconded by Victor Perez to *suspend the rule and allow David Estrada and Fernie Salcido to speak*.

Ayes: Rene Rodriguez, Cesar Nevarez, Ralph Duran, Victor Perez and Yvonne Colon-Villalobos.

Nays:

Absent:

A motion was made by Rene Rodriguez seconded by Victor Perez to *allow five (5) minutes for each speaker*. Motion passed.

Ayes: Rene Rodriguez, Cesar Nevarez, Ralph Duran, Victor Perez and Yvonne Colon-Villalobos.

Nays:

Absent:

Fernie Salcido spoke on this item.

David Estrada made presentation, see Exhibit "C"

A motion was made by Yvonne Colon-Villalobos seconded by Ralph Duran to *suspend the rule and allow Jesus Cabrera and Fernie Salcido to speak*. Motion passed.

Ayes: Rene Rodriguez, Cesar Nevarez, Ralph Duran, Victor Perez and Yvonne Colon-Villalobos.

Nays:

Absent:

Fernie Salcido and Jesus Cabrera spoke on this item.

Ayes: Rene Rodriguez, Cesar Nevarez, Ralph Duran, Victor Perez and Yvonne Colon-Villalobos.

Nays:

Absent:

**27. DISCUSSION AND ACTION TO DIRECT THE CITY ATTORNEY TO
CREATE A VACATING ORDINANCE FOR RANCHO MIRAVAL STREETS.
YVONNE COLON-VILLALOBOS**

A motion was made by Rene Rodriguez seconded by Victor Perez to *direct staff in conjunction with city attorney to research the vacation and what needs to be done with a minimal cost to the residents so they are able to purchase.* Motion passed.

A motion was made by Yvonne Colon-Villalobos seconded by Cesar Nevarez to *suspend the three (3) minute rule and allow time for a presentation.*

Ayes: Rene Rodriguez, Cesar Nevarez, Ralph Duran, Victor Perez and Yvonne Colon-Villalobos.

Nays:

Abstain:

**28. DISCUSSION AND ACTION TO APPROVE SPEED HUMPS ON PANAHU
RD. NEAR PANAHU AND DATSUN. YVONNE COLON-VILLALOBOS**

A motion was made by Yvonne Colon-Villalobos seconded by Rene Rodriguez to *postpone this item for the next Regular Council Meeting.* Motion passed.

Ayes: Rene Rodriguez, Cesar Nevarez, Ralph Duran, Victor Perez and Yvonne Colon-Villalobos.

Nays:

Abstain:

**8. PRESENTATION OF PUBLIC WORKS AND PLANNING AND ZONING
DEPARTMENT ON SYSTEMATIC APPROACH. ADRIANA RODARTE**

Presentation made by Adam Ochoa, Planning and Zoning Director and Miguel Rosas, Parks and Public Works Director see Exhibit "D".

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos stepped out of the meeting at 8:53 pm.

Yvonne Colon stepped back into the meeting at 8:55 pm.

CONSENT AGENDA

9. EXCUSE ABSENT COUNCIL MEMBERS. OLIVIA NAVARRO

**10. APPROVAL OF REGULAR COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF
DECEMBER 7, 2017. OLIVIA NAVARRO**

**11. APPROVAL OF CASH RECEIPTS REPORT FOR NOVEMBER 2017.
CHARLES CASIANO**

**12. APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE REPORT FOR NOVEMBER, 2017.
CHARLES CASIANO**

A motion was made by Rene Rodriguez seconded by Victor Perez to *approve the Consent Agenda*. Motion passed.

Ayes: Rene Rodriguez, Cesar Nevarez, Ralph Duran, Victor Perez and Yvonne Colon-Villalobos.

Nays:

Abstain:

REGULAR AGENDA

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

**13. DISCUSSION AND ACTION ON APPROVING THE UNAUDITED
FINANCIAL REPORTS FOR NOVEMBER 2017. CHARLES CASIANO**

A motion was made by Rene Rodriguez seconded by Ralph Duran to *approve the unaudited Financial Reports for November 2017*. Motion passed.

Ayes: Rene Rodriguez, Cesar Nevarez, Ralph Duran, Victor Perez and Yvonne Colon-Villalobos.

Nays:

Abstain:

PUBLIC WORKS AND PARKS DEPARTMENT

**14. DISCUSSION AND ACTION ON CONCEPTUAL DESIGN FOR VETERANS
PARK. MIGUEL ROSAS**

A motion was made by Rene Rodriguez seconded by Victor Perez to *approve item number fourteen (14)*.

An amended motion was made by Rene Rodriguez seconded by Cesar Nevarez to *direct staff to approve Phase 1, (See Exhibit "E") and bring back to council with cost of solar lighting*. Motion passed.

Ayes: Rene Rodriguez, Cesar Nevarez, Ralph Duran, Victor Perez and Yvonne Colon-Villalobos.
Nays:
Abstain:

PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

16. *DISCUSSION AND ACTION* FOR APPROVAL OF DAIRYLAND SUBDIVISION REPLAT "U", BEING A REPLAT OF LOTS 11, 15 AND 16, DAIRYLAND SUBDIVISION, EL PASO COUNTY, TEXAS. ADAM OCHOA

A motion was made by Victor Perez seconded by Rene Rodriguez to *approve item number sixteen (16)*. Motion passed.

Ayes: Rene Rodriguez, Cesar Nevarez, Ralph Duran, Victor Perez and Yvonne Colon-Villalobos.
Nays:
Abstain:

17. *DISCUSSION AND ACTION* OF REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF EXTENSION OF TIME TO FILE FOR DAIRYLAND SUBDIVISION REPLAT "V", BEING A REPLAT OF LOTS 3, 4, 5 AND 6, BLOCK 7, DAIRYLAND SUBDIVISION EL PASO COUNTY, TEXAS. ADAM OCHOA

A motion was made by Victor Perez seconded by Rene Rodriguez to *approve item seventeen (17)*.

An amended motion was made by Victor Perez seconded by Rene Rodriguez to *approve an extension of six (6) months*. Motion passed.

Ayes: Rene Rodriguez, Cesar Nevarez, Ralph Duran, Victor Perez and Yvonne Colon-Villalobos.
Nays:
Abstain:

A motion was made by Rene Rodriguez seconded by Victor Perez to *call for five (5) minute recess*. Motion passed.

Ayes: Rene Rodriguez, Cesar Nevarez, Ralph Duran, Victor Perez and Yvonne Colon-Villalobos.
Nays:
Abstain:

THE CITY COUNCIL CONVENED INTO A RECESS AT 9:20 PM

RECESS

THE CITY COUNCIL RECONVENED IN OPEN SESSION AT 9:28 PM

CITY MANAGER

- 18. DISCUSSION AND ACTION TO APPROVE ELECTED OFFICIALS TO ATTEND THE ELECTED OFFICIAL CONFERENCE TO ATTEND THE ELECTED OFFICIAL CONFERENCE IN SAN ANTONIO ON MARCH 8TH THRU MARCH 10TH, 2018.**
ADRIANA RODARTE

A motion was made by Cesar Nevarez seconded by Victor Perez to *approve item number eighteen (18)*. Motion passed.

Ayes: Rene Rodriguez, Cesar Nevarez, Ralph Duran, Victor Perez and Yvonne Colon-Villalobos.

Nays:

Abstain:

- 19. DISCUSSION AND ACTION TO APPROVE MAYOR ELIA GARCIA TO ATTEND THE 86TH WINTER MEETING FOR THE US CONFERENCE OF MAYORS IN WASHINGTON D.C. ON JANUARY 24-26, 2018.**

ADRIANA RODARTE

A motion was made by Rene Rodriguez seconded by Ralph Duran to *approve the attendance of mayor and any council member that would like to attend*. Motion passed.

Ayes: Rene Rodriguez, Cesar Nevarez, Ralph Duran, Victor Perez and Yvonne Colon-Villalobos.

Nays:

Abstain

- 20. DISCUSSION AND ACTION TO AWARD THE CONTRAC TO FUSION FOR VOICE AND DATA SERVCICES AT 105,000.00 ANNUAL COST.**

ADRIANA RODARTE

A motion was made by Rene Rodriguez seconded by Victor Perez to *approve item number item number twenty (20)*. Motion passed.

Ayes: Rene Rodriguez, Cesar Nevarez, Ralph Duran, Victor Perez and Yvonne Colon-Villalobos.

Nays:

Abstain

MAYOR AND COUNCIL

21. UPDATE ON MPO PROJECTS.

RENE RODRIGUEZ

No action on this item.

22. DISCUSSION AND ACTION TO APPROVE AT LARGE REPRESENTATIVE AND ANY COUNCIL MEMBER THAT WOULD LIKE TO ATTEND THE TML REGION 4 MEETING IN ALPINE, TEXAS ON JANUARY 26, 2018.

RENE RODRIGUEZ

A motion was made by Victor Perez seconded by Rene Rodriguez to *approve the attendance of At Large Representative and any council member that would like to attend.*

Ayes: Rene Rodriguez, Cesar Nevarez, Ralph Duran, Victor Perez and Yvonne Colon-Villalobos.

Nays:

Abstain

23. DISCUSSION AND ACTION OF APPROVAL TO SET ASIDE 20% OF 3,596,276.72 FOR THE ARTERIAL 1-1682 (TIGUAS) P.E. RENE RODRIGUEZ

A motion was made by Rene Rodriguez seconded by Victor Perez to *approve item number twenty-three (23).* Motion passed.

Ayes: Rene Rodriguez, Cesar Nevarez, Ralph Duran, Victor Perez and Yvonne Colon-Villalobos.

Nays:

Abstain

24. DISCUSSION AND ACTION OF APPROVAL TO SET ASIDE 20% OF THE COST OF EACH SCHOOL, CAMPESTRE ELEMENTARY IN THE AMOUNT OF 568,344. ROBERT ROJAS ELEMENTARY IN THE AMOUNT OF 395,461. AND ERNESTO SERNA IN THE AMOUNT OF 263,455. FOR THE 2018 SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL PROJECTS. RENE RODRIGUEZ

A motion was made by Victor Perez seconded by Rene Rodriguez to *approve item number twenty-four (24).* Motion passed.

Ayes: Rene Rodriguez, Cesar Nevarez, Ralph Duran, Victor Perez and Yvonne Colon-Villalobos.

Nays:

Abstain

29. DISCUSSION AND ACTION ON ADVICE RECEIVED FROM CITY ATTORNEY IN CLOSED SESSION, AND ACTION TO APPROVE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION; AUTHORIZE FILING OR SETTLEMENT OF LEGAL ACTION; AUTHORIZE EMPLOYMENT OF EXPERT WITNESSES AND CONSULTANTS, AND EMPLOYMENT OF SPECIAL COUNSEL WITH RESPECT TO PENDING LEGAL MATTERS. ADRIANA RODARTE

30. DISCUSSION AND ACTION ON QUALIFICATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS FOR EMPLOYMENT AND FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS & COMMISSIONS, JOB PERFORMANCE OF EMPLOYEES, REAL ESTATE ACQUISITION AND RECEIVE LEGAL ADVICE FROM CITY ATTORNEY REGARDING LEGAL ISSUES AFFECTING THESE MATTERS.

ADRIANA RODARTE

31. DISCUSSION AND ACTION REGARDING PENDING LITIGATION AND RECEIVE STATUS REPORT REGARDING PENDING LITIGATION.

ADRIANA RODARTE

A motion was made by Ralph Duran seconded by Victor Perez to *delete items twenty-nine (29), thirty (30) and thirty-one (31)*. Motion passed.

Ayes: Rene Rodriguez, Cesar Nevarez, Ralph Duran, Victor Perez and Yvonne Colon-Villalobos.

Nays:

Abstain

32. ADJOURN

A motion was made by Rene Rodriguez seconded by Yvonne Colon-Villalobos to *adjourn at 10:12 pm*.

Elia Garcia, Mayor

Olivia Navarro, City Clerk

Date minutes were approved

Exhibit "A"



Building on our legacy, illuminating innovation, succeeding beyond borders.
est. 1850

Economic Development Incentives for the Historic Mission Trail

FY 2018



Part A

County Wide Categories

Purpose

Provide incentives to business owners and prospective investors that make or will make a measurable difference in achieving economic growth by diversifying the tax base, and creating new quality jobs within the County of El Paso.

Companies can potentially qualify under four (4) categories County wide:

- Quality Jobs
- Business Type (key industries in the Borderplex region)
- Capital Intensive Project
- Local Home Grown Business



Part B

Investment Zones

Strategic areas created by the County of El Paso.

- Downtown/Central El Paso
- **Mission Trail**
- County Airport (Fabens)
- Marcelino Serna Port of Entry (Tornillo)
- Northwest
- Northgate Transit-Oriented Development (TOD)
- Alameda Corridor
- Horizon



Mission Trail

Mission Trail – 9 mile stretch that includes the Ysleta Mission, Socorro Mission and San Elizario Chapel.

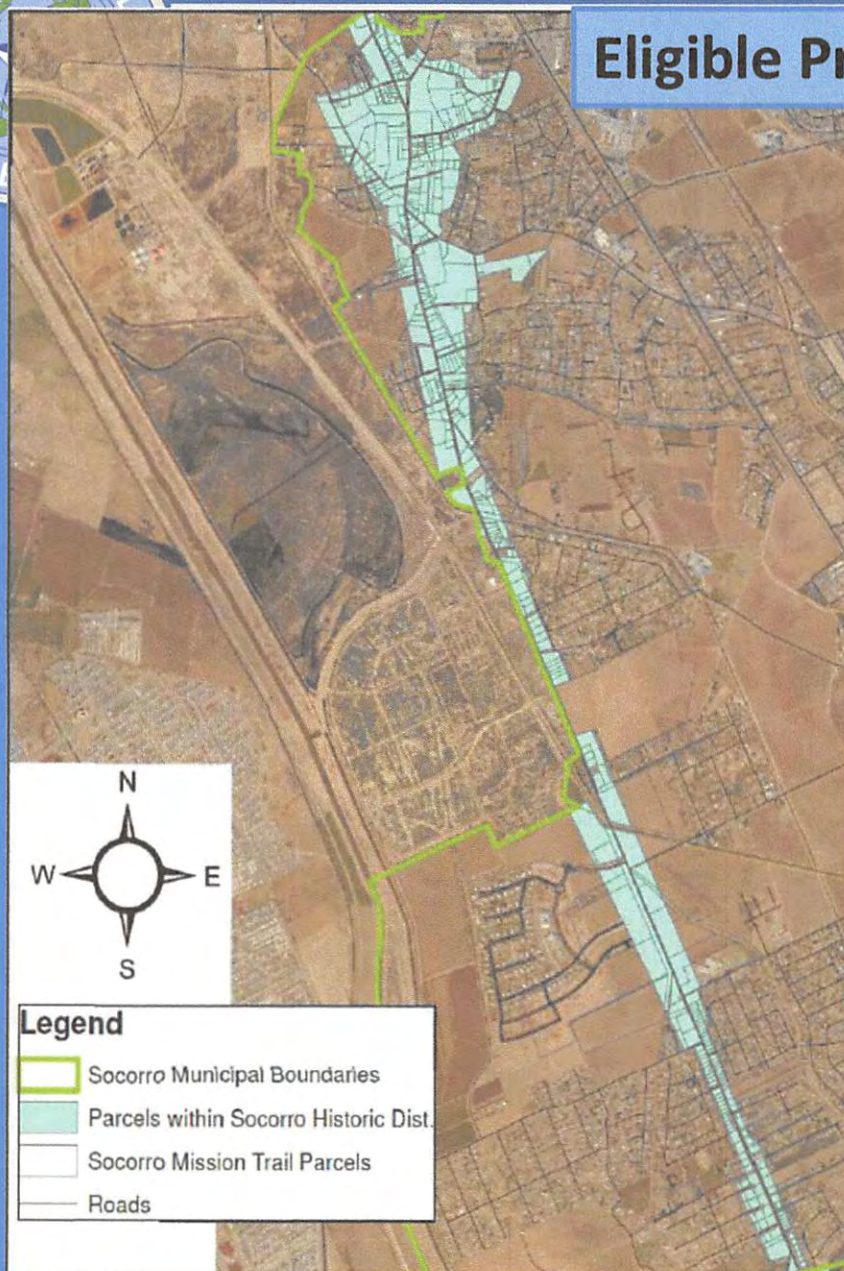
Eligible **Incentives** for Mission Trail

- Business Development Incentive
- Chain Link Fence Removal Grant
- Historic Façade Grant
- Mission Trail Lodging Business Incentive



Building on our legacy, illuminating innovation, succeeding beyond borders.
est. 1850

Eligible Properties



PRIDE = Professional • Results • Innovation • Dedication • Ethical



Business Development Incentive

Up to 90% rebate on the County's portion of real and/or personal taxes (incremental tax value) if the applicant locates or expands within the Mission Trail.

QUALIFYING CRITERIA		
	5-Year Term	10-Year Term
Combined Real & Personal Property	\$30,000.00	\$60,000.00
Potential Tax Rebate incremental tax value	75% real and/or personal property	90% real and/or personal property



Chain-Link Fence Removal Grant

This incentive will provide grants to remove existing chain link fence on commercial and residential properties facing public thoroughfares.

- Submit an application for the chain-link fence removal grant;
- Upon approval, property owner signs an agreement with the County;
- After agreement is approved by Commissioners Court, property owner may remove the chain-link fence on their property ;
- Upon verification that the chain-link fence has been removed, property owner will be eligible to receive a grant as follows:

Length of Chain-Link Fence Removed	Grant Amount
50-99 ft.	\$1,000.00
100-199 ft.	\$1,500.00
200-299 ft.	\$2,000.00
300 ft. or greater	\$2,500.00



Historic Façade Grants

The facade grant program will incentivize restoration or new construction of historic facades conforming to the requirements and review provisions of the local Historic Landmark Commission of the relevant municipality.

Investment	Potential Grant
Up to \$4,999.00	40%
From \$5,000 to \$14,999	50%
From \$15,000 and over	60%

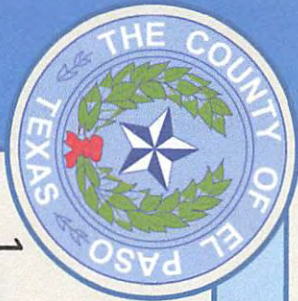
Applicants who are eligible for a 60% grant can receive grant incentive funds up to a maximum of \$35,000. The applicant or individual must enter into a Ch. 381 Agreement with the County, and upon completion of the project and presentation of satisfactory expense documentation will be eligible for the grant reimbursement according to the schedule above.



Lodging Business Incentives

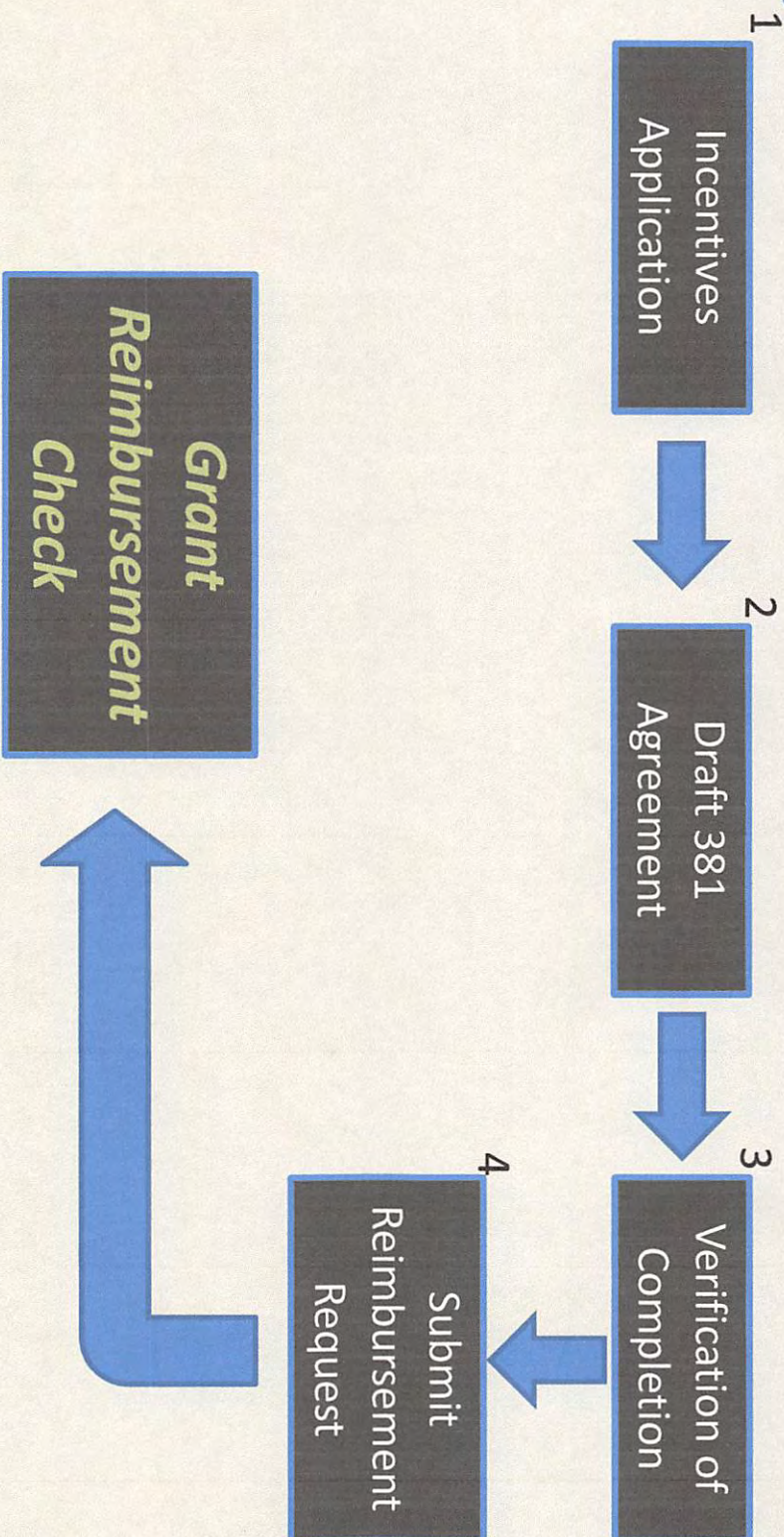
Up to **90%** rebate on the County's portion of real and/or personal taxes (incremental tax value) for qualifying applicants that develop new or restored hotel facilities in Mission Trail Corridor within the established historic districts of San Elizario, Ysleta and Socorro will be eligible for construction tax rebates according to the following schedule:

QUALIFYING CRITERIA		
	5-Year Term	10-Year Term
Combined Real & Personal Property	\$250,000.00	\$500,000.00
Potential Tax Rebate incremental tax value	75% real and/or personal property	90% real and/or personal property



Building on our legacy, illuminating innovation, succeeding beyond borders.
est. 1850

Process Overview





Questions or Comments?

Adriana Acosta
Business Retention Coordinator
(P) 915.546.2177, Ext. 3109
adracosta@epcounty.com



CITY OF SOCORRO

SPARKS ARROYO PROJECT UPDATE

JANUARY 4, 2018

SPARKS ARROYO DRAINAGE IMPACT STUDY

SPARKS ARROYO DRAINAGE IMPACT STUDY

- ▶ DRAINAGE AREAS DELINEATED AND RUNOFF CALCULATIONS PERFORMED
- ▶ HEC-HMS AND HEC-RAS MODELS OF EXISTING CONDITIONS DEVELOPED
- ▶ ANALYSIS OF PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS FOR 2, 5, 10, 50, 100, AND 500-YR STORM EVENTS
- ▶ REPORT INCLUDES RECOMMENDATIONS FOR IMPROVEMENTS AND PHASING OF THE RECOMMENDED IMPROVEMENTS
- ▶ ONION FIELD BASIN DESIGN PLANS IN PROGRESS (PROJECT SHALL INCLUDE CULVERTS UNDER THUNDER ROAD)

PROJECT LOCATION MAP



PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

- ▶ OVERALL IMPROVEMENTS
- ▶ TOTAL ESTIMATED COST: \$10,779,500



PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS



- ▶ ONION FIELD BASIN (TWO PHASES)
 - ▶ 1ST PHASE ESTIMATED COST: \$1,402,400
 - ▶ CULVERTS AT THUNDER ESTIMATED COST: \$543,250
 - ▶ TO BE INCLUDED AS A BID ALTERNATE
 - ▶ APPROXIMATE EXCAVATION: 160,000 CY

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

- ▶ ONION FIELD BASIN (TWO PHASES)
 - ▶ 2ND PHASE ESTIMATED COST:
\$1,920,200
 - ▶ OUTFALL STRUCTURES TO MESA
SPUR DRAIN ESTIMATED COST:
\$51,300
 - ▶ APPROXIMATE EXCAVATION:
295,000 CY



PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

- ▶ STOCKYARD BASIN
- ▶ ESTIMATED COST: \$4,072,350
- ▶ COST INCLUDES IMPROVEMENTS TO STOCKYARD CULVERTS
- ▶ COST DOES NOT INCLUDE R.O.W. ACQUISITION
- ▶ APPROXIMATE EXCAVATION: 431,500 CY



PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS



- ▶ CHANNEL IMPROVEMENTS
- ▶ ESTIMATED COST:
\$2,790,000

QUESTIONS

Exhibit "B"



CITY OF SOCORRO

SPARKS ARROYO PROJECT UPDATE

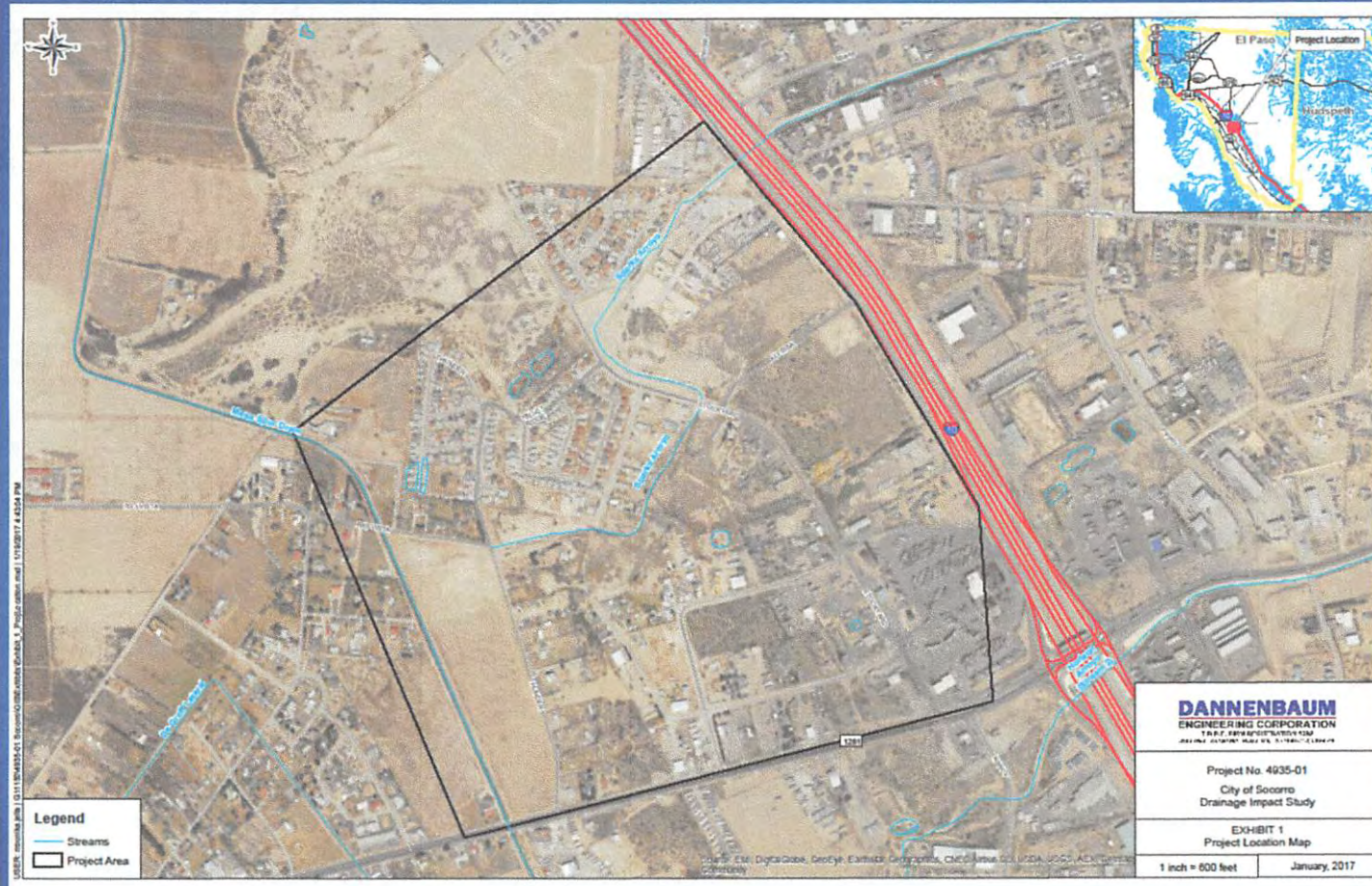
JANUARY 4, 2018

SPARKS ARROYO DRAINAGE IMPACT STUDY

SPARKS ARROYO DRAINAGE IMPACT STUDY

- ▶ DRAINAGE AREAS DELINEATED AND RUNOFF CALCULATIONS PERFORMED
- ▶ HEC-HMS AND HEC-RAS MODELS OF EXISTING CONDITIONS DEVELOPED
- ▶ ANALYSIS OF PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS FOR 2, 5, 10, 50, 100, AND 500-YR STORM EVENTS
- ▶ REPORT INCLUDES RECOMMENDATIONS FOR IMPROVEMENTS AND PHASING OF THE RECOMMENDED IMPROVEMENTS
- ▶ ONION FIELD BASIN DESIGN PLANS IN PROGRESS (PROJECT SHALL INCLUDE CULVERTS UNDER THUNDER ROAD)

PROJECT LOCATION MAP



PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

- ▶ OVERALL IMPROVEMENTS
- ▶ TOTAL ESTIMATED COST: \$10,779,500



PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS



- ▶ ONION FIELD BASIN (TWO PHASES)
 - ▶ 1ST PHASE ESTIMATED COST: \$1,402,400
 - ▶ CULVERTS AT THUNDER ESTIMATED COST: \$543,250
 - ▶ TO BE INCLUDED AS A BID ALTERNATE
 - ▶ APPROXIMATE EXCAVATION: 160,000 CY

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

- ▶ ONION FIELD BASIN (TWO PHASES)
 - ▶ 2ND PHASE ESTIMATED COST:
\$1,920,200
 - ▶ OUTFALL STRUCTURES TO MESA
SPUR DRAIN ESTIMATED COST:
\$51,300
- ▶ APPROXIMATE EXCAVATION:
295,000 CY



PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

- ▶ STOCKYARD BASIN
- ▶ ESTIMATED COST: \$4,072,350
- ▶ COST INCLUDES IMPROVEMENTS TO STOCKYARD CULVERTS
- ▶ COST DOES NOT INCLUDE R.O.W. ACQUISITION
- ▶ APPROXIMATE EXCAVATION: 431,500 CY



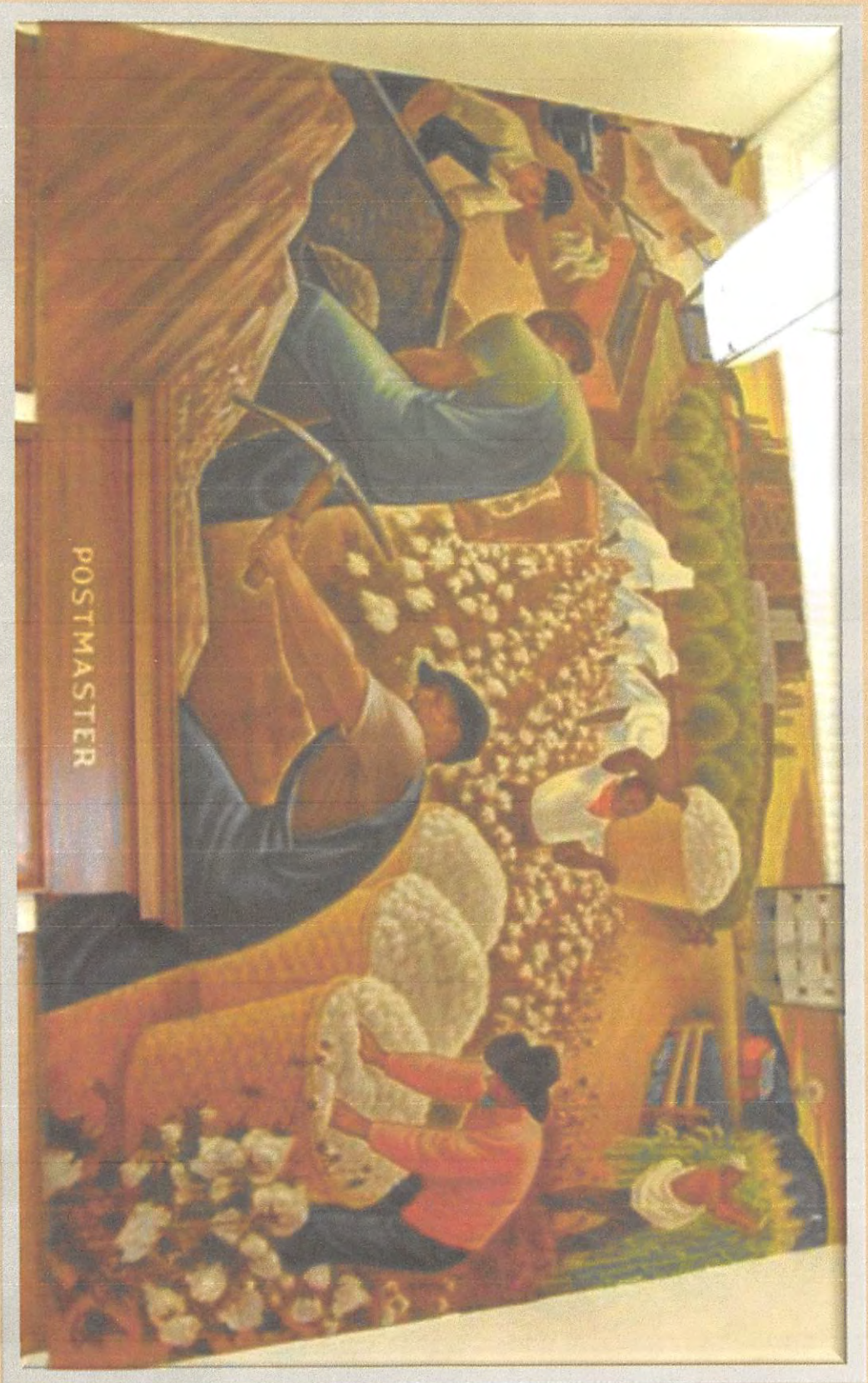
PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

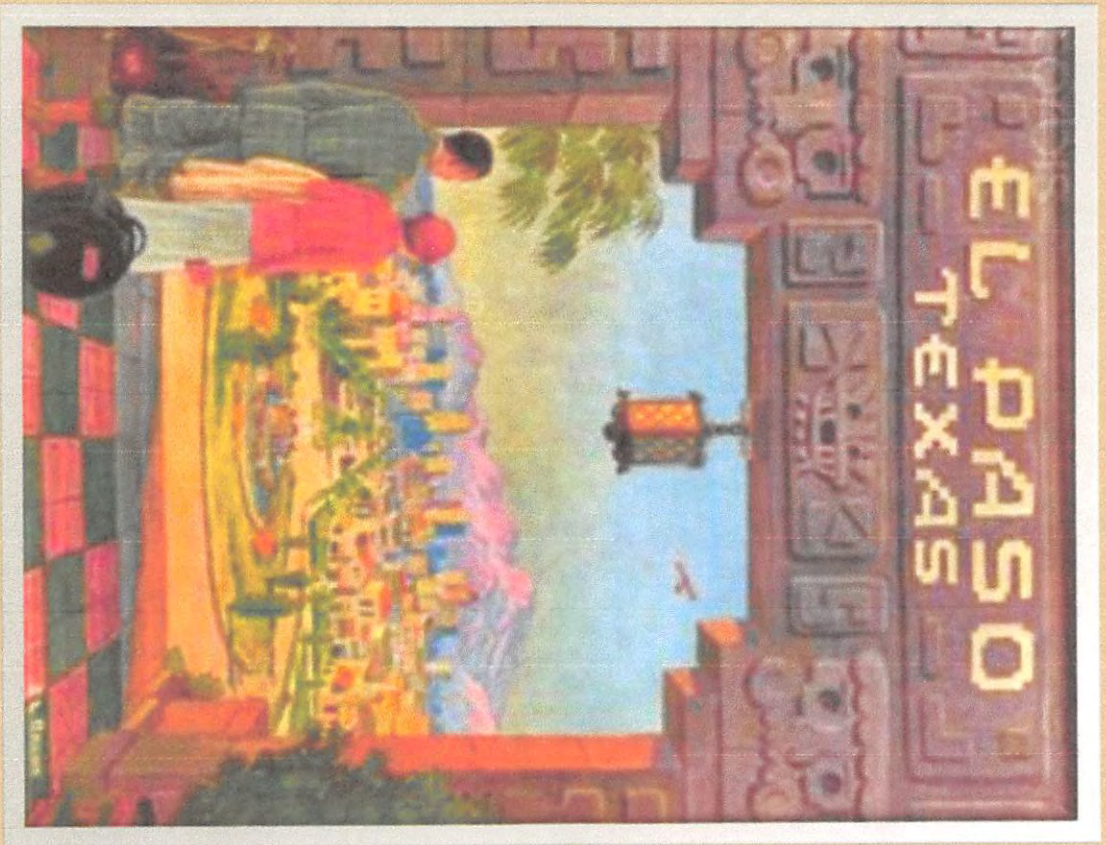


- ▶ CHANNEL IMPROVEMENTS
- ▶ ESTIMATED COST:
\$2,790,000

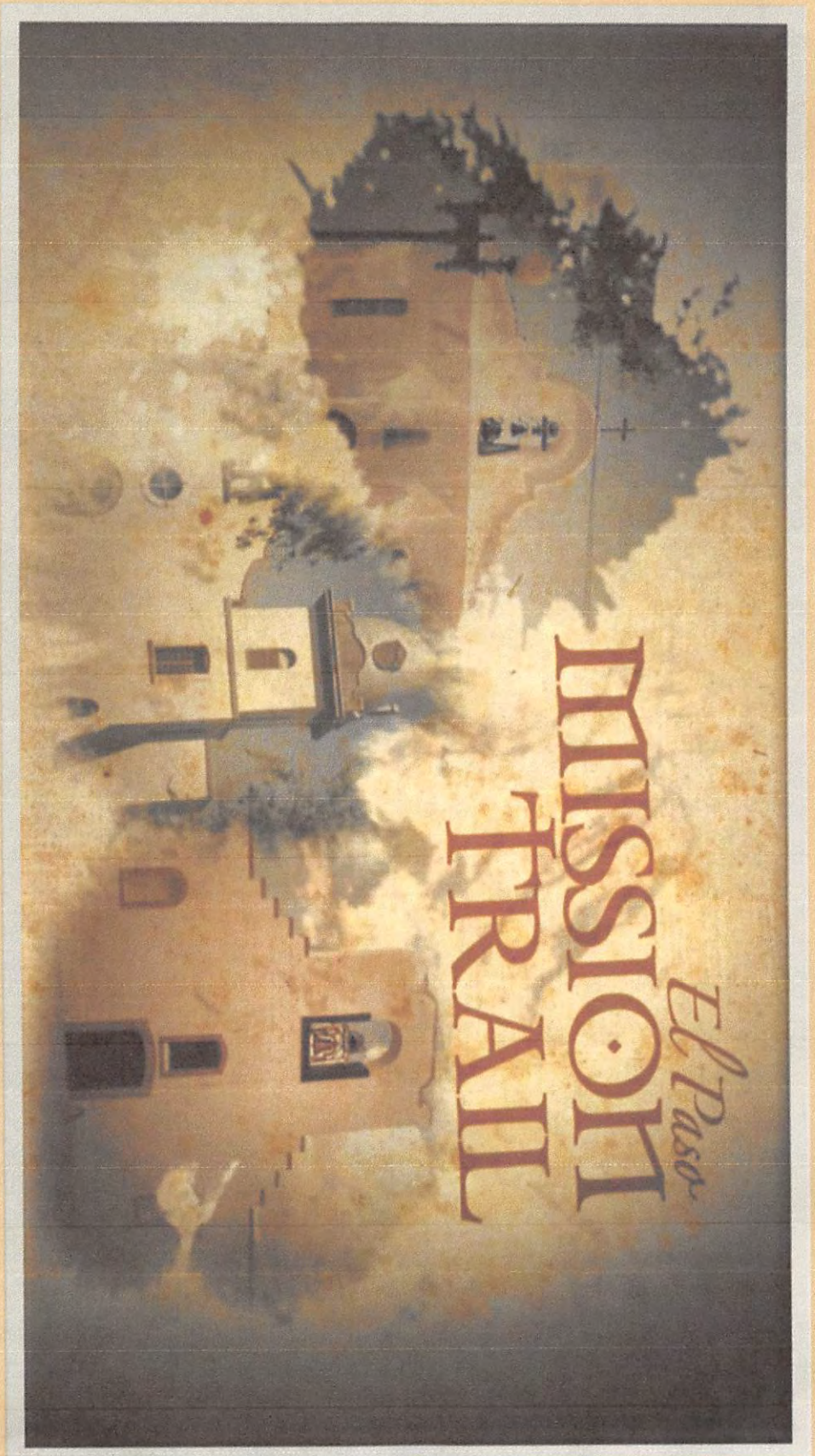
QUESTIONS

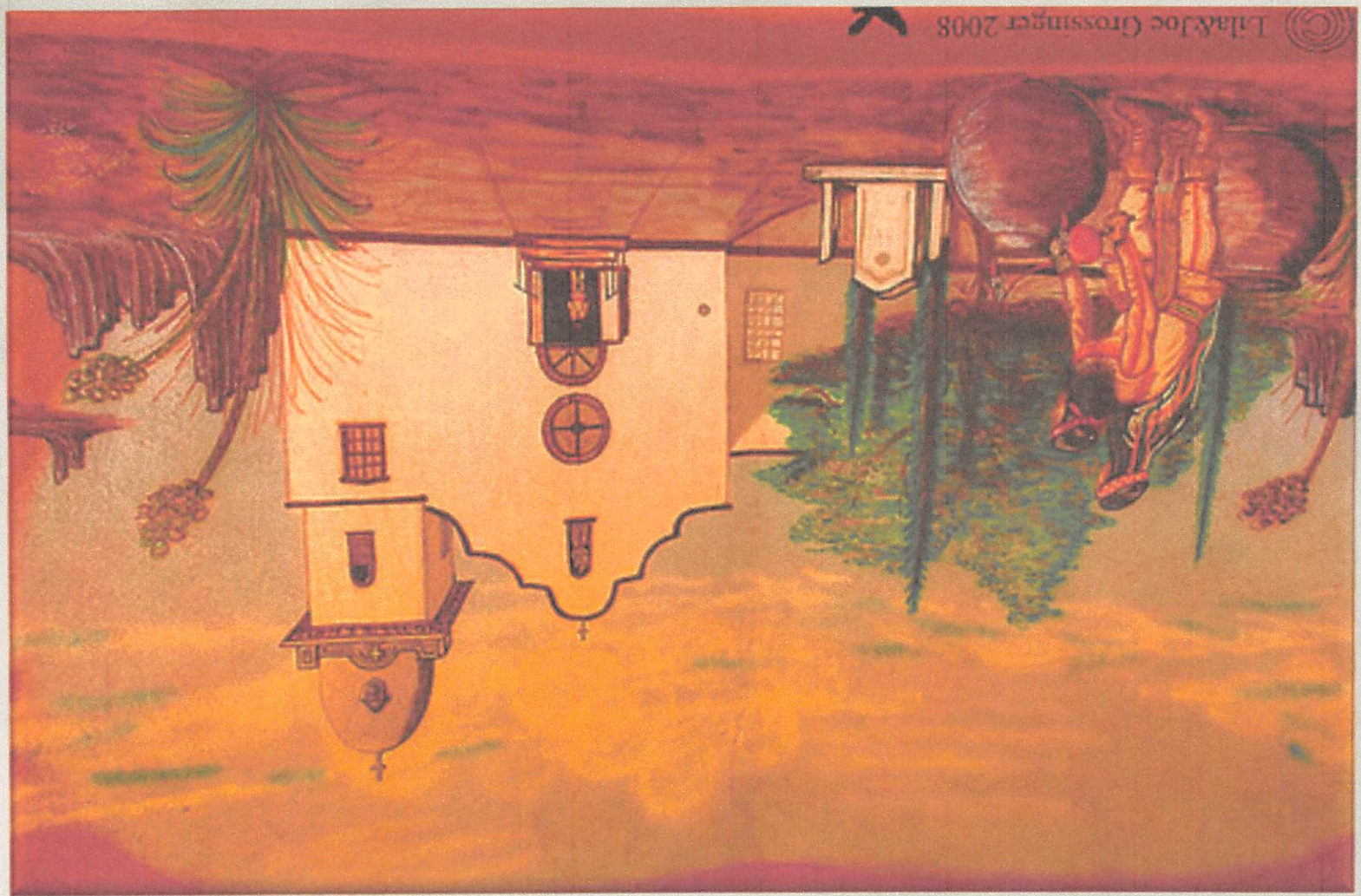
Exhibit "C"





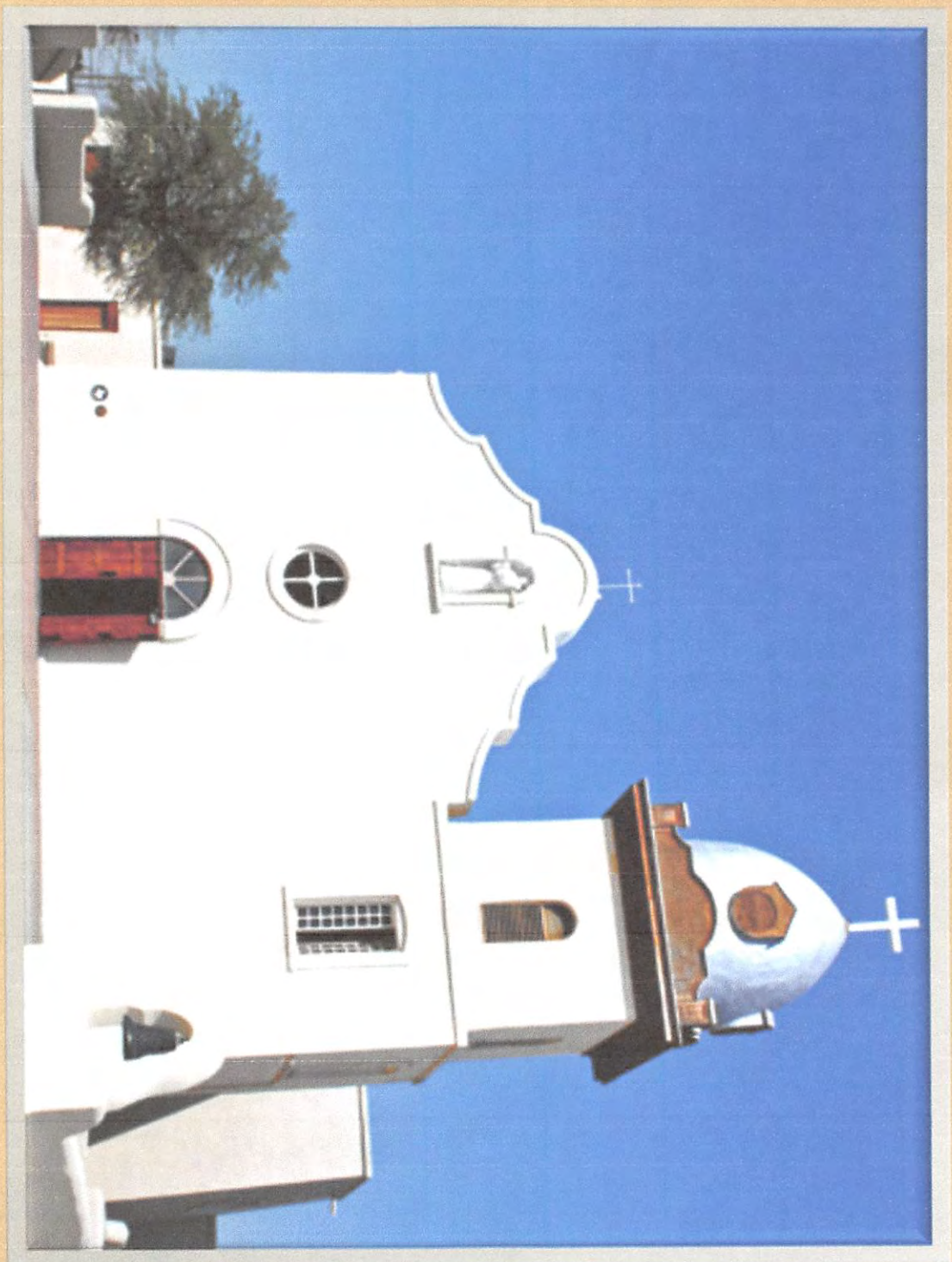


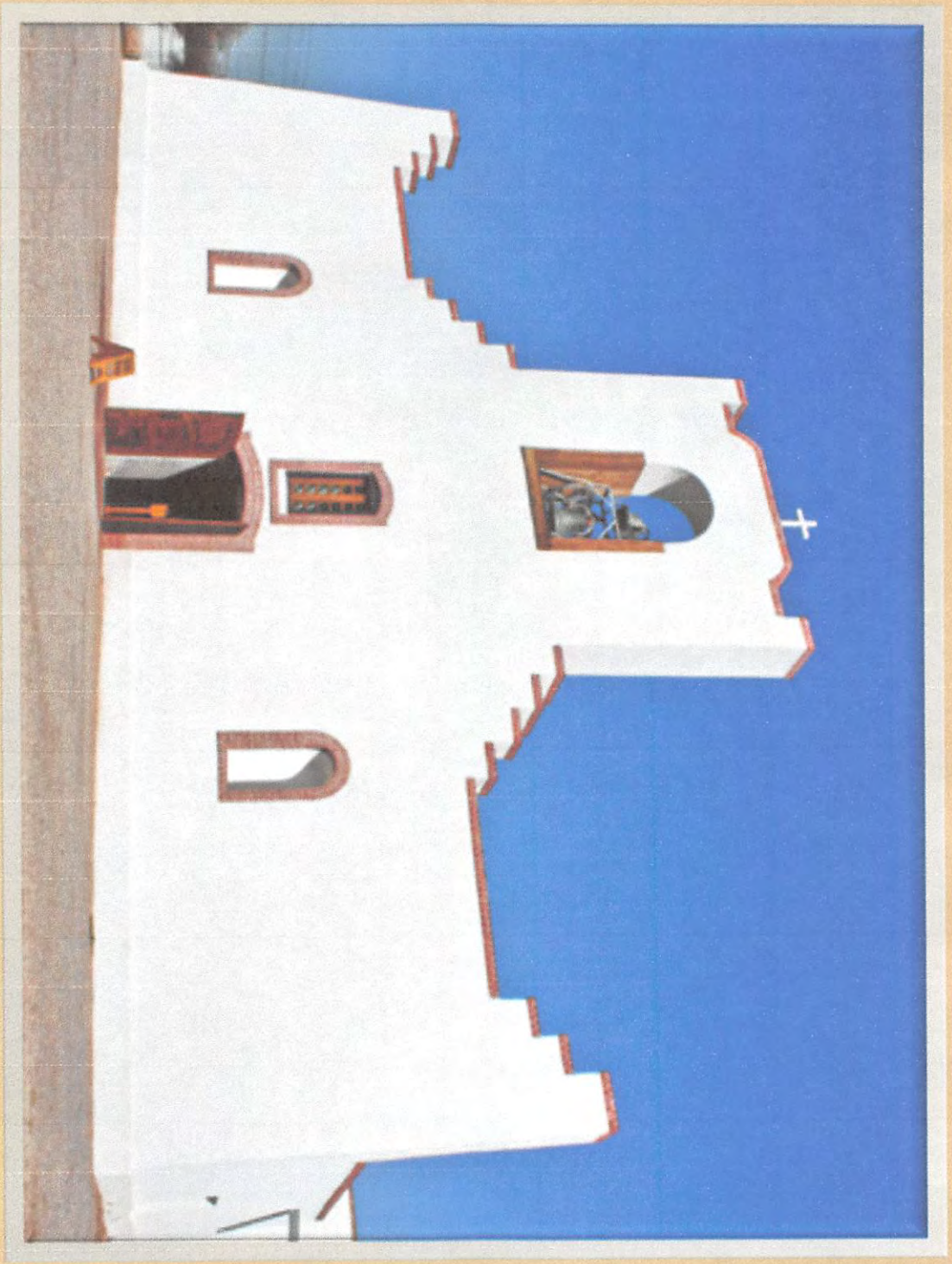
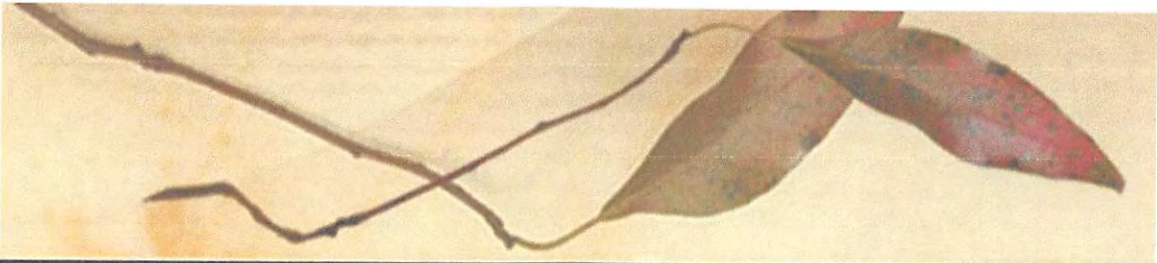


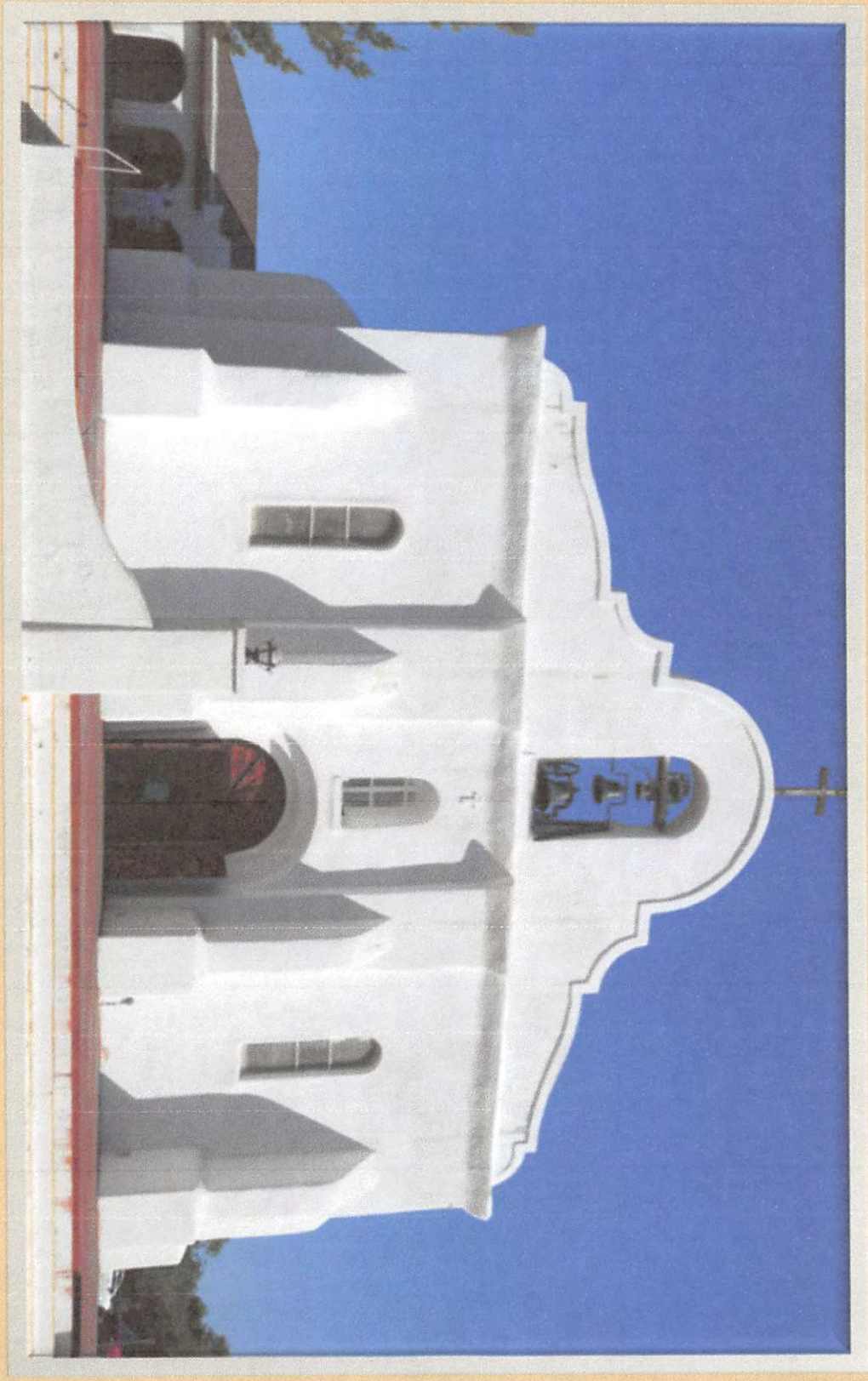


Missions











Gardens



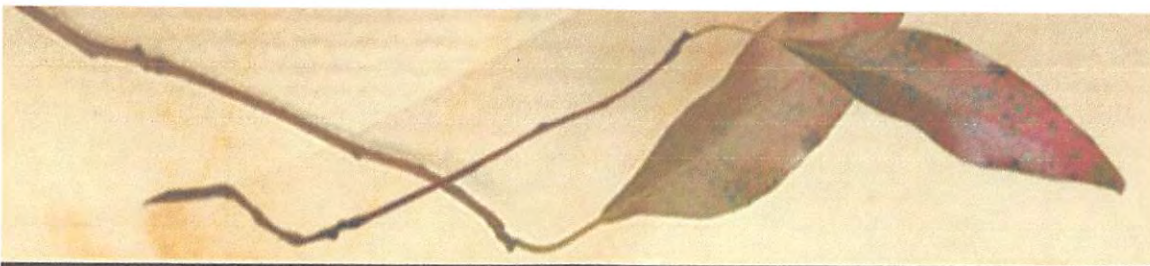


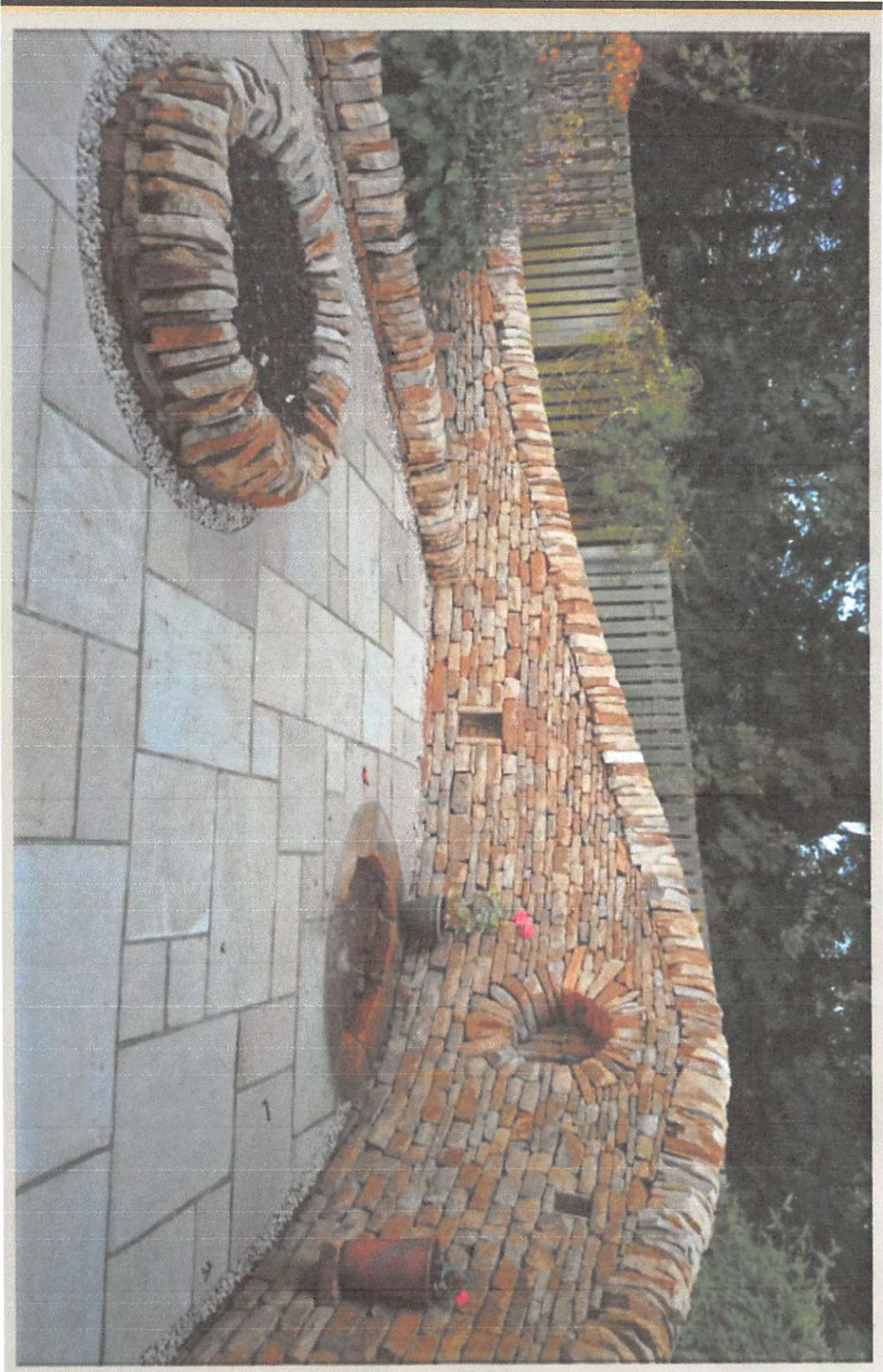




Stone



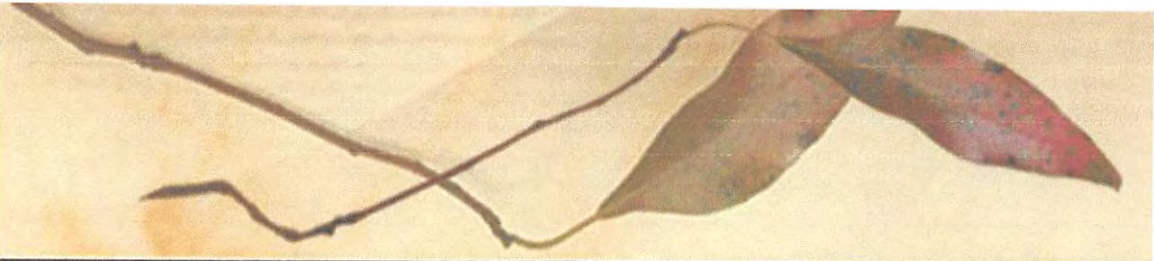








Other Features



Tres Caballos Dr.









**Initiate Process
to vacate:**

**Antigua
Tres Caballos
Los Adobes**

Thank You.



Exhibit "D"

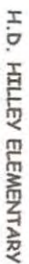


City of Socorro Systematic Approach

Systematic Approach

- ▶ Seeking to beautify Socorro systematically
- ▶ Joint operation
 - ▶ Parks & Public Works Department and Planning & Zoning Department
- ▶ The cleaning and maintenance of City right-of-way and City facilities
- ▶ Code Enforcement inspecting and requiring the cleaning and maintenance of private property

- 



P&Z Department



Dumpster Location




- ▶ Code Enforcement inspects all private property within neighborhood
- ▶ Issue Notice of Violations
- ▶ Started pilot program with LVWD providing dumpsters

P&Z Department

- ▶ Flyers provided with Notice of Violations
- ▶ Over 100 Notice of Violations were issued
- ▶ Many properties complied, others going through court process

**THE GREAT SOCORRO
CLEAN-UP!**

Please help beautify Socorro by cleaning your property from any waste, trash, or weeds. Garbage dumpsters shall be provided this week within your neighborhood for a limited amount of time for your convenience. Thank you for your cooperation.






PLEASE DO NOT DUMP:

- Tires
- Motor Oil
- Paint
- Hazardous Waste/Chemicals

OK TO DUMP:

- Household Trash
- Yard Waste







**CITY OF SOCORRO
PLANNING & ZONING DEPARTMENT
(915) 872-8531**

CITATION

I AGREE TO ANSWER TO THIS CITATION WITHIN TEN WORKING DAYS FROM THIS DATE BY PAYING OF A COURT FEE FOR A HEARING WITH CITY OF SOCORRO MUNICIPAL COURT FOR VIOLATION CHARGES.

DISOBTAINING IS NOT AN ADMISSION OF GUILT





Parks & Public Works

- ▶ PPW department following the same cleaning layout as the PZ department.
- ▶ Work includes: weed cutting, pot holing, sign replacement, debris and tire pick up, dead animal removal, lane marking, culvert clean up (where applicable), school zone marking up keep.



Parks & Public Works

- ▶ Park Maintenance to include: Tree trimming, trash removal, graffiti removal, playground equipment repair and up keep, grass mowing and any facility repairs that arise while the crew is working within the designated area.



Maintenance Service Contract

- ▶ Starting on January -8-2018 A.R.E Landscape management will provide the following services:
- ▶ Street Medians Maintenance
 - ▶ Old Hueco Tanks Rd. = North loop Dr. to Moon Rd. city easements both sides of roadway.
 - ▶ Moon Rd. = North loop Dr. to Alameda Ave. city easements both sides of roadway.
 - ▶ Rio Vista rd. = Thunder Rd. to Buford Rd. city easements both sides of roadway.
 - ▶ Horizon Blvd. = North loop Dr. to Alameda Dr. city easements both sides of roadway and center median. (curb will be swept)
- ▶ City Parks
 - ▶ Jardin De Flores Park. = 253 Flor Scabiosa.
 - ▶ Mauro Rosas Park. = 350 Flor Morada.
 - ▶ Cougar Park. = 10664 Socorro Rd.
 - ▶ Bulldog Championship Park. = 316 Buford Rd.
 - ▶ Rio Vista Park. = 851 Rio Vista Rd.

Maintenance Service Contract Continued

▶ Community Centers

- ▶ Rio Vista Community Center. = 901 Rio Vista.
- ▶ Chayo Apodaca Community Center. = 341 N. Moon Rd.

▶ Socorro Police Departments

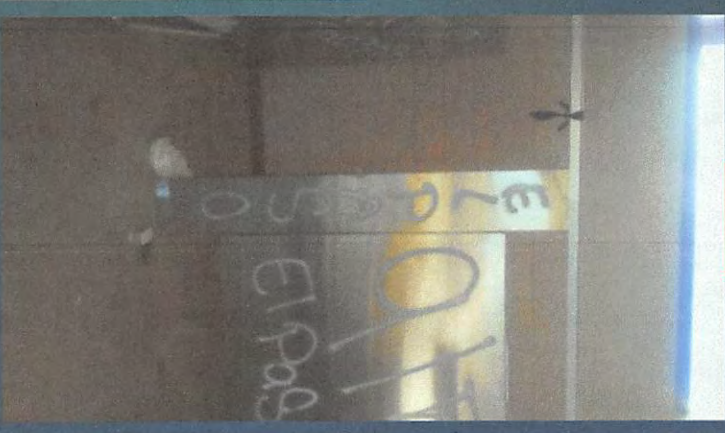
- ▶ Rio Vista Police Department. = 800 N. Rio Vista Rd.
- ▶ Poona Police Department Substation. = 670 Poona Rd.
- ▶ Socorro Police Department Training Facility. = 317 Vineyard Rd.
- ▶ Socorro Police Department Impound Yard. = Behind 341 N. Moon Rd.

▶ Socorro Court House and Administration Building

- ▶ Rio Vista Court House and City Hall. = 860 Rio Vista Rd.
- ▶ City of Socorro Administration Building. = 124 Horizon Blvd.

Challenges Ahead

- ▶ Illegal dumping
- ▶ Vandalism
- ▶ Theft



Help Keep Socorro Beautiful



See it.



Report it.



Stop it.



PHASE ONE

- ▶ Grade and clean lot
- ▶ Delineate parking lot
- ▶ Pour concrete gutter at end of parking lot
- ▶ Prepare electrical for park lighting(service only)
- ▶ Install lighting
- ▶ Pave 6 foot wide by 1500 feet long walk way

PHASE TWO



- ▶ Upgrade existing landscaping at CACC to tie in onto proposed green space.
- ▶ Install trash bins and benches
- ▶ Install flag poles
- ▶ Choose design piece ,create and install

PHASE THREE



- ▶ Shop around to see what options are the most feasible and economically sound for a surface treatment
- ▶ Install soccer goals
- ▶ Play ground equipment (if desired)

PHASE FOUR

- ▶ Pave parking lot area
- ▶ Stripe parking lot area
- ▶ Design , construct and install park sign
- ▶ Pour sidewalk adjacent to existing road way

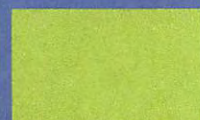
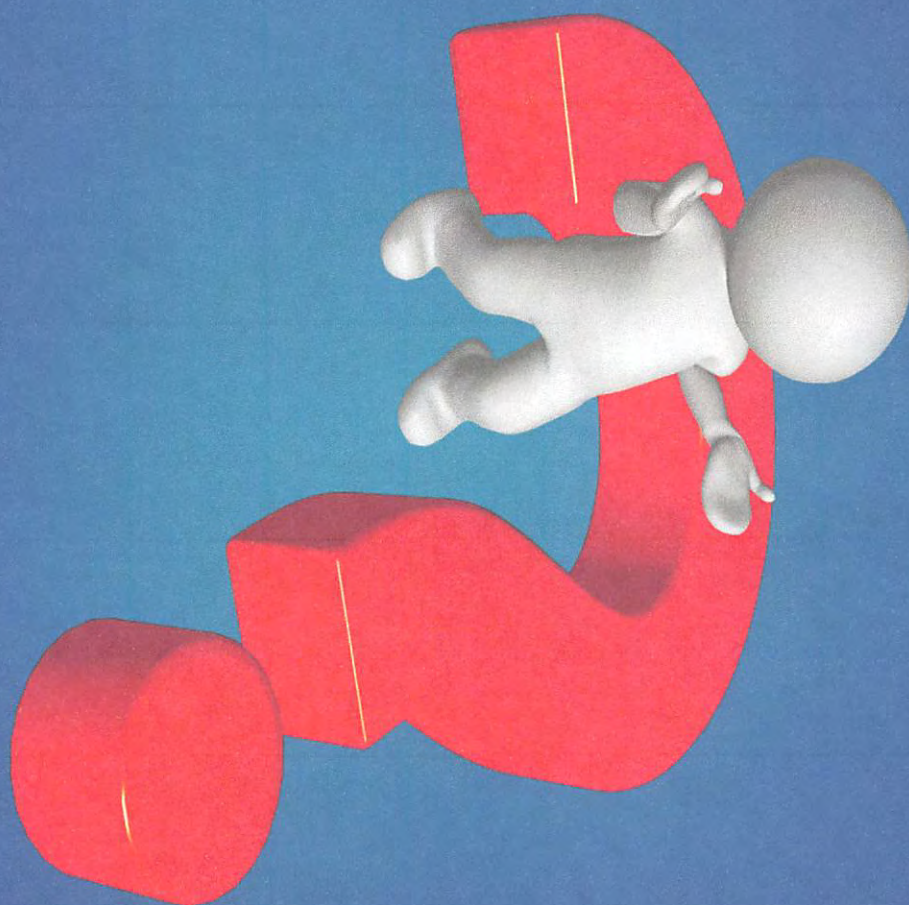
PROJECTED COSTS

▶ Asphalt walking trail	\$ 12,500.00
▶ Flag poles	\$ 2,400.00
▶ Trash cans	\$ 1,450.00
▶ Benches	\$ 5,600.00
▶ Goal posts	\$ 4,425.99
▶ Grass seed	\$ 5,000.00
▶ Stripping paint	\$ 1,800.00
▶ Asphalt parking lot	\$ 22,00.00
▶ Concrete side walks	\$ 6,500.00
▶ Concrete gutter	\$ 3,000.00
▶ Sign	\$ 5,000.00
▶ Electrical service	\$ Need to confirm pricing
▶ Memorial piece	\$ Need to confirm pricing
▶ CACC landscape upgrade	\$ 10,000.00
▶ Playground equipment	\$ Need to confirm pricing

PROJECTED TOTAL COST & TIMELINE



- ▶ Projected base total cost...\$79,675.99
- ▶ Not including electrical services cost , memorial piece, playground equipment and contingency
- ▶ This projected cost is material only since work is planned to be performed in house.
- ▶ The projected time line of the initial phase will consist of 3-5 months from the time a final decision is made by council.
- ▶ Remaining phases will be scheduled accordingly based on design chosen and available budget.



Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3/Mayor Pro Tem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

DATE: February 1, 2018
TO: MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL
FROM: Adam Ochoa, Planning and Zoning Director
CC: Adriana Rodarte, City Manager

SUMMARY

Introduction, First Reading and Calling for Public Hearing of Ordinance____; an Ordinance amending Section 42-99 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Socorro, Texas to restrict the commercial vehicle truck route on North Nevarez Road from accessing Alameda Avenue from North Nevarez Road and vice versa.

BACKGROUND

The City of Socorro created Ordinance 170 in September of 2010 to establish designated commercial vehicle truck routes within the city limits to limit the areas where commercial vehicles are permitted. The ordinance was developed to help protect residential areas and other sensitive areas in the City of Socorro.

On September 14, 2017, City Council directed staff to amend the current Ordinance to prevent commercial vehicles along a certain portion of North Nevarez Road near an existing residential neighborhood. Currently commercial vehicles are permitted to utilize all of North Nevarez Road from Alameda Avenue to Inglewood Drive.

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

By adopting the amendment, the City will restrict commercial vehicle access to North Nevarez Road from Alameda Avenue and vice versa. This will help protect a residential area located near the intersection of North Nevarez Road and Alameda Avenue along Skylight Circle.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

The Planning and Zoning Department recommends APPROVAL to restrict commercial vehicles on North Nevarez Road close to its intersection with Alameda Avenue to help protect an existing residential neighborhood from commercial vehicle traffic near that intersection.

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3/Mayor Pro Tem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 42-99 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS TO RESTRICT THE COMMERCIAL VEHICLE TRUCK ROUTE ON NORTH NEVAREZ ROAD.

WHEREAS, the City of Socorro has heretofore established designated commercial vehicle truck routes within the city limits;

WHEREAS, in order to provide additional safety and protection to residential properties located along North Nevarez Road;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOCORRO:

Sec. 42-99. - Designated.

The following streets, roads and highways are hereby designated commercial vehicle truck routes within the city limits: (additions are noted in blue underline font)

- (1) Horizon Boulevard within the city limits;
- (2) Alameda Avenue within the city limits;
- (3) North Loop within the city limits;
- (4) Socorro Road within the city limits;
- (5) Gateway West within the city limits;
- (6) Darrington Road and FM 1110 within the city limits;
- (7) Interstate 10 within the city limits;
- (8) Gateway East within the city limits;
- (9) Gateway East and Alyssa Road;
- (10) Alyssa Road left on Stockyard Road;
- (11) Robin Road and Jaime Road;
- (12) Nancy Drive and Visa Road;
- (13) North Nevarez Road from the Middle Drain Canal to Inglewood Drive (no commercial vehicle trucks shall utilize North Nevarez Road to access Alameda Avenue and vice versa);
- (14) Inglewood Drive;
- (15) Ormsby Court;

- (16) Tanion Road;
 - (17) Middle Drain Road from Ormsby Court to Tanton Road;
 - (18) Reid Road; and
 - (19) 700 feet of Stockyard Road from Alyssa Road to Reid Road.
- (Ord. of 9-7-2010, § 4; Ord. No. 415, 7-20-2017)

READ, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____ 2018.

CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS

Elia Garcia, Mayor

ATTEST:

Olivia Navarro, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

James A. Martinez
Socorro City Attorney

Adriana Rodarte, City Manager

Introduction and First Reading: February 1, 2018
Second Reading and Adoption: February 15, 2018

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3 / Mayor Pro Tem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

DATE: February 1, 2018
TO: MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL
FROM: Adam Ochoa, Planning & Zoning Director
CC: Adriana Rodarte, City Manager

SUBJECT

Introduction, First Reading and Call for a Public Hearing of Ordinance __; an Ordinance amending the City of Socorro Master Plan and the proposed rezoning of Lot 7, Block 12, Bejar Estates Subdivision, 11830 Alameda Avenue, from C-2 (General Commercial) to M-1 (Light Industrial).

SUMMARY

The subject property pertaining to this request is located at 11830 Alameda Avenue on the west side of Alameda Avenue, 0.17 ± miles south of the intersection of Alameda Avenue and Melton Road. The property has an estimated area of 42,500 sq. ft. and is owned by Guadalupe Samaniego, 11550 Jaquelin Ann Court, El Paso, TX. 79907 and is being represented by Baltazar Samaniego.

BACKGROUND

The subject property was rezoned to its existing C-2 (General Commercial) zoning designation in March of 1999. The applicant is currently seeking a zone change for the subject property to M-1 (Light Industrial) for the purpose of utilizing it as a storage yard. The subject property is located along Alameda Avenue, a major arterial roadway, as designated in the City of Socorro Comprehensive Master Plan where high intensity land uses and zoning designations are encouraged.

According to the City of Socorro Comprehensive Master Plan Future Land Use Map, the projected land use for the subject property is commercial as it is currently zoned. The property is currently being utilized with a non-conforming use of a storage yard for buses. The subject property is adjacent to R-1 (Single Family Residential) zoned properties to the north, south, and west and adjacent to M-2 (Heavy Industrial) zoned properties to the east. According to the Flood Insurance Rate Maps, the referenced property lies within an area determined to be outside of the 500-year flood plain, more particularly described as Zone X.

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

The applicant is seeking the proposed zone change to M-1 (Light Industrial) for the property to allow the continued use of it as a storage yard for buses. The proposed zone change would bring the property into compliance with the current zoning code.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommends DENIAL for this request.

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3/Mayor Pro Tem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CITY OF SOCORRO MASTER PLAN AND CHANGING THE ZONING DESIGNATION OF LOT 7, BLOCK 1, BEJAR ESTATES SUBDIVISION, 11830 ALAMEDA AVENUE, FROM C-2 (GENERAL COMMERCIAL) TO M-1 (LIGHT INDUSTRIAL).

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOCORRO:

That pursuant to Chapter 46 of the Codification of Ordinances of the City of Socorro, Texas, the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Socorro, as amended, the zoning of Lot 7, Block 1, Bejar Estates Subdivision, 11830 Alameda Avenue, has been changed from C-2 (General Commercial) to M-1 (Light Industrial).

READ, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____ 2018.

CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS

Elia Garcia, Mayor

ATTEST:

Olivia Navarro, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

James A. Martinez
Socorro City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

Adriana Rodarte, City Manager

Introduction and First Reading: February 1, 2018
Second Reading and Adoption: February 15, 2018

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3/Mayor Pro-Tem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

January 26, 2018

TO: MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS

FROM: Rosio Marin, HR Director

**SUBJECT: DISCUSSION AND ACTION TO APPROVE UPDATE TO
“PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS” SECTION OF THE POLICE OFFICER JOB
DESCRIPTION**

SUMMARY

This action approves update to the “Physical Requirements” section of the Police Officer job description.

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

This action approves update to the “Physical Requirements” section of the Police Officer job description in order to provide applicants and employees specific physical fitness requirements and to clarify expectations throughout the length of employment with Socorro Police Department. Civil Service Commission approved update to the “Physical Requirements” section of the Police Officer job description on January 22, 2018.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Account Code (GF/GL/Dept):

Funding Source:

Amount: None

Quotes (Name/Commodity/Price) N/A

Co-op Agreement (Name/Contract#) N/A

ALTERNATIVE

N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Approve proposed update to Police Officer Job Description.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

1. City Manager _____ Date_____
2. CFO _____ Date_____
3. Attorney _____ Date _____



JOB TITLE: Police Officer
DEPARTMENT: Police
REPORTS TO: Sergeant
CIVIL SERVICE: X
COMPETITIVE: X
EXEMPT:
FULL TIME: X

NON-CIVIL SERV.:
NON-COMPETITIVE:
NON-EXEMPT: X
PART-TIME:

City Council Approved: 7 / 5 /2012

JOB SUMMARY:

Under general supervision, perform assigned municipal law and ordinance enforcement and crime prevention duties which include maintaining a recognizable community presence to preserve peace and order, protect persons and property, and otherwise provide allied police services request as well as precisely documenting evidence, circumstances and actions regarding actual and potential criminal violations or other public safety related incidents.

ESSENTIAL JOB FUNCTIONS:

- Patrol streets, parks, commercial and residential areas on an assigned beat by foot, motorcycle or car to prevent or detect and investigate felony or misdemeanor law violations and other misconduct, regulate traffic and respond to calls for police assistance. Involves: Check stores, businesses, houses and other premises for burglars, fires, and other disturbances. Respond to emergency radio or telephone calls and participate in inquiries into reported or observed events such as vehicular or other accidents, robberies, civil disturbances, domestic violence, fights, drunkenness, missing persons, prowlers, and drug abuse. Examine suspicious conditions and conduct primary searches of scenes of attempted or committed crimes for clues. Seek out and question victims, witnesses and suspects to develop leads and tips. Independently decide course of action ordinarily expected in conformance with Federal, State, County, and City laws and ordinances to immediately deal with difficult and emergency situations without assistance as qualified. Maintain normal contact with police supervisory personnel by radio or telephone for consultation on major emergencies or precedents, to collaborate on investigations or provide mutual assistance during other law enforcement activities. Detain or arrest, restrain, search and advise suspects of their rights, and transport, register and book prisoners. Cooperate and exchange information with other law enforcement agencies as assigned. Obtain advice from City Attorney, Municipal Court, and Prosecutor's office regarding cases, policies and procedures, as needed and assigned. Direct and enforce traffic and parking regulations, issue tickets to traffic violators, inspect motor vehicles for state registration, serial numbers and other pertinent information, and operate speed detecting radar device. Ascertain causes of traffic accidents by taking measurements and drawing diagrams of scenes, inspecting vehicles involved, obtaining and analyzing information incidental to events, and conducting hit-and-run follow-up inquiries. Rescue and render first aid to the injured, and summon ambulances and other law enforcement vehicles. Serve, as qualified, on specialized law enforcement operations or reaction teams, such as canine patrol, two-wheel motorcycle patrol, special weapons assault, juvenile cases, hostage negotiations or surveillance, if assigned. Engage in community oriented policing by mediating disputes, providing assistance to the public with such routine matters as locked or stalled vehicles, conducting educational programs pertaining to issues such as crime prevention, self defense techniques, drug abuse resistance and traffic safety, and furnish general information about department activities. Serve warrants and commitments to fulfill court orders. Testify in court.
- Prepare felony and misdemeanor cases for filing of charges, giving testimony in court proceedings or other proper law enforcement action. Involves: Compile information and write and submit reports on topics such as investigation findings, field interrogations, alcohol or drug influence, accident scenes, and traffic or other hazards that endanger public safety to superior officers. Prepare various records including officer's daily activity log, arrest register, Breathalyzer checklist, bad check form, and vehicle impoundment form.
- Perform related duties as required. Involves: Act on behalf of superior officers in their absence, if assigned. Maintain normal availability by radio or telephone for consultation on open cases or emergency call out. Maintain equipment, supplies and facilities in clean, orderly and safe condition which includes preventive servicing and making minor repairs, such as changing tires on assigned service vehicle if needed. Participate in in-service training for own professional development. Explain and demonstrate police patrol practices to less knowledgeable employees as requested.
- Application of good knowledge of subjects required for licensing as a Peace Officer as established by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement principles, procedures, techniques and equipment, and applicable laws, ordinances, and department rules and regulations. Follow oral and written instructions. Skillfully use and care in safe operation and care of a motor vehicle.

- Responsible for any assignments issued by the City of Socorro.

REQUIRED EDUCATION, DEGREES, CERTIFICATES, AND/OR LICENSES:

- A High school diploma or GED.
- Graduation from EPCC law enforcement academy or equivalent accredited college academy, or One year of commissioned police officer experience in a law enforcement agency.
- Basic Peace Officer license issued by Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education in compliance with state statute by time of appointment.
- Possess a valid Texas class "C" Drivers License.

EQUIPMENT:

- Operates office equipment such as typewriter, computers and software, calculator, copy machine, scanner, shredder, fax machine, and multi-line telephone.
- Application of modern methods, practices and procedures of police work and in the use of firearms.
- Operation of Motor Vehicles.

PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS:

- Must be able to lift over 100 pounds.
- Sitting for extended periods.
- Must withstand vigorous physical demands common to police officer work.

CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT:

- Must be a United States citizen.
- Must be at least 21 years of age.
- Pass Pre-Employment Drug Screening.
- Pass Extensive Background Check.
- Pass Physical Fitness examination.
- Pass Psychological & Polygraph examination.
- Bilingual skills: English and Spanish preferred.
- Work flexible hours and overtime as required; including weekends, holidays and emergencies.
- Wear uniform and accessories as customarily prescribed for regular tour of duty or special assignments.
- Bilingual Skills: English & Spanish preferred.



Mayor / Mayor Pro Tem

Employee Signature

Date

City of Socorro
Job Description

Position

Job Title: Police Officer	Department: Police Department
FLSA Status: Non-Exempt	Salary: \$20.04
Approved: PENDING APPROVAL	Last Revised: July 5, 2012

General Purpose and Description:

Under general supervision, perform assigned municipal law and ordinance enforcement and crime prevention duties which include maintaining a recognizable community presence to preserve peace and order, protect persons and property, and otherwise provide allied police services as well as precisely documenting evidence, circumstances and actions regarding actual and potential criminal violations or other public safety related incidents.

Duties, Functions, and Responsibilities:

- Patrol streets, parks, commercial and residential areas on an assigned beat by foot, motorcycle, or car to prevent or detect and investigate felony or misdemeanor law violations and other misconduct, regulate traffic and respond to calls for police assistance. Involves: check stores, businesses, houses and other premises for burglars, fires, and other disturbances. Respond to emergency radio or telephone calls and participate in inquiries into reported or observed events such as vehicular or other accidents, robberies, civil disturbances, domestic violence, fights, drunkenness, missing persons, prowlers, and drug abuse. Examine suspicious conditions and conduct primary searches of scenes or attempted or committed crimes for clues. Seek out and questions victims, witnesses and suspects to develop leads and tips. Independently decide course of action ordinarily expected in conformance with Federal, State, County, and City laws and ordinances to immediately deal with difficult and emergency situations without assistance as qualified. Maintain normal contact with police supervisory personnel by radio or telephone for consultation on major emergencies or precedents, to collaborate on investigations or provide mutual assistance during other law enforcement activities. Detain or attest, restrain, search and advise suspects of their rights, and transport, register and book prisoners. Cooperate and exchange information with other law enforcement agencies as assigned. Obtain advice from City Attorney, Municipal Court, and Prosecutor's office regarding cases, policies and procedures, as needed and assigned. Direct and enforce traffic and parking regulations, issue tickets to traffic violators, inspect motor vehicles for state registration, serial numbers and other pertinent information, and operate speed detecting radar device. Ascertain causes of traffic accidents by taking measurements and drawing diagrams of scenes, inspecting vehicles involved, obtaining and analyzing information incidental to events, and conducting hit-and-run follow-up inquiries. Rescue and render first aid to the injured, and summon ambulances and other law enforcement vehicles. Serve, as qualified, on specialized law enforcement operations or reaction teams, such as canine patrol, two-wheel motorcycle patrol, special weapons assault, juvenile cases, hostage negotiations, or surveillance, if assigned. Engage in community oriented policing by mediating disputes, provide assistance to the public with such routine matters as locked or stalled vehicles, conducting educational programs pertaining to issues such as crime prevention, self-defense techniques, drug abuse resistance and traffic safety, and furnish general information about department activities. Serve warrants and commitments to fulfill court orders. Testify in court.
- Prepare felony and misdemeanor cases for filing of charges, giving testimony in court proceedings or other proper law enforcement action. Involves: compile information and write and submit reports on topics such as investigation findings, field interrogations, alcohol or drug influence, accident scenes, and traffic or other hazards that endanger public safety or superior officers. Prepare various records including officer's daily activity log, arrest register, breathalyzer checklist, bad check form, and vehicle impoundment form.
- Perform related duties as required. Involves: act on behalf of superior officers in their absence, if assigned. Maintain normal availability by radio or telephone for consultation on open cases or emergency call out. Maintain equipment, supplies and facilities in clean, orderly and safe condition which includes preventative servicing and making minor repairs, such as changing tires on assigned service vehicle if needed. Participate in in-service training for professional

City of Socorro Job Description

Position

development. Explain and demonstrate police patrol practices to less knowledgeable employees as requested.

- Application of good knowledge of subjects required for licensing as a Peace Officer as established by the Texas Commission of Law Enforcement principles, procedures, techniques and equipment, and applicable laws, ordinances, and department rules and regulations. Follow oral and written instructions. Skillfully use and care in safe operation and care of a motor vehicle.
- Responsible for any assignments issued by the City of Socorro.

Minimum Qualifications:

- A High School Diploma or GED.
- Graduation from EPCC law enforcement academy or equivalent accredited college academy or one year of commissioned police officer experience in a law enforcement agency.
- Basic Peace Officer license issued by Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education in compliance with state statute by time of appointment.
- Possess a valid Texas class "C" Driver's License.

Equipment:

- Operates office equipment such as typewriter, computers and software, calculator, copy machine, scanner, shredder, fax machine, and multi-line telephone.
- Application of modern methods, practices and procedure of police work and in the use of firearms.
- Operation of Motor Vehicles.

Physical Requirements:

- Must maintain degree of physical fitness appropriate to withstand vigorous physical demands common to police work.
- Ability to occasionally lift over 100 pounds.
- Ability to sit for extended periods of time, stand for long periods of time, climb stairs and ladders.
- Ability to run long distances, sprint short distances, climb walls and obstructions, stoop and kneel throughout scheduled shift.
- Ability to restrain and arrest individuals.
- Ability to drive a motor vehicle.
- Ability to use computerized equipment.
- Ability to effectively fire various weapons and devices (pistols, rifles, shotguns and Tasers) from various physical positions (prone, sitting, kneeling and standing).
- Ability to withstand exposure to various types of weather and outdoor conditions, often for long periods of time.
- Must pass periodic physical fitness examinations.

Conditions of Employment:

- Must be a United States citizen.
- Must be at least 21 years of age.
- Pass Pre-Employment Drug Screening.
- Pass extensive background check.
- Pass physical fitness examination.
- Pass psychological & polygraph examination.
- Work flexible hours and overtime as required; including weekends, holidays, and emergencies.
- Wear uniform and accessories as customarily prescribed for regular tour of duty or special assignments.
- Bilingual Skills: English & Spanish preferred.

City of Socorro
Job Description

Position

Mayor

Date

City Manager

Date

Human Resource Director

Date

Employee

Date

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3 / Mayor Pro Tem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

DATE: February 1, 2018
TO: MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL
FROM: Adam Ochoa, Planning & Zoning Director
CC: Adriana Rodarte, City Manager

SUBJECT

Introduction, First Reading and Call for a Public Hearing of Ordinance __; an Ordinance amending the City of Socorro Master Plan and correcting the zoning designation of Lots 2A & 2B, Block 2, La Jolla Subdivision, Replat A, 10507 & 10509 Santa Paula Drive, to C-1 (Light Commercial).

SUMMARY

The subject properties pertaining to this request are located at 10507 & 10509 Santa Paula Drive on the east side of Santa Paula Drive, 192 ± feet south of the intersection of Santa Paula Drive and Buford Road. The properties have an estimated area of 20,005 sq. ft. combined and are owned by Victor M. & Leticia De La Torre, 10516 Santa Paula Drive, Socorro, TX. 79927.

BACKGROUND

The subject properties were incorrectly identified by City staff with the R-1 (Single Family Residential) zoning designation and, therefore, City staff required the applicant to seek a zone change. After the applicant submitted the application, City staff identified that an administrative error occurred and the subject properties were in fact designated on the official City of Socorro, Texas zoning map as C-1 (Light Industrial). The properties are shown to have been zoned C-1 since 1989.

According to the City of Socorro Comprehensive Master Plan Future Land Use Map, the projected land use for the subject properties is residential. 10507 Santa Paula Drive is currently being utilized as a single-family residence and 10509 Santa Paula Drive is currently being utilized as a beauty salon. The subject properties are adjacent to R-1 (Single-Family Residential District) zoned properties to the north, south, and west and adjacent to a C-2 (General Commercial District) zoned property to the east.

According to the Flood Insurance Rate Maps, the referenced property lies within an area determined to be outside of the 500-year flood plain, more particularly described as Zone X.

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

The applicants are seeking to clarify that the subject properties are zoned C-1 (Light Commercial) and that an administrative error occurred identifying the incorrect zoning classification for the subject properties.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommends APPROVAL for this request in order to designate the correct zoning designation for the subject properties.

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3/Mayor Pro Tem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CITY OF SOCORRO MASTER PLAN AND CORRECTING THE ZONING DESIGNATION OF LOTS 2A & 2B, BLOCK 2, LA JOLLA SUBDIVISION, REPLAT A, 10507 & 10509 SANTA PAULA DRIVE, TO C-1 (LIGHT COMMERCIAL).

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOCORRO:

That pursuant to Chapter 46 of the Codification of Ordinances of the City of Socorro, Texas, the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Socorro, as amended, the zoning of Lots 2A & 2B, Block 2, La Jolla Subdivision, Replat A, 10507 & 10509 Santa Paula Drive, is corrected to C-1 (Light Commercial).

READ, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____ 2018.

CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS

Elia Garcia, Mayor

ATTEST:

Olivia Navarro, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

James A. Martinez
Socorro City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

Adriana Rodarte, City Manager

Introduction and First Reading: February 1, 2018
Second Reading and Adoption: February 15, 2018

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3/Mayor Pro-Tem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

January 26, 2018

TO: MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS

FROM: Rosio Marin, HR Director

**SUBJECT: DISCUSSION AND ACTION TO APPROVE UPDATE TO
“PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS” SECTION OF THE POLICE OF SERGEANT
JOB DESCRIPTION**

SUMMARY

This action approves update to the “Physical Requirements” section of the Police Officer job description.

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

This action approves update to the “Physical Requirements” section of the Police Officer job description in order to provide applicants and employees specific physical fitness requirements and to clarify expectations throughout the length of employment with Socorro Police Department. Civil Service Commission approved update to the “Physical Requirements” section of the Police Officer job description on January 22, 2018.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Account Code (GF/GL/Dept):

Funding Source:

Amount: None

Quotes (Name/Commodity/Price) N/A

Co-op Agreement (Name/Contract#) N/A

ALTERNATIVE

N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Approve proposed update to Police Officer Job Description.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

1. City Manager _____ Date_____
2. CFO _____ Date_____
3. Attorney _____ Date _____

**City of Socorro
Job Description**

Position

Job Title: Sergeant	Department: Police Department
FLSA Status: Non-Exempt	Salary: \$31.10
Approved: July 7, 2016	Last Revised: May 26, 2016

General Purpose and Description:

Under general supervision, performs first level supervisory commissioned law enforcement functions including those of an operational or administrative nature as required; provides assistance and supervision to assigned police officers. Responsible for providing leadership and participating in work of assigned officers engaged in general patrol or specialized police work during as assigned shift.

Duties, Functions and Responsibilities:

- Assigns and supervises police operations. Plan, organize, direct and control day-to-day field or station activities of an assigned police officer, detective or police support unit on a designated shift. Involves: Oversee, personally perform or assist with patrol, traffic safety, emergency response, crime investigation, subject identification, training or other customary law enforcement work in response to calls or as otherwise assigned. Initiate appropriate police action to deal with complaints. Inform, develop, and arrange for supervisors of individual tactical matters such as equipment to be used for particular operations, development of personnel in response to incidents, or details of standard and new approaches to investigation problems. Review case files and police reports of subordinate officers to ensure actions conform to Federal, State, County, and City laws and ordinances. Secures crime scene and traffic accident scene of crime and arrests suspect(s) and advises subject of their rights. Oversee or conduct interviews of victims, witnesses and suspects, collection of clues, leads and tips, documentation of crime or event scenes, preservation of evidence, booking and searching of prisoners brought to station, and preparation of cases for court. Responsible to attend and provide testimony at trials and hearings. Interpret department policies, rules and regulations to employees and the public. Advise and assist police personnel in other units and other law enforcement agencies to collaborate in investigations, emergencies and other unit functions as well as confer with the public, court and City officials regarding performance of assigned police activities. Conduct periodic unit inspections and recommend improvements to ensure acceptability of facility conditions, adequacy of equipment operations, and availability of weapons and supplies.
- Serve as qualified Police Officer or Police Detective executing established procedures and approved techniques to solve tactical problems and criminal cases, or serve in such a position as back up when required. Responds to emergency calls and takes the appropriate action; Interprets departmental policies; prepares necessary reports; assists with directing traffic, issues citations, and investigates ordinances; renders first aid. Engage in assigned municipal law and ordinance enforcement and crime prevention duties which includes maintaining a recognizable community presence to preserve peace and order, protect persons and property, and otherwise provide allied police services requested as well as precisely documenting evidence, circumstances and actions regarding actual and potential criminal violations or other public safety related incidents. Provide technical police services such as conducting skilled investigations, first level identification analyses or community relations programs.
- Supervise assigned police officers and civilian support staff. Involves: Conduct roll calls, schedule work, assign duties and coordinate shift changes. Issue written and oral instructions, and check work for exactness, neatness and conformance to policies and procedures. Guide subordinates to overcome difficulties encountered in performing duties. Evaluate subordinates' performance. Coach and arrange for or conduct training and development activities. Enforce personnel rules and regulations, standards of conduct, work attendance, appearance and safe working practices. Maintain supervisor-subordinate harmony and resolve disputes or grievances as delegated. Recommend commendations or discipline, and employee status changes. Interview applicants and recommend selection. Makes periodic checks for equipment, officer appearance, conduct, safety procedures, and on scene investigations, checks daily activities at the end of the shift and transfers information to incoming supervisors.

**City of Socorro
Job Description**

Position

- Support and act on behalf of superior officers in their absence, if assigned. Maintain normal availability radio or telephone for consultation on open cases or emergency call out. Schedule and conduct meetings. Assist with administration by gathering and compiling data used to evaluate and develop department programs, policies and procedures, and to prepare and monitor department budget affecting unit for which accountable, as requested. Prepare and submit daily unit activity and other written reports to superior officers, and maintain complete and accurate records of events that occur during shifts. Maintain equipment, supplies and facilities in clean, orderly and safe condition which includes preventative servicing and making minor repairs, such as changing tires and assigned service vehicle if needed. Participate in in-service training for own professional development.
- Responsible for any assignments issued by the City of Socorro.

Minimum Qualifications:

- A High School Diploma or GED.
- A Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education (TCLEOSE) Intermediate Certificate, and four years of experience as a commissioned police officer in any law enforcement department.
- Possess a valid Texas class "C" Driver's License.

Equipment:

- Operates office equipment such as typewriter, computers and software, calculator, copy machine, scanner, shredder, fax machine, and multi-line telephone.
- Application of modern methods, practices and procedure of police work and in the use of firearms.
- Operation of Motor Vehicles.

Physical Requirements:

- Must be able to lift over 100 pounds.
- Sitting for extended periods of time.
- Occasional physical demands common to duties of a Police Officer

Conditions of Employment:

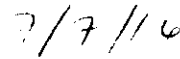
- Must be a United States citizen.
- Must be at least 21 years of age.
- Pass Pre-Employment Drug Screening.
- Pass Background Check.
- Pass Physical Fitness examination.
- Pass Psychological & Polygraph examination.
- Work flexible hours and overtime as required; including weekends, holidays, and emergencies.
- Bilingual Skills: English & Spanish preferred.

**City of Socorro
Job Description**

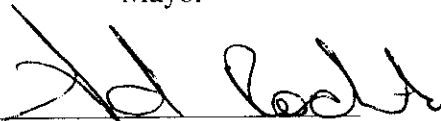
Position



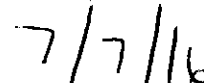
Mayor



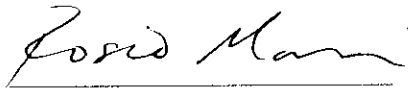
Date




City Manager



Date



Human Resource Director



Date

Employee

Date

City of Socorro
Job Description

Position

Job Title: Sergeant	Department: Police Department
FLSA Status: Non-Exempt	Salary: \$31.10
Approved: PENDING APPROVAL	Last Revised: May 26, 2016

General Purpose and Description:

Under general supervision, performs first level supervisory commissioned law enforcement functions including those of an operational or administrative nature as required; provides assistance and supervision to assigned police officers. Responsible for providing leadership and participating in work of assigned officers engaged in general patrol or specialized police work during as assigned shift.

Duties, Functions and Responsibilities:

- Assigns and supervises police operations. Plan, organize, direct and control day-to-day field or station activities of an assigned police officer, detective or police support unit on a designated shift. Involves: Oversee, personally perform or assist with patrol, traffic safety, emergency response, crime investigation, subject identification, training or other customary law enforcement work in response to calls or as otherwise assigned. Initiate appropriate police action to deal with complaints. Inform, develop, and arrange for supervisors of individual tactical matters such as equipment to be used for particular operations, development of personnel in response to incidents, or details of standard and new approaches to investigation problems. Review case files and police reports of subordinate officers to ensure actions conform to Federal, State, County, and City laws and ordinances. Secures crime scene and traffic accident scene of crime and arrests suspect(s) and advises subject of their rights. Oversee or conduct interviews of victims, witnesses and suspects, collection of clues, leads and tips, documentation of crime or event scenes, preservation of evidence, booking and searching of prisoners brought to station, and preparation of cases for court. Responsible to attend and provide testimony at trials and hearings. Interpret department policies, rules and regulations to employees and the public. Advise and assist police personnel in other units and other law enforcement agencies to collaborate in investigations, emergencies and other unit functions as well as confer with the public, court and City officials regarding performance of assigned police activities. Conduct periodic unit inspections and recommend improvements to ensure acceptability of facility conditions, adequacy of equipment operations, and availability of weapons and supplies.
- Serve as qualified Police Officer or Police Detective executing established procedures and approved techniques to solve tactical problems and criminal cases, or serve in such a position as back up when required. Responds to emergency calls and takes the appropriate action; Interprets departmental policies; prepares necessary reports; assists with directing traffic, issues citations, and investigates ordinances; renders first aid. Engage in assigned municipal law and ordinance enforcement and crime prevention duties which includes maintaining a recognizable community presence to preserve peace and order, protect persons and property, and otherwise provide allied police services requested as well as precisely documenting evidence, circumstances and actions regarding actual and potential criminal violations or other public safety related incidents. Provide technical police services such as conducting skilled investigations, first level identification analyses or community relations programs.
- Supervise assigned police officers and civilian support staff. Involves: Conduct roll calls, schedule work, assign duties and coordinate shift changes. Issue written and oral instructions, and check work for exactness, neatness and conformance to policies and procedures. Guide subordinates to overcome difficulties encountered in performing duties. Evaluate subordinates' performance. Coach and arrange for or conduct training and development activities. Enforce personnel rules and regulations, standards of conduct, work attendance, appearance and safe working practices. Maintain supervisor-subordinate harmony and resolve disputes or grievances as delegated. Recommend commendations or discipline, and employee status changes. Interview applicants and recommend selection. Makes periodic checks for equipment, officer appearance, conduct, safety procedures, and on scene investigations, checks daily activities at the end of the shift and transfers information to incoming supervisors.

City of Socorro Job Description

Position

- Support and act on behalf of superior officers in their absence, if assigned. Maintain normal availability radio or telephone for consultation on open cases or emergency call out. Schedule and conduct meetings. Assist with administration by gathering and compiling data used to evaluate and develop department programs, policies and procedures, and to prepare and monitor department budget affecting unit for which accountable, as requested. Prepare and submit daily unit activity and other written reports to superior officers, and maintain complete and accurate records of events that occur during shifts. Maintain equipment, supplies and facilities in clean, orderly and safe condition which includes preventative servicing and making minor repairs, such as changing tires and assigned service vehicle if needed. Participate in in-service training for own professional development.
- Responsible for any assignments issued by the City of Socorro.

Minimum Qualifications:

- A High School Diploma or GED.
- A Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education (TCLEOSE) Intermediate Certificate, and four years of experience as a commissioned police officer in any law enforcement department.
- Possess a valid Texas class "C" Driver's License.

Equipment:

- Operates office equipment such as typewriter, computers and software, calculator, copy machine, scanner, shredder, fax machine, and multi-line telephone.
- Application of modern methods, practices and procedure of police work and in the use of firearms.
- Operation of Motor Vehicles.

Physical Requirements:

- Must maintain degree of physical fitness appropriate to withstand vigorous physical demands common to police work.
- Ability to occasionally lift over 100 pounds.
- Ability to sit for extended periods of time, stand for long periods of time, climb stairs and ladders.
- Ability to run long distances, sprint short distances, climb walls and obstructions, stoop and kneel throughout scheduled shift.
- Ability to restrain and arrest individuals.
- Ability to drive a motor vehicle.
- Ability to use computerized equipment.
- Ability to effectively fire various weapons and devices (pistols, rifles, shotguns and Tasers) from various physical positions (prone, sitting, kneeling and standing).
- Ability to withstand exposure to various types of weather and outdoor conditions, often for long periods of time.
- Must pass periodic physical fitness examinations.

Conditions of Employment:

- Must be a United States citizen.
- Must be at least 21 years of age.
- Pass Pre-Employment Drug Screening.
- Pass Background Check.
- Pass Physical Fitness examination.
- Pass Psychological & Polygraph examination.
- Work flexible hours and overtime as required; including weekends, holidays, and emergencies.
- Bilingual Skills: English & Spanish preferred.

City of Socorro
Job Description

Position

Mayor

Date

City Manager

Date

Human Resource Director

Date

Employee

Date

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3/ Mayor Pro-Tem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

January 26, 2018

TO: MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS

FROM: Rosio Marin, HR Director

**SUBJECT: DISCUSSION AND ACTION TO APPROVE AMENDMENT TO
PAID TIME OFF POLICY IN THE CITY OF SOCORRO'S EMPLOYEE
HANDBOOK**

SUMMARY

Proposed amendment to the Paid Time Off policy to address instances where an employee will lose accrued leave in excess of 40 hours due to an approved workers' compensation leave of absence.

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

The City of Socorro would like to amend the Paid Time Off policy. Amendment addresses situations where employees are on an approved workers' compensation leave of absence and thereby unable to use accrued annual leave. In this situation, employee is at risk of losing accrued annual leave in excess of 40 hours if leave of absence carries over to the next fiscal year. Revision would allow these employees to carry over all paid time off as of the date of the workers' compensation leave of absence with certain conditions.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Account Code (GF/GL/Dept): N/A

Funding Source: N/A

Amount: None

Quotes (Name/Commodity/Price) N/A

Co-op Agreement (Name/Contract#) N/A

ALTERNATIVE

N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Approve proposed amendment to the Paid Time Off policy in the City of Socorro's Employee Handbook.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

1. City Manager _____ Date _____
2. CFO _____ Date _____
3. Attorney _____ Date _____

G.01 Paid Time off

The City of Socorro offers paid time off to eligible employees. Employees in the following employment classifications are eligible for paid time off:

- Regular full-time employees

The amount of paid time off you receive each year depends on length of employment. This is the schedule for accruing paid time off:

- Upon initial eligibility the employee is entitled to 10 paid time off days each year, accrued biweekly at the rate of 3.08 hours per pay period.
- The start of five (5) years of eligible service the employee is entitled to 15 paid time off days each year, accrued biweekly at the rate of 4.62 hours per pay period.
For example: Hire date: 11/01/2010

5th year anniversary – 11/01/2015 – accrual at 4.62 per pay period

We calculate the length of your eligible service on the basis of a "benefit year." A "benefit year" is the twelve-month period that begins when you start earning paid time off time. It is recommended that you use your paid time off within the accrual time period.

With the exception of employees who are on an approved workers' compensation leave of absence (as set forth more fully below), the maximum accrual for paid time off leave to be carried-over to the next fiscal year is 40 hours (October 1 through September 30). Employees who exceed the 40 hours carry over to the next fiscal year will lose the excess of accrued hours.

Employees on an approved workers' compensation leave of absence are allowed to carry forward all paid time off accrued as of the date of the workers' compensation injury, but only if: (1) the employee's workers' compensation leave of absence is thirty (30) days or more; and (2) the workers' compensation leave of absence extends beyond the end of the fiscal year.

All employees are required to utilize accrued paid time off hours for any absences from work with the exception of sick leave. Employees are prohibited from borrowing paid time off hours once accrued hours are exhausted. If an employee exhausts accrued paid time off hours, the absence will be counted as an unexcused absence.

Once you enter an eligible employment classification, you begin to earn paid time off; time will be accrued according to the schedule in this policy. Employees are eligible to begin using paid time off hours after completion of six months of employment once time has accrued.

To schedule your paid time off, you should first make sure you have the accrued time you will be requesting, then ask for advance approval (minimum two week advance notice) from your supervisor. Each request will be reviewed based on a number of factors, including the City of Socorro's needs and staffing requirements. (There will be no approvals for time not accrued).

Paid time off will be paid at the regular pay rate. Paid time off pay does not include overtime or any special forms of compensation such as incentives, commissions, bonuses, or shift differentials.

Upon termination of employment you may be entitled to receive PTO hours accrued, if your work hours are reduced, or if you are temporarily laid-off, or permanently terminated through no fault of your own. Individuals who are terminated for cause, or permitted to resign in lieu of termination will not be compensated any paid time off accrual.

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Maria Reyes
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

DATE: 1-25-2018

TO: Mayor and city council

FROM: Miguel Rosas Park and Public Works director

SUBJECT: Adoption of parks master plan

SUMMARY

The city hired Parkhill, smith and cooper to conduct research and draft a parks master plan, which delineates our city's existing green spaces and facilities. This document also provides a recommended plan of action to bring our existing facilities to an approved standard. It also serves as a guideline for future green spaces that are to be developed within our city limits.

BACKGROUND

The completion and adoption of said document will empower the city to be able to go after grant funding to beautify and revamp our facilities.

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

N/A

FINANCIAL IMPACT

N/A

ALTERNATIVE

Not to adopt master plan

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

For mayor and city council to adopt master plan

PARKS MASTER PLAN

City of Socorro, Texas

2017 to 2027



1.26.2018 DRAFT

Prepared by:



TABLE OF CONTENTS

List of Figures.....	ii
Acknowledgements.....	iii
1. INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND	1
Purpose of the Plan.....	1
City of Socorro.....	2
Goals and Objectives	5
2. METHODOLOGY AND APPROACH.....	6
Process.....	6
3. FACILITY INVENTORY	8
4. DEMOGRAPHICS.....	23
5. STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES	26
NRPA Standards and Park Classifications.....	26
Local Standards and Concepts	28
6. NEEDS ASSESSMENT.....	30
Demand-based	31
Standards-based	33
Resource-based.....	34
Metrics-based.....	35
7. PRIORITIZATION AND IMPLEMENTATION	36
Priority List of Needs	36
Implementation.....	37
8. APPENDICES	42
Public Input Documentation	42
Proof of Adoption	42

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. Location Map.....	2
Figure 2. Population, 2000-2015	23
Figure 3. Population Projections, 2015-2030.....	23
Figure 4. Population Pyramid, 2010	24
Figure 5. Population Pyramid, 2015	24
Figure 6. Population by Ethnicity	25
Figure 7. Housing Units by Type, 2015.....	25
Figure 8. Income and Poverty.....	25
Figure 9. Socorro Park Standards.....	28
Figure 10. Service Areas Map	29
Figure 11. Standards-based Needs Assessment.....	33
Figure 12. Flood Zones Map	34
Figure 13. Median Parks per 10,000 Residents and Park Acres per 1,000 Residents.....	35
Figure 14. Summary Action Plan Table	38

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This master plan was developed by the City of Socorro, Texas with assistance from Parkhill, Smith and Cooper, Inc. The project team would like to acknowledge the residents, stakeholders, and community leaders who participated in the master planning process. The following individuals are recognized for their significant contributions toward the preparation of this plan.

Mayor

Elia Garcia | Mayor

City Council

Cesar Nevarez | District 1

Ralph Duran | District 2

Victor Perez | District 3

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos | District 4

Rene Rodriguez | At Large

Staff

Adriana Rodarte | City Manager

Miguel Rosas | Public Works Director

Consultants

Parkhill, Smith and Cooper, Inc. | Parks Master Planning

On behalf of Parkhill, Smith and Cooper, Inc., we would like to extend our appreciation to the Socorro community for the opportunity to assist you in developing this report.

Hector De Santiago, AIA | Firm Principal

Michael Howard, ASLA, AICP | Project Manager

501 W. San Antonio | El Paso, Texas 79901 | 915.533.6811 | team-psc.com

1. INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

Purpose of the Plan

The purpose of this plan is to serve as a comprehensive guide and planning tool to assist the City of Socorro in making informed decisions regarding the development of the parks system and establish a framework for long-range facility master planning efforts over the next ten years. The plan will address the demographic profile of the community and future population growth; establish citizen-driven goals and objectives and create a vision for the future of the parks system; rely on significant community outreach and public input; define local park standards and benchmark the system against peer communities; inventory existing park amenities and recreation opportunities and determine future park needs; and finally, prioritize needs and outline a realistic timeline with funding resources identified for the strategic implementation of the parks master plan.

Plan Duration

Parkhill, Smith and Cooper, Inc. was engaged by the City of Socorro, Texas to develop this master plan in February 2016. The intended duration of this master plan is ten years, from 2017 to 2027. Data used in this study was collected during the summer of 2016. It is recommended that the information contained in this report be reviewed regularly and updated at no longer than a five-year interval. The findings of this study are detailed in the following report.

Coordination with other plans

The Town of Socorro completed a Comprehensive Plan for the community in 2014 with support from a consultant team led by Sites Southwest. The comprehensive plan laid the groundwork for this master plan and effort was made to coordinate this plan with the Comprehensive Plan and build upon it with further detail.

City of Socorro

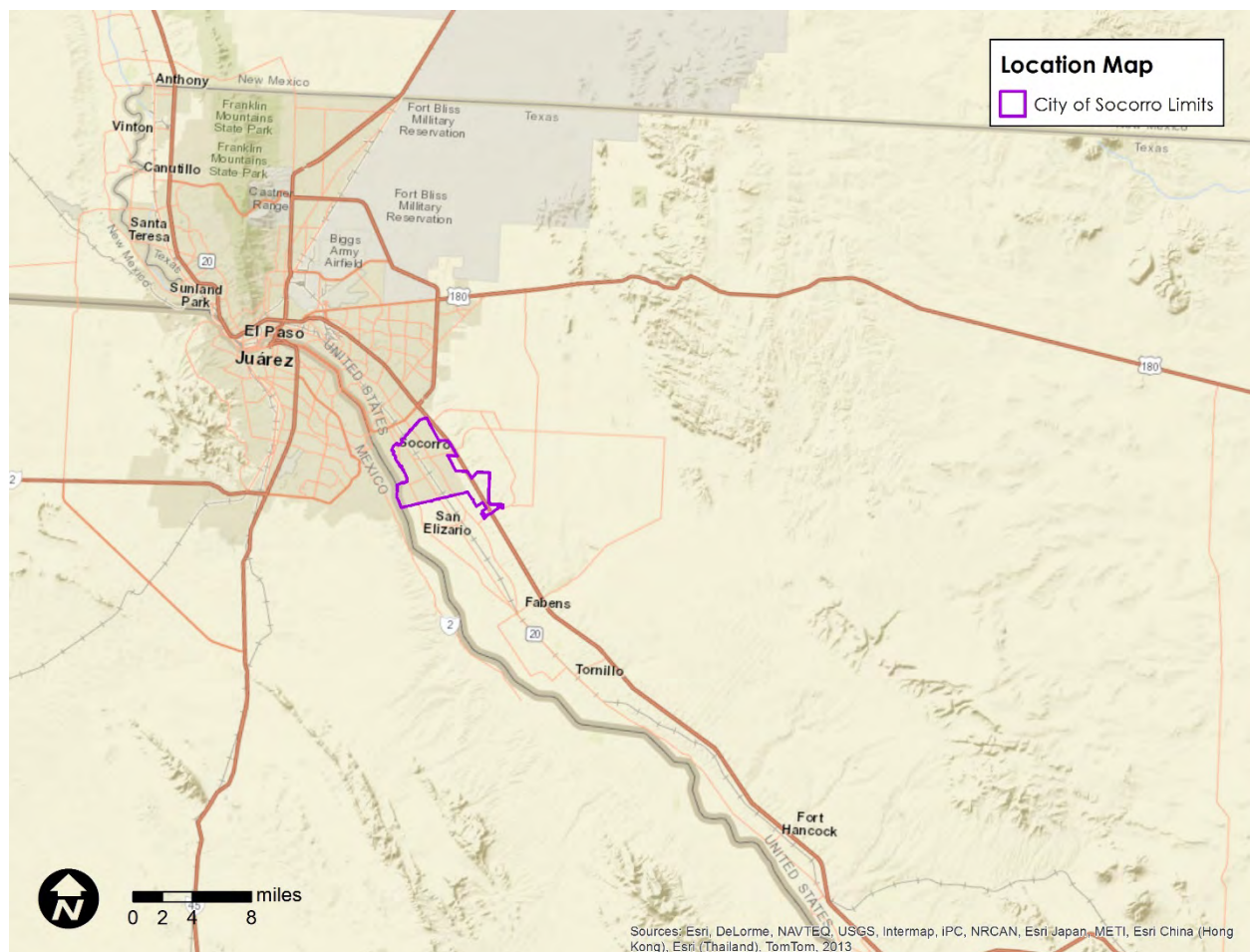
Unit of Government

Socorro, Texas, is a city of more than 32,000 people in El Paso County on the Mexico border and is located about ten miles southeast of downtown El Paso. The city is located in the middle of the West Texas portion of the Mission Valley Trail. To the east of the City of Socorro is the San Elizario Mission; to the west, the Ysleta Mission. Socorro is El Paso County's second-largest municipality, after El Paso.

The City of Socorro operates under a city council/city manager form of government. Residents are represented on the city council by six elected members, a mayor and five city council members including four council districts and one at-large representative.

This master plan is comprehensive and covers the entire jurisdiction of the City of Socorro. The city limits of Socorro includes approximately 22 square miles of land.

Figure 1. Location Map



History

Socorro was settled in the aftermath of the 1680 Pueblo Revolt, which resulted in the expulsion of all Spanish settlers from New Mexico. In 1682, the Spanish established a mission in Socorro, formally known as Nuestra Señora de la Limpia Concepción de los Piros de Socorro del Sur. The first permanent structure was built in 1691 but was swept away by floodwaters of the Rio Grande in 1744. Shortly afterward a second church was built and subsequently washed away in 1829 when the Rio Grande cut a new channel south of the old one. The main structure of the present Socorro mission was completed in 1843. By that time the town of Socorro had developed around the mission and had a population of 1,100.

The town was a part of Mexico from 1821 to 1848, when it became a part of the State of Texas as a result of the US-Mexican War. For the rest of the 19th century Socorro remained a small farming community. Locally constructed acequias supplied water for agricultural crops, which included vineyards, fruit trees, and grains. The town, together with other Rio Grande communities, played an active role in county politics until 1881 when the railroads arrived and shifted the political power structure to the City of El Paso.

In 1916, the construction of Elephant Butte Dam along the Rio Grande resulted in an agricultural revolution that transformed the family-based system into large-scale agricultural production on plantation-sized estates. Small farms, manual labor, and vineyard culture gave way to large landholdings where machinery was used in the cultivation of cotton and alfalfa. By 1920, cotton was beginning to rival copper as the area's principal industry. Socorro's population was 2,123 in the mid-1930s, but fell to 350 by 1941 and remained static for several decades thereafter.

During the 1960s and 1970s the number of residents increased at a rapid rate. Developers built residential subdivisions that lacked paved streets, water, and sewer lines. Residents of these antiquated neighborhoods—also known as colonias—put great pressure on existing wells throughout Socorro as the town's population grew from 10,000 in the middle 1970s to 18,000 in the late 1980s and 22,995 in 1990. By 2000, Socorro's population was 27,152. In recent years the Lower Valley Water District Authority received the necessary assistance to begin construction of new water and sewage systems for the area.

Throughout its long history, the Town of Socorro has unincorporated and reincorporated several times. In 1985 the threat of annexation of the entire town by El Paso sparked the most recent effort to reincorporate Socorro. The result ended with Socorro residents blocking El Paso's plan to annex the town by a margin of 263 votes to remain a separate corporation. Since then, Socorro has continued to grow. The City adopted a

Comprehensive Master Plan (1988), as well as ordinances and codes to regulate land use and halt uncontrolled growth. It also created a Historic Landmark Commission to encourage historic preservation.

Sources: Adapted from the City website and 2014 Comprehensive Master Plan

Role in providing Parks and Recreation

This master plan creates a vision and strategic plan for the park system including park development and recreational services to serve the needs of the residents of Socorro. It will serve as the roadmap for the next 10 years and allow for fiscally responsible implementation. The ultimate goal of this plan is to aid in the creation an equitable, balanced system that contributes to a vibrant, thriving community.

Goals and Objectives

The goals and objectives for the master plan and park system include:

1. Provide parks and recreational services that at a minimum **meet the level of service needs** of the residents with **practical standards**.
2. Provide **well-maintained** park amenities that are **operationally and financially sustainable** and do not exceed the capacity of city staff and resources.
3. Provide parks that are **safe and secure**.
4. Provide recreational opportunities and amenities for residents of **all ages**.
5. Identify and acquire new parkland in underserved areas where to improve **equitable access and geographic reach** where recreational access is limited. Identify areas in need of park service, and develop new parks in those areas as funding allows.
6. Ensure that all parks are **ADA-accessible** and make improvements where needed.
7. Develop parks that are **environmentally sustainable** using construction techniques and maintenance practices that promote water conservation and long-term viability of landscaping, with an emphasis on xeriscaping.
8. Promote access to parks with sidewalks and **connectivity of the park system** through a city-wide trail system, preserving green infrastructure where possible.
9. Work with the Socorro Independent School District to develop an **agreement on the joint use** of recreational facilities.
10. Modify the **subdivision regulation** to require developers to provide cash in lieu of land where a new subdivision is within the geographic service area of an existing park as defined by an adopted level of service standard, or alternatively, provide land in an area outside of an existing park service area.

2. METHODOLOGY AND APPROACH

This master plan was created in partnership between city staff and the consultant team of Parkhill, Smith, and Cooper, Inc. Members of the Park Board played an advisory role throughout the planning process. Furthermore, considerable attention was given to the input of the Socorro residents who participated in an online survey and town hall meeting.

Process

Inventory of Facilities

The master planning process began with taking an inventory of current facilities within the park system. This step was crucial to assessing needs and gaps in services and amenities.

Demographic Analysis

Population and socio-economic data was analyzed to benchmark the existing profile of Socorro residents and forecast future needs based on population projections.

Goals and Objectives

Specific goals and objectives were identified based on staff discussion in addition to comments received from the community outreach efforts, and coordinated with the most recent Comprehensive Plan.

Standards Development

Level of Service standards were developed to identify needs and provide a consistent, equitable benchmark by which to provide services and amenities throughout the entire jurisdictional area.

Needs Assessment

In addition to the efforts outlined above, further needs were identified using a combination of a demand-based, standard-based, and resource-based approaches.

Prioritization

A priority list was created ranking the needs identified during the planning process from highest to lowest, compiled by recreation elements, and separated by outdoor and indoor needs.

Implementation Plan

The implementation was developed by identifying all possible sources of funding for park improvements and assigning a budget and timeline to each park improvement and/or recreational element.

Public Input

Community outreach was established as a high priority from the beginning of the master planning process. Public input was gathered through a town hall meeting, the Park Board, and an online survey.

Documentation of the public input efforts can be found in an appendix to this report, including the public meeting notice, town hall sign-in sheet, a copy of the online survey, and the summary of the online survey results.

3. FACILITY INVENTORY

The City of Socorro provided the consultant team with a current inventory of the park system. Each facility was visited to confirm existing conditions and identify and document further concerns or issues.

The following pages document the current facility inventory.

Park Facilities

The City of Socorro currently operates 10 parks as listed in the table below, totaling approximately 46 acres. The size of parks are generally small, ranging from less than one-acre up to just over 11 acres.

Park	Type	Acres
Amistad Park	Neighborhood	2.1
Bulldog Park	Community	6.2
Cielo Del Rio Park	Mini	0.8
Cougar Park	Community	10.4
Mauro Rosas Park	Neighborhood	3.1
Moon Park	Neighborhood	2.5
Paradise Park	Neighborhood	1.5
Rio Vista Park	Community	11.4
Valle del Sol Park	Neighborhood	4.4
Montreal Park	Neighborhood	3.7
Total Park Acreage		46.1

Undeveloped Parks

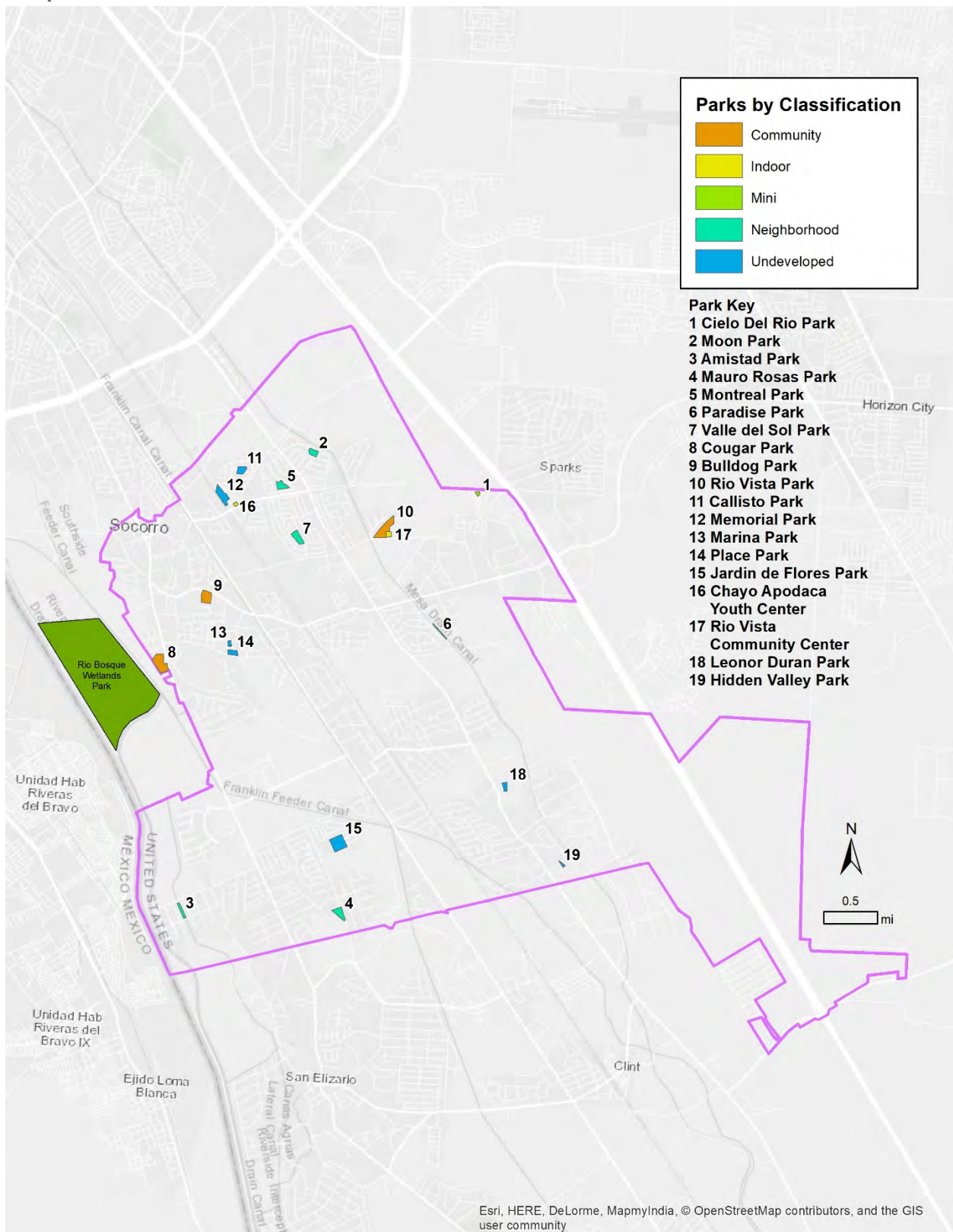
The city owns an additional 26.3 acres of park land across 7 park sites that are undeveloped. Many of these sites currently serve as stormwater retention areas.

Park	Current Use	Potential Use	Acres
Callisto Park	Drainage/Open Space	Neighborhood Park	3.3
Hidden Valley Park	Vacant/Undeveloped	Mini Park	0.7
Jardin de Flores Park	Drainage/Open Space	Community Park	10.1
Leonor Duran Park	Vacant/Undeveloped	Mini Park	2.0
Marina Park	Drainage/Open Space	Mini Park	1.0
Memorial Park	Vacant/Undeveloped	Community Park	6.7
Place Park	Vacant/Undeveloped	Neighborhood Park	2.5
Total Park Acreage			26.3

Indoor Facilities

In addition to parks, Socorro operates 2 indoor facilities, Rio Vista Community Center and Chayo Apodaca Youth Center, offering recreational and community programs.

Map of Park Facilities



Parks managed by others

The residents of Socorro are served by a regional park adjacent to the city limits on the west side named Rio Bosque Park. Rio Bosque Park is a 372-acre regional park in the City of El Paso park system, but managed by the University of Texas at El Paso through its Center for Environmental Resource Management.

Socorro ISD Park Facilities

There is currently not a joint-use agreement between the City of Socorro and Socorro ISD allowing for the use of school-owned recreational areas and amenities by residents. One of the goals determined in both the Comprehensive Plan and this plan is to develop such as agreement.

The following pages provide detailed descriptions of each park facility.

1. Cielo Del Rio Park

Cielo Del Rio Park is Socorro's smallest park at 0.77 acre in size. It is located in the Cielo Del Rio Subdivision in the eastern-most portion of Socorro, adjacent to I-10. The park contains a picnic table and shade structure, one trash receptacle, six benches, and a total of 20 trees. There are no bathroom facilities, playing fields, or playground equipment. Cielo Del Rio Park does have an ADA-accessible access ramp and ample streetside parking. The park's overall landscape is in poor condition, however, and there is no signage identifying the property as a public park.



2. Moon Park

Moon Park is a 2.56 acre neighborhood park located in the Delip Subdivision, found in the northeastern portion of Socorro. Moon Park has a soccer field, an open play area with playground equipment, two basketball courts, a handball court, and walking trail. The park also has a gazebo, portable bathroom facilities, five picnic tables, three shade canopies, four grills, eight benches, and five trash receptacles. Moon Park has signage identifying it as a public park, grass and more than 20 trees; however, the park's landscape is in poor condition.



3. Amistad Park

Amistad Park is 2.06 acres in size and is located in the Gran Valle Subdivision in the southwestern portion of Socorro. Amistad Park contains a soccer field, an open play area with playground equipment, a basketball court, a walking trail and 12 trees. The park also contains one trash receptacle. Amistad Park does not have bathroom facilities or any shade structures. In addition, the park's grass and overall landscape are in poor condition and there is no signage identifying the property as a public park.



4. Mauro Rosas Park

Mauro Rosas is 3.1 acre neighborhood park and is located in the Flor del Rio Subdivision in southern Socorro. The park was formerly known as Bonita Park and recently underwent a renovation. The park now has a walking trail, playground, restroom facility, and two basketball courts.



5. Montreal Park

Montreal Park is a 3.64 acre park located in the Montreal Estates subdivision in northern Socorro. The park, which also serves as drainage facility for the subdivision, includes a soccer field and an open play area, but has no other amenities. The park has no trees or grass, and its landscape is in poor condition. While there is a parking area for Montreal Park, there are no signs identifying it as a public park.



6. Paradise Park

Paradise Park is 1.49 acres in size and located between the Country Green and Cottonwood Cove Subdivisions in east-central Socorro. The park's amenities include a handball court, a baseball field, and an open play area with playground equipment. Paradise Park also contains three picnic tables with trash receptacles. While the park has grass and more than 35 trees, the landscape is in relatively poor condition. In addition, Paradise Park lacks bathroom facilities, a designated parking area, and signage identifying it as a public park.



7. Valle del Sol Park

Valle del Sol Park is 4.41 acres in size. The park, which also serves as a drainage facility, is located in the Valle del Sol Subdivision in north central Socorro. It includes an open play area with playground equipment, three picnic tables and four trash receptacles. Rio Vista Park also has grass, more than 15 trees, and a sign identifying it as a public park; however, the park's landscape is in poor condition. In addition, there are no parking areas or bathroom facilities.



8. Cougar Park

Located off of Socorro Road in the city's Historic Mission District, Cougar Park is Socorro's largest park at 10.43 acres in size. Cougar Park contains a soccer field, three baseball fields with bleachers, a basketball court, 10 picnic tables, bathroom facilities, six trash receptacles, three grills, and eight benches with shade canopies. While the park also has grass and more than 20 trees, the landscape is in relatively poor condition. The park has an open play area with three sets of playground equipment, as well as parking and signage identifying it as a public park.



9. Bulldog Park

The Bulldog Championship Park along Buford Road opened in August 2012. It features an entry sculpture, a splash pad, plaza, playgrounds, open space and amphitheater with open space for public seating. It also incorporates parking and an outer loop trail that connects to all the amenities. The park's detention pond and bridge acts as a focal point and allows the park to reuse recycled graywater for irrigation purposes.



10. Rio Vista Park

Rio Vista Park is 11.42 acres in size and is located adjacent to the County Courthouse in the City's northeastern portion. The park has three baseball fields and an open play area with playground equipment, eight picnic tables, seven trash receptacles, four benches and a bathroom facility. Rio Vista Park also has grass, more than 80 trees, a parking area, and two signs identifying it as a public park; however, the park's landscape is in poor condition.



Park Amenities Summary Table

	Amistad Park	Cielo Del Rio Park	Cougar Park	Maura Rosas Park (Bonita)	Moon Park	Paradise Park	Rio Vista Park	Valle del Sol Park	Montreal Park	Bulldog Park	Total
Soccer Fields	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	4
Baseball Fields	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	6
Basketball Court	1	0	1	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	7
Football Field	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Handball Court	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	3
Open Play Areas	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9
Playgrounds	1	0	2	1	1	1	1	2	0	2	11
Exercise Station	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bathroom Facilities	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	4
Shade Structures	0	4	8	0	8	5	0	5	3	15	48
Gazebos	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	3	4
Amphitheatre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Picnic Tables	0	4	10	0	5	3	8	3	3	20	56
Benches	0	6	8	1	8	0	4	7	0	10	44
Trash Receptacles	1	1	6	0	5	3	7	4	4	10	41
Grills	0	0	3	0	4	0	0	0	3	0	10
Trail/Walks	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	4
Pond	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Splash Pad	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Pier/Dock	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Trees	12	20	20	18	20	35	80	15	13	45	278
Parking Spaces	0	10	29	0	10	0	70	0	22	94	235
Site Lighting	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	
Park Signage	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	
Fencing	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
ADA Accessible	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	
Irrigation	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	
Grass	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
Landscaping	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	

4. DEMOGRAPHICS

Demographics play a key role in park planning. Like any public service or resource, a park system must have a capacity to satisfy the current population, while master planned to meet the needs of future growth. Deciding where and what to improve in a park system is dependent on the distribution, density, and diversity of the residents for which the park system serves.

The following demographic analysis summarizes the unique profile of Socorro residents. Data sources include US Census Bureau, American Community Survey, and Texas Water Development Board.

Population

Despite steady growth from 2000-2010 at an average annual rate of 1.8%, population has slowed to only 0.5% per year between 2010 and 2015. These rates are consistent with the growth trend for the region as shown in the table below.

Figure 2. Population, 2000-2015

	2000 Population	2010 Population	2015 Population	2000-2010 Avg Annual % Change	2010-2015 Avg Annual % Change
Town of Socorro	27,152	32,013	32,877	1.8%	0.5%
City of El Paso	563,662	649,085	676,325	1.5%	0.8%
El Paso County	679,622	800,647	831,095	1.8%	0.8%

Over the next 5 years, Texas Water Development Board projects population growth to continue in the region, although at a faster rate than Socorro has experienced in the previous decade. By the end of this plan's duration in 2027, Socorro is likely to have a population of near 40,000.

Figure 3. Population Projections, 2015-2030

	2015 Population	2020 Population	2030 Population	2000-2010 Avg Annual % Change	2010-2015 Avg Annual % Change
Town of Socorro	32,877	37,031	42,267	2.5%	1.4%
City of El Paso	676,325	734,031	822,625	1.7%	1.2%
El Paso County	831,095	925,565	1,055,903	2.3%	1.4%

Age

A comparison of the 2010 and 2015 population pyramids (shown below) indicate a declining school age population and an increasing senior age population. Also of significance is the shift from a balanced sex distribution to a female dominant pyramid.

Figure 4. Population Pyramid, 2010

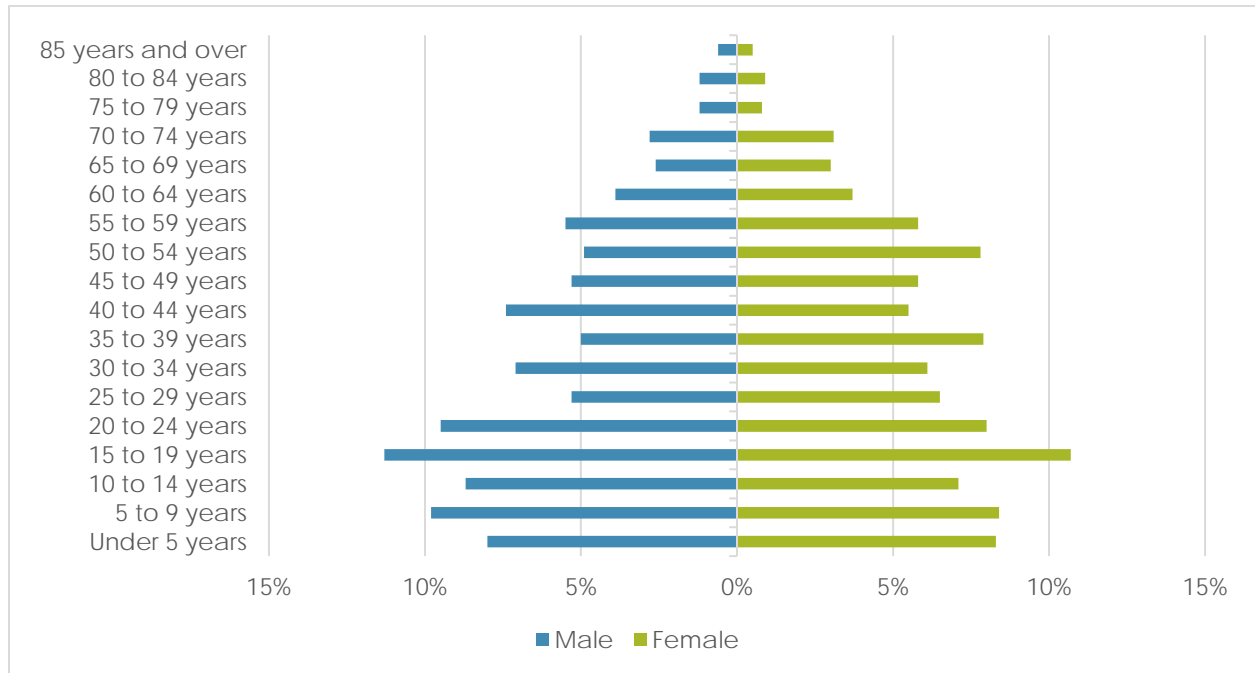
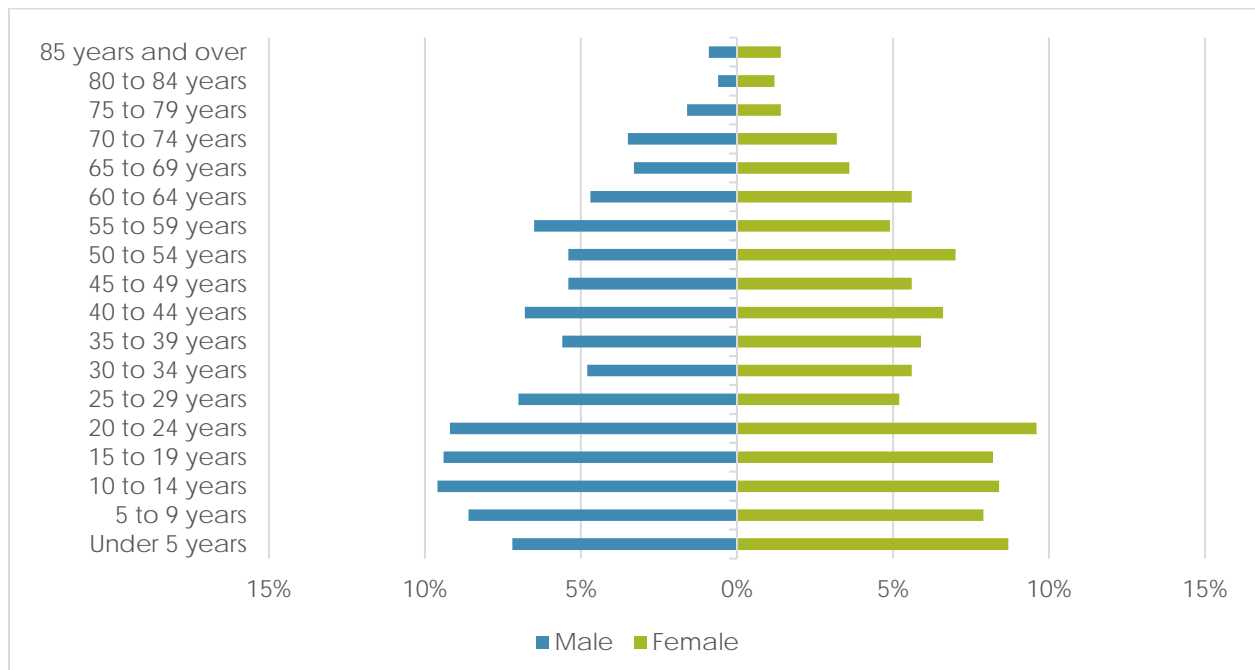


Figure 5. Population Pyramid, 2015



Ethnicity

Socorro has a predominantly White Hispanic population at 85% of the total population, with a vast majority (95%) of these residents identifying as Hispanic or Latino of Mexican descent. The second most represented race in Socorro is Native American at 2.5%. No other single ethnicity represents more than a single percentage outside of White Hispanic and Native American.

Figure 6. Population by Ethnicity

	Population	Percent
White	28,036	85.3%
Black	288	0.9%
Native American	775	2.4%
Asian	106	0.3%
Hawaiian	96	0.3%
Other	4,154	12.6%
	32,877	

Housing

Socorro residents predominantly live in single family homes. However, one out of 5 homes in the community are mobile homes, which is a significantly higher ration than seen in the neighboring city of El Paso.

Figure 7. Housing Units by Type, 2015

	Units	Percent
Single Family	6811	71.0%
Multi Family	843	8.8%
Mobile Home	1939	20.2%
Total	9593	

Income

Socorro is economically disadvantaged in comparison to El Paso County and the State of Texas, with a third of residents living at or below the poverty line. Additionally, unemployment is significantly higher than the county and state rates.

Figure 8. Income and Poverty

	Socorro	El Paso County	Texas
Median Household Income	\$30,789	\$41,637	\$53,207
Per Capita Income	\$11,885	\$18,880	\$26,999
Percent in Poverty	33.5%	22.8%	17.3%
Unemployment Rate	10.5%	8.4%	7.0%

5. STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES

A key purpose of this plan is to measure the adequacy of the park system against a fair, established benchmark. This allows an accurate assessment of how well the current park system is meeting the needs of the present population, in addition to laying the foundation for planning to meet the forecasted demand of the future population.

Many park master plans rely on the National Recreation and Park Administration (NRPA) guidelines as a metric for developing level of service standards. The NRPA guidelines are widely accepted and therefore is important to compare the Socorro park systems against these standards as a point of reference.

However, municipalities and other parks and recreation providers are not one in the same. Comparing a local park systems against peers across the nation, with different demographic profiles and operational environments is not an apples to apples comparison. Therefore, this plan also outlines level of service standards and concepts that are unique for Socorro.

NRPA Standards and Park Classifications

The NRPA guidelines are a common standard by which park providers can establish a basis for acquiring land, developing parks, and justifying the need for additional park and recreational amenities and services.

The following section defines each of the six park classifications established by the NRPA guidelines and that were used in the master planning of the Socorro park system.

Park Classifications

1. Mini (Pocket) Park

A mini park or “pocket” park is the smallest park type. They are typically less than one acre in size with a service radius of one-quarter mile. The typical use or purpose of a mini park is to serve an isolated or unique need to a concentrated population, and are often provide a passive recreation opportunity.

2. Neighborhood Park

The neighborhood park is often the most frequently used by local residents, serving as a cohesive element within a neighborhood that contributes to a sense of community. They are often located near the center of a neighborhood with a service radius of one-half mile. A neighborhood park generally ranges in size from 1 to 10 acres and typical amenities include playgrounds, athletic fields, shade structures, and open space with landscaping.

3. Community Park

A community park serves several neighborhoods and therefore has a service radius of 2 miles. Unlike a neighborhood park, they are often accessed by driving rather than walking and often need off-street parking. More active in nature, typical amenities include practice and game fields for sport leagues, community centers, walking trails, and areas for special events. The typical size of a community park ranges from 10 to 25 acres.

4. Regional Park

A regional park is the largest park type found in small community at over 25 acres. The service area is 5 or more miles as they serve the entire community and often serve surrounding cities as well. Typical serving both passive and active recreational needs, amenities are often unique including hiking, mountain biking, wildlife viewing, fishing, boating, wildlife viewing, or natural conservation areas.

5. Special Use Park

Parks and facilities that are often classified as a special use park include golf courses, gardens, nature centers, zoos, amphitheaters or town squares. These facilities are unique and vary by community so standards are not applicable.

6. Linear Park

Linear parks are greenbelts or other natural corridors that are often used to link components of the park system and community together for greater access and connectivity. They allow for providing opportunities for walking, jogging, biking, and other exercise activities and are often created to protect the natural resources along a greenbelt.

Local Standards and Concepts

In order for Socorro to provide adequate facilities a set of standards and design criteria should be followed. It is critical that Socorro determine standards that are appropriate and applicable to this community, reflective of the unique social and geographical conditions of the area.

The following table establishes the local standards and concepts by which the City of Socorro defines as their level of service criteria, as adapted from the NRPA guidelines.

Figure 9. Socorro Park Standards

Type	Size	Service Area	Acres per 1,000 Pop.
Mini/Pocket	1/4 - 1 ac	1/2 mi	1/2 ac
Neighborhood	1-10 ac	1 mi	1 ac
Community	10-25 ac	2 mi	5 ac
Regional	25-100 ac	4 mi	10 ac
Special Use	Varies	n/a	n/a
Linear	Varies	n/a	n/a

A map of each park type showing the service area coverage is on the following page.

Figure 10. Service Areas Map



6. NEEDS ASSESSMENT

Following the public survey, facility inventory, and development of standards the master planning process began a thorough assessment of needs based on a combination of four approaches:

1. **Demand-based**

The demand-based approach relied on information gathered from the community town hall meeting and the online public survey to determine how much the residents want or demand specific improvements to the park system.

2. **Standards-based**

The standards-based approach uses the standards and concepts outlined in the previous chapter as a benchmark to determine if the needs of the residents are being met based on population size and geographic distribution of residents.

3. **Resource-based**

The resource-based approach examines the assets and resources of the area for open space and other natural resources and defines how these resources can be utilized in the development of unique improvements to the park system.

4. **Metrics-based**

The metrics-based approach utilizes a comprehensive database of operational information collected from park agencies across the United States to benchmark and compare the Socorro park system to peers with similar systems nationwide.

The following pages summarize the results of each approach to the needs assessment.

Demand-based

Town Hall Meeting

A town hall style public input meeting was held on June 15, 2016. The event was attended by city staff, the consultant team, members of the park board, and residents of Socorro. Following a presentation by the consultant team on the master planning purpose and process, residents of Socorro were invited to provide feedback and recommendations to guide the master plan.

The discussion focused on the desire to have safe, secure, and accessible parks for all residents. Residents expressed concern regarding the lack of maintenance on park facilities and the declining quality of older park amenities.

Specific park improvements requested included:

- Site lighting
- Replacement of play equipment and other worn down amenities
- Concrete walking and biking trails
- Neighborhood sidewalks
- New parks in underserved areas

Documentation of the town hall meeting is provided in an appendix to this report.

Online Survey

Following the town hall meeting, an online survey provided to all residents. The survey asked residents for feedback regarding their satisfaction with the current park system, their priorities for future park improvements and development, and the opportunity to provide open-ended comments to express further requests and concerns.

Specific park improvements requested included:

- Site Lighting
- Replacement of play equipment and other worn down amenities
- Concrete walking and biking trails
- Neighborhood sidewalks
- New parks in underserved areas
- Programs, activities, and classes for English language speakers

- Signage
- Additional baseball and softball fields
- Additional basketball courts
- Additional Soccer fields
- Pet waste informational signage and enforcement
- Restroom facilities
- Grass open play areas
- Irrigation
- Aquatic facility with pool
- Dog park
- Shade structures/pavilions
- Off-street parking

The online survey form and a detailed summary of responses are provided as an appendix to this report.

Standards-based

Chapter 5 Standards and Guidelines established standards and concepts by which Socorro can assess the adequacy of the park system primarily using two standards:

1. **Acres per 1,000 Residents**
2. **Service Area in Miles**

A unique standard was established for each park type.

Acres per 1,000 Residents

The following table assesses the current park system by each classification, addressing each classification using the current population and a projected population looking out 10 years for the duration of this master plan.

For the purposes of this analysis, the most recent known population estimate of 32,877 was used for the current 2017 population. For the projected population, an assumed 40,000 residents was determined by interpolating projections provided by Texas Water Development Board for 2020 and 2030.

Figure 11. Standards-based Needs Assessment

	Acres per 1,000 Pop. Standard	Current Acres	Standards- based Acres	2017 Current Needed Acres	2027 Projected Needed Acres
Mini	0.5	0.8	16.4	15.6	19.2
Neighborhood	1	17.2	32.9	15.7	22.8
Community	5	28.1	164.4	136.3	171.9
Regional	10	0	328.8	328.8	400.0
Total	16.5	46.1	542.5	496.4	613.9

Service Areas

The level of service map in Chapter 5 indicated is strong geographic indicator of large gaps in service areas. The northern half of Socorro has adequate access to all park types, particularly neighborhood and community parks. However, service area coverage is lacking in the southern, mainly southeastern, area of the community.

The southern half of Socorro is an area of continued growth and development in the city with new subdivisions being planned in this area. Based on the service are map, land acquisition and new parks for each classification should be focused in this area to provide equitable access to parks and recreation services to all Socorro residents.

Resource-based

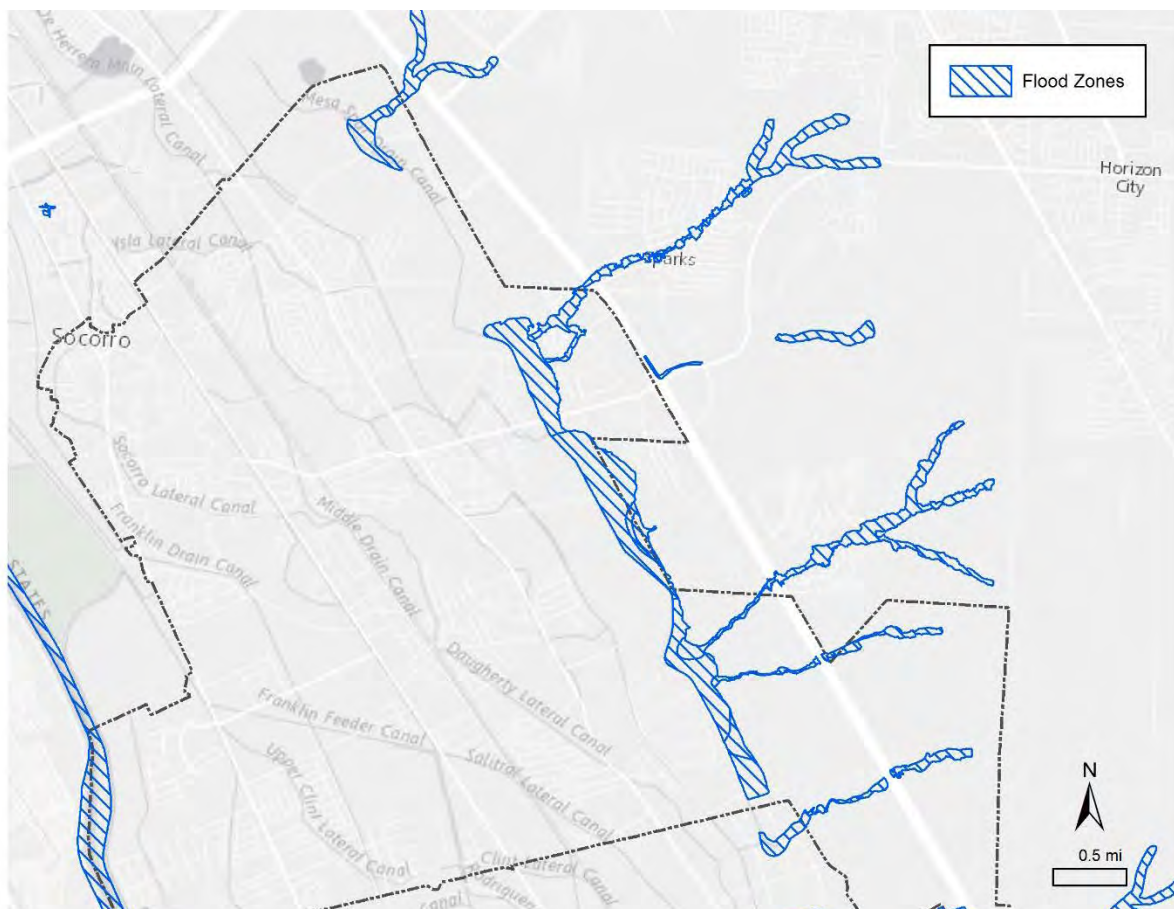
Natural physical factors influencing development

Socorro sits at an elevation approximately 3,661 feet above sea level and is 22.05 square miles in size. Its topography is relatively flat and its soil suitable for agriculture, which has been the dominant land use for much of its history. This contrasts with land to the northeast and west of its boundaries which has a much more varied topography and elevations ranging from 3,689 to more than 4,000 feet above sea level. This disparity in elevation accounts for the flood zones along the eastern border of town.

Flood Zones

Much of the eastern border of Socorro is a linear flood plain zone. While this is a hindrance to physical development of buildings, the Socorro staff identified this area as unique resource upon which to develop a recreational use. The southern portion of this flood zone is mainly a sandy desert-like area that provides an opportunity to develop a park with a system of trails for pedestrian and/or vehicular use including hiking, mountain-biking, off-road motorcycling, ATV riding, or 4x4 truck use.

Figure 12. Flood Zones Map



Metrics-based

Two common and useful metrics for benchmarking a park system against peer agencies is to look at the number of parks per 10,000 residents, and the number of park acres per 1,000 residents. The following metrics-based analysis was performed based on a comprehensive database of park information collected from several sources, including the National Recreation and Park Association, the Trust for Public Land, and data collected by the consultant team directly from partnering park agencies.

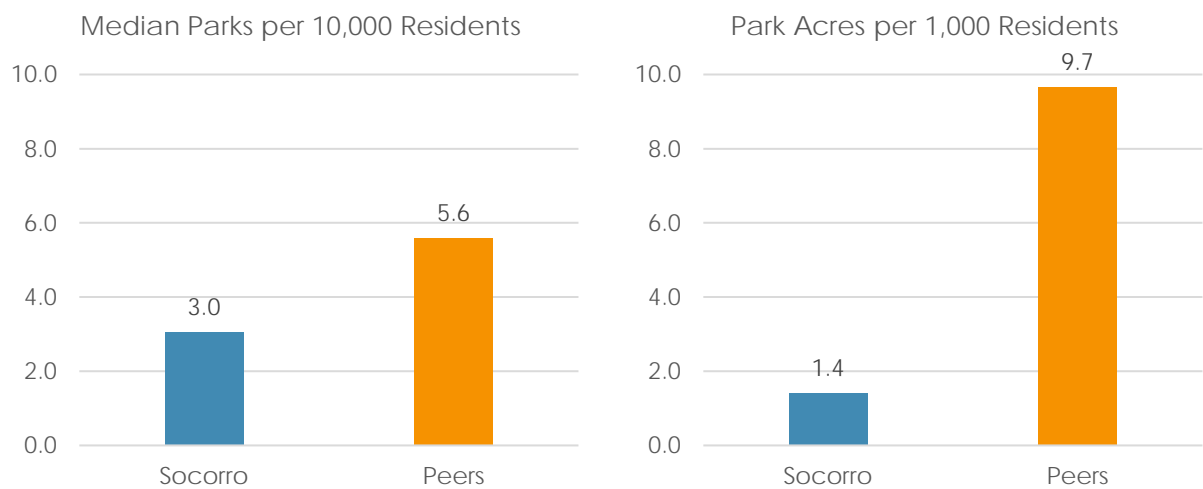
Parks per 10,000 Residents

For a community between 20,000 to 40,000 residents, parks per 10,000 residents range from 1 to 30. Socorro, with a population of 32,877 and 10 parks, provides 3.0. As shown in the chart below, the median parks per 10,000 residents provided by peers is 5.6.

Park acres per 1,000 Residents

For a community between 20,000 to 40,000 residents, park acres per 1,000 residents range from 1 to 40. Socorro, with a population of 32,877 and 46.1 acres, provides 1.4. As shown in the chart below, the median acres per 1,000 residents provided by peers is 9.7.

Figure 13. Median Parks per 10,000 Residents and Park Acres per 1,000 Residents



For Socorro to provide park land consistent with peers, it would need to add 8 additional parks and 273 additional acres based on the 2015 population.

7. PRIORITIZATION AND IMPLEMENTATION

Priority List of Needs

Developing a list of recreational and park needs was created using input from the following sources:

- Resident Input (Town Hall and Online Survey)
- City Staff (City Manager and Public Works)
- Public Officials (Mayor, Council, Parks Board)
- Consultant Team (Parkhill, Smith and Cooper)

Each of these groups examined the inventory, standards, and needs assessment as identified in this report and developed the following priorities, sorted by high, moderate, and low rankings.

Outdoor Priorities

HIGH PRIORITY	MODERATE PRIORITY	LOW PRIORITY
Grass	Aquatics Center	ATV Trails
Grills	Benches	Baseball Fields
Irrigation Systems	Fencing	Basketball Courts
Multipurpose Fields	Parking	Dog Park
Park Signage	Park Land Acquisition	Exercise Stations
Picnic Tables	Splashpads	Pavilions
Playgrounds	Trees	Restrooms
Shade Canopies	Drinking Fountains	Soccer Fields
Site Lighting		
Trash Receptacles		
Walking Trails		

Indoor Priorities

City staff and residents did not identify any indoor capital improvement needs as a priority at this time; however, residents desire to see additional youth and adult programs and activities be provided at the existing recreational centers.

Implementation

Funding Resources

The City of Socorro intends to draw upon several funding sources to implement the projects identified in this master plan, including the following:

1. City General Fund
2. In-house Labor
3. General Obligation Bond
4. Grants
5. Private Donations
6. Corporate Sponsorships
7. Fees/Charges
8. Foundations/Gifts
9. Park Dedication Fee
10. Volunteerism/In-Kind

Summary Action Plan Table

A summary action plan table is provided on the following pages identifying the proposed improvement or park amenity by ranking, location, budget, potential funding source, and a general timeline for implementation.

Costs shown in summary action plan table are general, rough order of magnitude cost opinions without detailed design analysis. Costs will vary dependent upon several factors including site location, market conditions, and design intent.

The summary action plan table is intended to guide planning decisions but remain flexible throughout the duration of the plan. Priorities and needs may change in the course of implementation. The timeline for projects is dependent upon the availability of funds among other factors.

A matrix of proposed improvements by location and a description of each proposed improvement with greater detail regarding scope and intent follows the table.

Figure 14. Summary Action Plan Table

OUTDOOR NEEDS	PRIORITY RANKING	PARK LOCATIONS	BUDGET / UNIT COSTS	FUNDING SOURCES	TIMELINE
Grass	High	See matrix below	\$0.10-\$0.20/sf	See list above	1-2 years
Grills	High	See matrix below	\$250-\$500	See list above	1-2 years
Irrigation Systems	High	See matrix below	\$15k-\$20k/ac	See list above	3-5 years
Multipurpose Fields	High	See matrix below	\$5k-\$10k	See list above	3-5 years
New Neighborhood Parks	High	See matrix below	\$500k-\$750k	See list above	3-5 years
Park Signage	High	See matrix below	\$750-\$1k	See list above	1-2 years
Picnic Tables	High	See matrix below	\$1k-\$2k	See list above	1-2 years
Playgrounds	High	See matrix below	\$50k-\$75k	See list above	1-2 years
Shade Canopies	High	See matrix below	\$10k-\$20k	See list above	1-2 years
Site Lighting	High	See matrix below	\$20k-\$40k	See list above	3-5 years
Trash Receptacles	High	See matrix below	\$500-\$1k	See list above	1-2 years
Walking Trails	High	See matrix below	\$20-\$30/lf	See list above	3-5 years
Aquatics Center	Moderate	See matrix below	\$2m-\$3m	See list above	5-10 years
Benches	Moderate	See matrix below	\$500-\$1k	See list above	1-2 years
Fencing	Moderate	See matrix below	\$60-\$80/lf	See list above	3-5 years
Parking	Moderate	See matrix below	\$2,500/stall	See list above	3-5 years
Park Land Acquisition	Moderate	See matrix below	\$50k-\$75k/acre	See list above	5-10-years
Splashpads	Moderate	See matrix below	\$100k-\$200k	See list above	5-10 years
Trees	Moderate	See matrix below	\$500-\$750	See list above	1-2 years
Drinking Fountains	Moderate	See matrix below	\$2k-\$3k	See list above	3-5 years
ATV Trails	Low	See matrix below	\$250k-\$500k/mile	See list above	5-10 years
Baseball Fields	Low	See matrix below	\$500k-\$750k	See list above	5-10 years
Basketball Courts	Low	See matrix below	\$75k-\$100k	See list above	5-10 years
Dog Park	Low	See matrix below	\$250k-\$500k	See list above	5-10 years
Exercise Stations	Low	See matrix below	\$50k-\$75k	See list above	3-5 years
Pavilions	Low	See matrix below	\$25k-\$50k	See list above	5-10 years
Restrooms	Low	See matrix below	\$50k-\$75k	See list above	5-10 years
Soccer Fields	Low	See matrix below	\$20k-\$40k	See list above	5-10 years

Proposed Improvements by Park Location Matrix

OUTDOOR NEEDS	PRIORITY RANKING	Amistad	Bulldog	Cielo Azul	Cougar	Mauro Rosas	Montreal	Moon	Paradise	Rio Vista	Valle del Sol	Callisto	Cielo Del Rio	Flores	Leonor Estates	Marina	Memorial	Place	Veterans	Future Linear Park
Grass	High	•	•					•		•	•									
Grills	High	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•									
Irrigation Systems	High																			
Multipurpose Fields	High																			
New Neighborhood Parks	High											•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Park Signage	High	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
Picnic Tables	High																			
Playgrounds	High	•		•	•		•	•	•		•									
Shade Canopies	High	•					•													
Site Lighting	High	•			•	•		•	•	•	•									
Trash Receptacles	High																			
Walking Trails	High	•		•		•		•	•		•									
Aquatics Center	Moderate																			
Benches	Moderate				•					•	•									
Fencing	Moderate						•													
Parking	Moderate				•	•														
Park Land Acquisition	Moderate																			
Splashpads	Moderate																			
Trees	Moderate					•														
Drinking Fountains	Moderate									•										
ATV Trails	Low																			•
Baseball Fields	Low				•															
Basketball Courts	Low								•											
Dog Park	Low																			
Exercise Stations	Low										•									
Pavilions	Low																			
Restrooms	Low																			
Soccer Fields	Low	•									•									

Proposed Project Scope and Intent

PROJECT	DESCRIPTION
Grass	Overseed turfgrass areas with drought tolerant seed mix
Grills	Charcoal barbecue grill
Irrigation Systems	Automated underground sprinkler system at turfgrass areas and trees
Multipurpose Fields	Open play area with irrigated turfgrass
New Neighborhood Parks	Develop existing undeveloped parkland with standard neighborhood park amenities
Park Signage	Standard wooden park sign
Picnic Tables	Seating for 6
Playgrounds	Prefabricated playground for ages 2-12 years
Shade Canopies	Fabric shade canopy
Site Lighting	12' pedestrian pole lighting
Trash Receptacles	Surface-mounted with lid enclosure
Walking Trails	4' wide crushed gravel walking trail
Aquatics Center	Outdoor pool with splashpad and waterpark amenities
Benches	Benches with backrest and armrests
Fencing	Chain-link fencing
Parking	Concrete parking lot

Park Land Acquisition	Purchase of park land sites
Splashpads	Prefabricated splashpad
Trees	3 inch caliper shade trees
Drinking Fountains	Steel drinking fountain, utility extension not included
ATV Trails	Compacted surfacing for multipurpose trails at future linear park site
Baseball Fields	Youth or adult baseball fields with lighting, bleachers, and shade canopies
Basketball Courts	Basketball court with lighting
Dog Park	Dog park including fencing, seating, and shade canopies
Exercise Stations	A group of 4-5 exercise stations along walking trail
Pavilions	Prefabricated steel/wood pavilion,
Restrooms	Prefabricate restroom facility not including utility extensions
Soccer Fields	Striped soccer field with goals and bleachers, no lighting

8. APPENDICES

Public Input Documentation

Town Hall Meeting

Notice

Sign-in

Resident Survey

Form

Summary of Responses

Proof of Adoption

Formal resolution/ordinance

PUBLIC MEETING

The City of Socorro is seeking public input regarding our Parks and Recreation system.

Please join us and voice your opinion to help establish a vision and direction for the future of our park system. The public input received will guide the goals and objectives of the new Parks Master Plan currently being drafted.

Wednesday June 15, 2016 6:30 PM

City Chambers

860 N. Rio Vista Rd.

For more information (915) 858-2915



Meeting Sign-In

Project: City of Socorro Master plan

Date: June 15, 2016

Facilitator: Psc engineering

Time: 6:30 pm

Place/Room: City of Socorro chambers

	Print Name	Address	Phone number	Email
1.	Ruby Zuniga	535 Fray Olgoin	915-328-9770	ruby5jean@yahoo.com
2.	Carlos Sepulveda	345 Bobal Rd	820-2692	—
3.	Humberto NEVAREZ	10468 Vantage Summ	346 9975	HUMBERTONEVAREZ@Y
4.	Luis Tinajero	475 FE Jackson	(915)226-4349	tinajero farms@gmail.c
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17.				
18.				

Socorro Parks Master Plan Resident Survey (Encuesta del Plan Maestro para Parques de la Ciudad de Socorro)

The City of Socorro, Texas is currently creating a master plan for the parks and recreation system. This survey allows the residents of Socorro to provide input that will be used to assess current needs and develop priorities for future development of the Socorro park system.

(La ciudad de Socorro, Tejas está diseñando un plan maestro para los parques y sistema de recreación. Esta encuesta permite a los residentes de Socorro proporcionar puntos de vista que se utilizarán para evaluar las necesidades actuales y elaborar las prioridades para el desarrollo futuro del sistema de parques de la ciudad.)

* Required

Park Satisfaction (Satisfacción de los Parques)

The following questions address your satisfaction with the current park system.

(Las siguientes preguntas están dirigidas a su satisfacción actual con el sistema existente de parques.)

1. Overall, how satisfied are you with the quality of parks and recreation services provided in Socorro? (En general, cuán satisfecho está usted con la calidad de los servicios de parques y recreación proporcionados por la Ciudad de Socorro?) *

Mark only one oval.

- ☐ Very satisfied (Muy satisfecho)
- ☐ Satisfied (Satisfecho)
- ☐ Somewhat satisfied (Algo satisfecho)
- ☐ Not satisfied (Nada satisfecho)
- ☐ Very unsatisfied (Muy insatisfecho)

2. How would you rate the overall condition of parks? (Cómo calificaría el estado general de los parques?) *

Mark only one oval.

- ☐ Very good (Muy bueno)
- ☐ Good (Bueno)
- ☐ Fair (Regular)
- ☐ Poor (Malo)
- ☐ Very poor (Muy pobre)

3. How would you rate your satisfaction with the maintenance of parks? (Cómo calificaría su satisfacción en el mantenimiento de los parques?) *

Mark only one oval.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not satisfied (No satisfecho)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Satisfied (Satisfecho)

4. How would you rate your satisfaction with the safety and security of parks? (Cómo calificaría su satisfacción con la seguridad y protección de los parques?) *

Mark only one oval.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not Satisfied (No satisfecho)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Satisfied (Satisfecho)

5. How would you rate your satisfaction with the quantity of parks? (Cómo calificaría su satisfacción con la cantidad de parques?) *

Mark only one oval.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not satisfied (No satisfecho)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Satisfied (Satisfecho)

6. How would you rate your satisfaction with the location of parks (distance from your home)? (Cómo calificaría su satisfacción con la ubicación de los parques (distancia desde su casa?) *

Mark only one oval.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not Satisfied (No satisfecho)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Satisfied (Satisfecho)

7. How would you rate your satisfaction with the variety of park amenities? (Cómo calificaría su satisfacción con la variedad de las instalaciones y juegos en los parques?) *

Mark only one oval.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not satisfied (No satisfecho)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Satisfied (Satisfecho)

8. How would you rate your satisfaction with sports and athletic fields? (Cómo calificaría su satisfacción con las canchas de deportes y campos de atletismo?) *

Mark only one oval.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not satisfied (No satisfecho)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Satisfied (Satisfecho)

9. How would you rate your satisfaction with the recreation centers and programs? (Cómo calificaría su satisfacción con los centros y programas de recreación?) *

Mark only one oval.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not satisfied (No satisfecho)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Satisfied (Satisfecho)

Park Utilization (Uso de Parques)

The following questions address your utilization of the current park system.

(Las siguientes preguntas estan dirigidas al uso que usted le da al sistema de parques.)

10. How often do you or a member of your household typically visit a park? (Con qué frecuencia usted o un miembro de su hogar suelen visitar un parque?) *

Mark only one oval.

- ☐ Daily (Diariamente)
- ☐ Weekly (Semanalmente)
- ☐ Monthly (Mensualmente)
- ☐ A few times a year (Un par de veces al año)
- ☐ Less than once a year (Menos de una vez al año)

11. Which park do you attend most frequently? (A cual parque asiste usted con mayor frecuencia?) *

Mark only one oval.

- ☐ Amistad
- ☐ Bulldog Championship
- ☐ Cielo Azul
- ☐ Cougar
- ☐ Mauro Rosas (Bonita)
- ☐ Moon
- ☐ Paradise
- ☐ Rio Vista
- ☐ Valle del Sol
- ☐ Valle Hermosa
- ☐ None (Ninguno)

12. Which of the following have you or a member of your household utilized in the past 12 months? (check all that apply) (Cuál de las siguientes opciones usted o un miembro de su hogar ha utilizado en los últimos 12 meses? (marque todo lo que corresponda) *

Check all that apply.

- ☐ Visited a park (Visitado un parque)
- ☐ Used an athletic field (Utilizado un campo de atletismo)
- ☐ Participated in a recreation center program (Participado en un programa en centro de recreación)

Prioritization of Future Park Development (Prioridades para el Desarrollo Futuro)

The following questions address your priorities for future development of the park system.

(Las siguientes preguntas se refieren a sus prioridades para el desarrollo futuro del sistema de parques.)

13. How would you rate the importance of improving park maintenance? (Cómo calificaría la importancia de mejorar el mantenimiento del parque?) *

Mark only one oval.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not Important (Sin importancia)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Important (Importante)

14. How would you rate the importance of improving park safety and security? (Cómo calificaría la importancia de mejorar la seguridad y protección de los parques?) *

Mark only one oval.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not Important (Sin importancia)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Important (Importante)

15. How would you rate the importance of building more parks? (Cómo calificaría la importancia de la construcción de más parques?) *

Mark only one oval.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not Important (Sin importancia)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Important (Importante)

16. How would you rate the importance of parks being located close to your home? (Cómo calificaría la importancia de que un parque que ubiquen cerca de su casa?) *

Mark only one oval.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not Important (Sin importancia)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Important (Importante)

17. How would you rate the importance of having a variety of park amenities? (Cómo calificaría la importancia de contar con una mayor variedad de atracciones en el parque?) *

Mark only one oval.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not Important (Sin importancia)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Important (Importante)

18. How would you rate the importance of having sports and athletic fields? (Cómo calificaría la importancia de contar con canchas de deportes y campos de atletismo?) *

Mark only one oval.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not Important (Sin importancia)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Important (Importante)

19. How would you rate the importance of having recreation centers and programs? (Cómo calificaría la importancia de contar con centros y programas de recreación?) *

Mark only one oval.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not Important (Sin importancia)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Important (Importante)

20. Which of the following are important to you to be prioritized for future funding? (check all that apply) (Cuáles de los siguientes opciones son de su prioridad para el futuro financiamiento? (marque todo lo que corresponda) *

Check all that apply.

- ☐ Enhance existing park maintenance (Mejorar al mantenimiento actual del parque)
- ☐ Provide additional recreation center programs and classes (Ofrecer mas programas en centros de recreación y clases)
- ☐ Build new parks in under-served or growing neighborhoods (Construir nuevos parques en comunidades marginadas o en barrios en crecimiento)
- ☐ Renovate existing parks with new equipment and amenities (Renovar los parques que existen con nuevos equipos y servicios)
- ☐ Acquire land to accommodate future growth and open space (Adquirir terrenos para acomodar el crecimiento futuro y espacios abiertos)
- ☐ Develop a trail system for walking, biking, and linear parks (Desarrollar un sistema de senderos para caminata y ciclismo)

21. Which of the following is the MOST important to you to be prioritized for future funding? (check one) (Cuál de las siguientes opciones es de primera prioridad para usted para financiamiento en el futuro? (marque solo uno) *

Check all that apply.

- ☐ Enhance existing park maintenance (Mejorar al mantenimiento actual del parque)
- ☐ Provide additional recreation center programs and classes (Ofrecer mas programas en centros de recreación y clases)
- ☐ Build new parks in under-served or growing neighborhoods (Construir nuevos parques en comunidades marginadas o en barrios en crecimiento)
- ☐ Renovate existing parks with new equipment and amenities (Renovar los parques que existen con nuevos equipos y servicios)
- ☐ Acquire land to accommodate future growth and open space (Adquirir terrenos para acomodar el crecimiento futuro y espacios abiertos)
- ☐ Develop a trail system for walking, biking, and linear parks (Desarrollar un sistema de senderos para caminata y ciclismo)

Classification (Clasificacion)

The following questions are for resident classification only. Your responses are anonymous.

(Las siguientes preguntas son únicamente para la clasificación de residente. Sus respuestas son anónimas.)

22. How long have you been a resident of Socorro? (Cuánto tiempo ha sido residente de Socorro?) *

Mark only one oval.

- ☐ Less than 12 months (Menos de 12 meses)
- ☐ 1-5 years (1-5 años)
- ☐ 6-10 years (6-10 años)
- ☐ 11-15 years (11-15 años)
- ☐ More than 15 years (Más de 15 años)

23. What is your gender? (Cuál es su género?) *

Mark only one oval.

- ☐ Male (Hombre)
- ☐ Female (Mujer)

24. What is your age? (Cuál es su edad?) *

Mark only one oval.

- ☐ 5-19
- ☐ 20-34
- ☐ 35-49
- ☐ 50-69
- ☐ 70+

25. How many children under the age of 18 live in your home? (Cuántos niños menores de 18 años viven en su hogar?) *

Mark only one oval.

- ☐ None (Ninguno)
- ☐ 1
- ☐ 2
- ☐ 3
- ☐ 4 or more (4 o más)

Additional Comments (Comentarios adicionales)

The following section is for you to provide additional comments related to the parks master plan.

(La siguiente sección es para que usted pueda proporcionar comentarios adicionales relacionados con el plan maestro de parques.)

26. Please provide any further comments or concerns below. Please use this opportunity to let us know if there are any specific needs or desires that you have for the park system that were not addressed in the questions above. (Por favor, incluya cualquier comentario o duda. Por favor, utilice este espacio para hacernos saber si sus necesidades o deseos específicos que tiene para el sistema de parques se abordaron en las preguntas anteriores.)

.....

.....

.....

Powered by



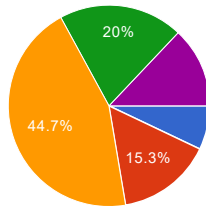
85 responses

[View all responses](#)
[Publish analytics](#)

Summary

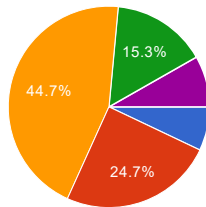
Park Satisfaction (Satisfacion de los Parques)

Overall, how satisfied are you with the quality of parks and recreation services provided in Socorro? (En general, cuán satisfecho está usted con la calidad de los servicios de parques y recreación proporcionados por la Ciudad de Socorro?)



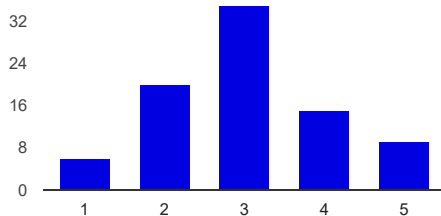
Very satisfied (Muy satisfecho)	6	7.1%
Satisfied (Satisfecho)	13	15.3%
Somewhat satisfied (Algo satisfecho)	38	44.7%
Not satisfied (Nada satisfecho)	17	20%
Very unsatisfied (Muy insatisfecho)	11	12.9%

How would you rate the overall condition of parks? (Cómo calificaría el estado general de los parques?)



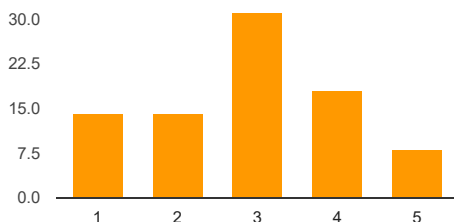
Very good (Muy bueno)	6	7.1%
Good (Bueno)	21	24.7%
Fair (Regular)	38	44.7%
Poor (Malo)	13	15.3%
Very poor (Muy pobre)	7	8.2%

How would you rate your satisfaction with the maintenance of parks? (Cómo calificaría su satisfacción en el mantenimiento de los parques?)



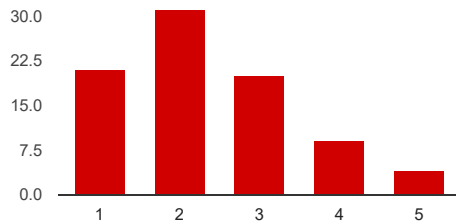
Not satisfied (No satisfecho): 1	6	7.1%
2	20	23.5%
3	35	41.2%
4	15	17.6%
Satisfied (Satisfecho): 5	9	10.6%

How would you rate your satisfaction with the safety and security of parks? (Cómo calificaría su satisfacción con la seguridad y protección de los parques?)



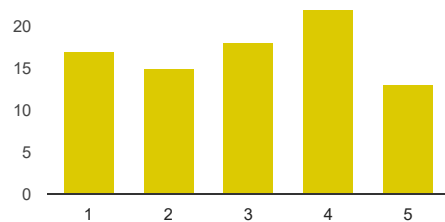
Not Satisfied (No satisfecho): 1	14	16.5%
2	14	16.5%
3	31	36.5%
4	18	21.2%
Satisfied (Satisfecho): 5	8	9.4%

How would you rate your satisfaction with the quantity of parks? (Cómo calificaría su satisfacción con la cantidad de parques?)



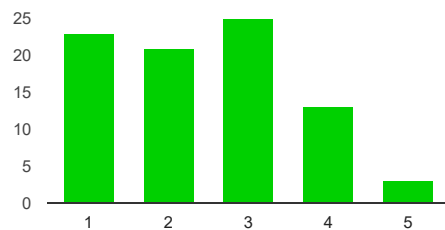
Not satisfied (No satisfecho):	1	21	24.7%
	2	31	36.5%
	3	20	23.5%
	4	9	10.6%
Satisfied (Satisfecho):	5	4	4.7%

How would you rate your satisfaction with the location of parks (distance from your home)? (Cómo calificaría su satisfacción con la ubicación de los parques (distancia desde su casa)?)



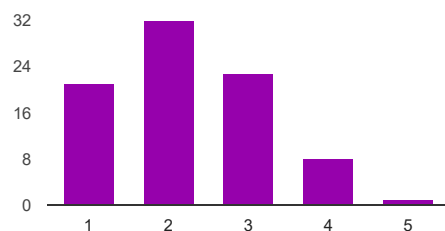
Not Satisfied (No satisfecho):	1	17	20%
	2	15	17.6%
	3	18	21.2%
	4	22	25.9%
Satisfied (Satisfecho):	5	13	15.3%

How would you rate your satisfaction with the variety of park amenities? (Cómo calificaría su satisfacción con la variedad de las instalaciones y juegos en los parques?)



Not satisfied (No satisfecho):	1	23	27.1%
	2	21	24.7%
	3	25	29.4%
	4	13	15.3%
Satisfied (Satisfecho):	5	3	3.5%

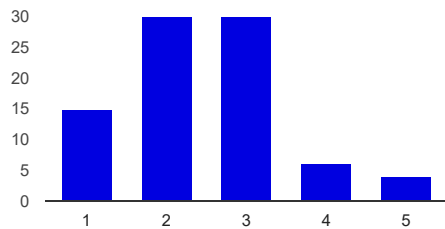
How would you rate your satisfaction with sports and athletic fields? (Cómo calificaría su satisfacción con las canchas de deportes y campos de atletismo?)



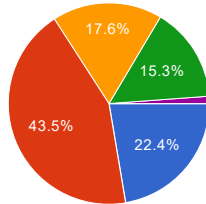
Not satisfied (No satisfecho):	1	21	24.7%
	2	32	37.6%
	3	23	27.1%
	4	8	9.4%
Satisfied (Satisfecho):	5	1	1.2%

How would you rate your satisfaction with the recreation centers and programs? (Cómo calificaría su satisfacción con los centros y programas de recreación?)

Not satisfied (No satisfecho):	1	15	17.6%
	2	30	35.3%
	3	30	35.3%
	4	6	7.1%
Satisfied (Satisfecho):	5	4	4.7%



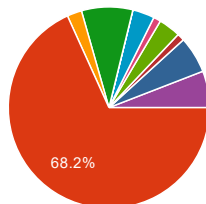
How often do you or a member of your household visit a park? (¿Con qué frecuencia suelen visitar un parque?)



How often do you or a member of your household visit a park? (Con qué frecuencia usted o un miembro de su

Daily (Diariamente)	19	22.4%
Weekly (Semanalmente)	37	43.5%
Monthly (Mensualmente)	15	17.6%
A few times a year (Un par de veces al año)	13	15.3%
Less than once a year (Menos de una vez al año)	1	1.2%

Which park do you attend most frequently? (A cual parque asiste usted con mayor frecuencia?)



Amistad	0	0%
Bulldog Championship	58	68.2%
Cielo Azul	2	2.4%
Cougar	7	8.2%
Mauro Rosas (Bonita)	0	0%
Moon	3	3.5%
Paradise	1	1.2%
Rio Vista	3	3.5%
Valle del Sol	1	1.2%
Valle Hermosa	5	5.9%
None (Ninguno)	5	5.9%

Which of the following have you or a member of your household utilized in the past 12 months? (check all that apply)
(Cuál de las siguientes opciones usted o un miembro de su hogar ha utilizado en los últimos 12 meses? (marque todo lo que corresponda))

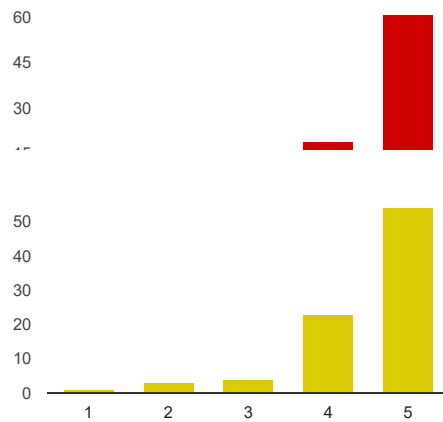


Visited a park (Visitado un parque)	82	96.5%
Used an athletic field (Utilizado un campo de atletismo)	20	23.5%
Participated in a recreation center program (Participado en un programa en centro de recreación)	9	10.6%

Prioritization of Future Park Development (Prioridades para el Desarrollo Futuro)

How would you rate the importance of improving park maintenance? (Cómo calificaría la importancia de mejorar el mantenimiento del parque?)

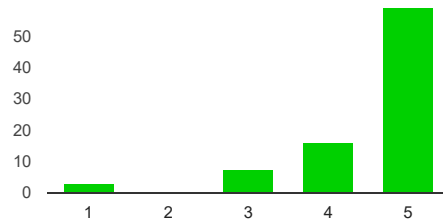
Not Important (Sin importancia): 1	0	0%
2	3	3.5%
3	2	2.4%
4	19	22.4%
Important (Importante): 5	61	71.8%



fety and security? (Cómo calificaría la importancia de mejorar la

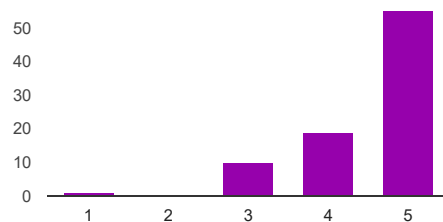
Not Important (Sin importancia):	1	1	1.2%
	2	3	3.5%
	3	4	4.7%
	4	23	27.1%
Important (Importante):	5	54	63.5%

How would you rate the importance of building more parks? (Cómo calificaría la importancia de la construcción de más parques?)



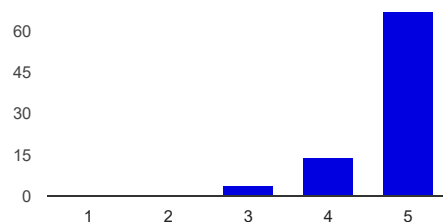
Not Important (Sin importancia):	1	3	3.5%
	2	0	0%
	3	7	8.2%
	4	16	18.8%
Important (Importante):	5	59	69.4%

How would you rate the importance of parks being located close to your home? (Cómo calificaría la importancia de que un parque que ubiquen cerca de su casa?)



Not Important (Sin importancia):	1	1	1.2%
	2	0	0%
	3	10	11.8%
	4	19	22.4%
Important (Importante):	5	55	64.7%

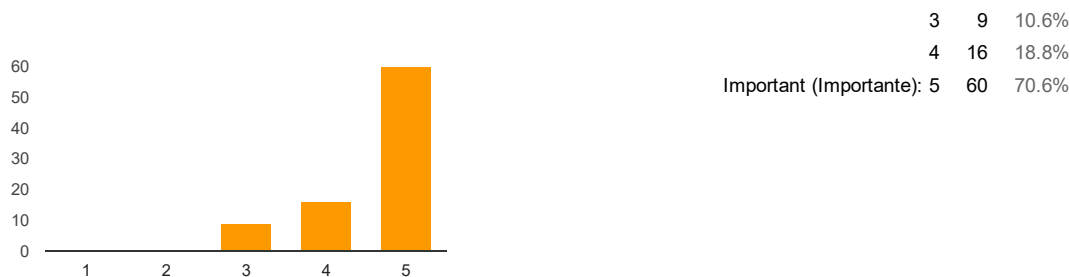
How would you rate the importance of having a variety of park amenities? (Cómo calificaría la importancia de contar con una mayor variedad de atracciones en el parque?)



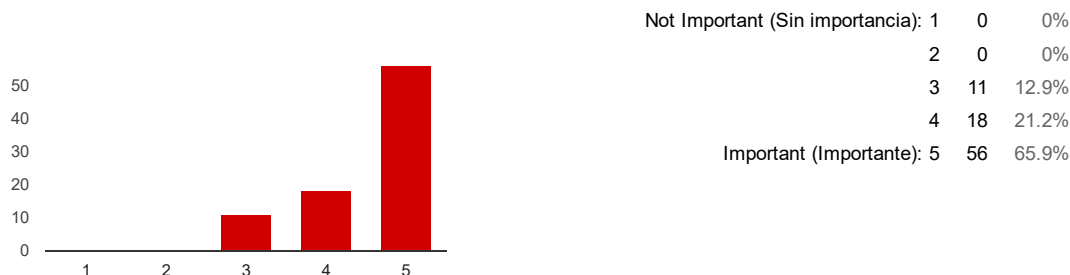
Not Important (Sin importancia):	1	0	0%
	2	0	0%
	3	4	4.7%
	4	14	16.5%
Important (Importante):	5	67	78.8%

How would you rate the importance of having sports and athletic fields? (Cómo calificaría la importancia de contar con canchas de deportes y campos de atletismo?)

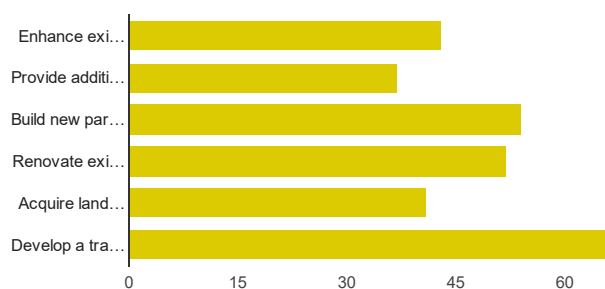
Not Important (Sin importancia):	1	0	0%
	2	0	0%



How would you rate the importance of having recreation centers and programs? (Cómo calificaría la importancia de contar con centros y programas de recreación?)

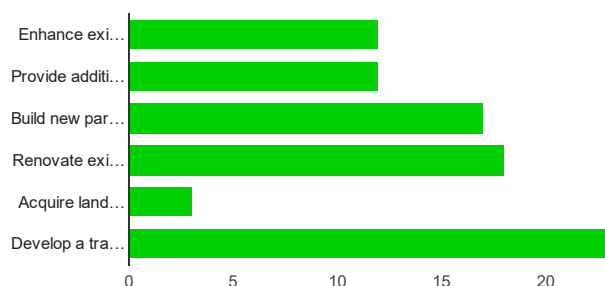


Which of the following are important to you to be prioritized for future funding? (check all that apply) (Cuáles de los siguientes opciones son de su prioridad para el futuro financiamiento? (marque todo lo que corresponda))



Enhance existing park maintenance (Mejorar al mantenimiento actual del parque)	43	50.6%
Provide additional recreation center programs and classes (Ofrecer mas programas en centros de recreación y clases)	37	43.5%
Build new parks in under-served or growing neighborhoods (Construir nuevos parques en comunidades marginadas o en barrios en crecimiento)	54	63.5%
Renovate existing parks with new equipment and amenities (Renovar los parques que existen con nuevos equipos y servicios)	52	61.2%
Acquire land to accommodate future growth and open space (Adquirir terrenos para acomodar el crecimiento futuro y espacios abiertos)	41	48.2%
Develop a trail system for walking, biking, and linear parks (Desarrollar un sistema de senderos para caminata y ciclismo)	66	77.6%

Which of the following is the MOST important to you to be prioritized for future funding? (check one) (Cuál de las siguientes opciones es de primera prioridad para usted para financiamiento en el futuro? (marque solo uno))

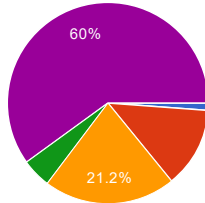


Enhance existing park maintenance (Mejorar al mantenimiento actual del parque)	12	14.1%
Provide additional recreation center programs and classes (Ofrecer mas programas en centros de recreación y clases)	12	14.1%
Build new parks in under-served or growing neighborhoods (Construir nuevos parques en comunidades marginadas o en barrios en crecimiento)	17	20%

Renovate existing parks with new equipment and amenities (Renovar los parques que existen con nuevos equipos y servicios)	18	21.2%
Acquire land to accommodate future growth and open space (Adquirir terrenos para acomodar el crecimiento futuro y espacios abiertos)	3	3.5%
Develop a trail system for walking, biking, and linear parks (Desarrollar un sistema de senderos para caminata y ciclismo)	23	27.1%

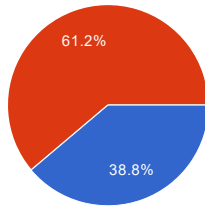
Classification (Clasificacion)

How long have you been a resident of Socorro? (Cuánto tiempo ha sido residente de Socorro?)



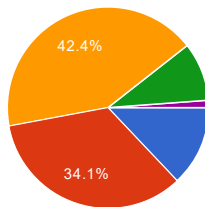
Less than 12 months (Menos de 12 meses)	1	1.2%
1-5 years (1-5 años)	11	12.9%
6-10 years (6-10 años)	18	21.2%
11-15 years (11-15 años)	4	4.7%
More than 15 years (Más de 15 años)	51	60%

What is your gender? (Cuál es su género?)



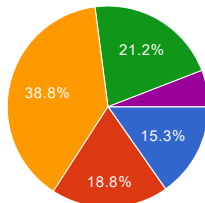
Male (Hombre)	33	38.8%
Female (Mujer)	52	61.2%

What is your age? (Cuál es su edad?)



5-19	11	12.9%
20-34	29	34.1%
35-49	36	42.4%
50-69	8	9.4%
70+	1	1.2%

How many children under the age of 18 live in your home? (Cuántos niños menores de 18 años viven en su hogar?)



None (Ninguno)	13	15.3%
1	16	18.8%
2	33	38.8%
3	18	21.2%
4 or more (4 o más)	5	5.9%

Additional Comments (Comentarios adicionales)

Please provide any further comments or concerns below. Please use this opportunity to let us know if they are any specific needs or desires that you have for the park system that were not addressed in the questions above. (Por favor, incluya cualquier comentario o duda. Por favor, utilice este espacio para hacernos saber si sus necesidades o deseos específicos que tiene para el sistema de parques se abordaron en las preguntas anteriores.)

The bulldog park needs better lights..

For the most part half the parks are taken care of enough for safe use but some are in serious need of new equipment to prevent any accounts in the future.

It would be nice if there was classes and activities available for English speakers St the recreation centers.

The cielo azul park is behind my home and I have never consider that a park but a pice of land in the middle of the block is sand I been here my hole child hood and now with children and the park doesn't even have a swing set. Very disappointed

It is a great shame that Socorro City is one of the cities that is so deprived in all aspects.

Updating or building sidewalks to future parks

Parks are great, but I think that's enough. We don't need more. This city needs to focus on fixing the streets, adding sidewalks so kids can get to school and come back safley & stop with the free events. Yes, they are nice once & a while, but you really are only getting people from Juarez enjoying it, not really the tax payers. Put the money back into the community, even helping the elderly, but stop throwing our hard earned money down the drain. We pay too much in taxes for it to look the way it does.

Bulldog park can be weeded out more often. Grass and weeds over grown and cacti dried up. Park not kept up

Me gustaria mas actividades para los ninos con discapacidades

would love to see a park in my neighborhood. on google maps it shows there is one but its not true. this so called "joe carrasco" park is at the corner of northloop and welletka. would love to see. park in that place.

I would love to see running and biking trails. It would be a great asset to our city and would greatly benefit our community.

More signs needed along the walking path notifying people to pick up there dogs poop and signs not to get close to the pond water.

The park in jardin de flores was supposed to have a lot more. All the residents here are disapointed with the lack of things to do in such a big space

Sports Leagues such as Baseball and Softball should be provided for the children of Socorro.

for some reason I keep seeing the increase of gang graffiti in the area infront of the highs schools campentre and moon city.....you can fix all the parks overnight but if we as a community don't get involved and bring youth sports the gangs will continue to grow.....let's not be reactive let's be proactive...thank you

We really appreciate your very good intention to make best places for our city.

Feel free to contact me at 915-526-0342

To have more events at bulldog park instead of cougar park, buying the land next to bulldog park to extend park with basketball courts and or soccer fields as well as more parking areas. Bulldog park is a very nice park and is rarely used for events.

At least one park should be made available in the Haciendas Del Valle subdivision off of Welletka road. None are available there for residents and those citizens are some of the oldest taxpayers of the city. Improvements should be made there to improve their quality of life. Our city owes it to this neighborhood.

To enforce laws that allow people to take their pets, but also make sure they clean after themselves and their pets. That way our parks stay clean.

Las Lunas subdivision was promised a park and all we have is a slab of concrete and some grass. At least finish the basketball court!

Why charge for use of park for having picnics or unnecessary charging for using the park for exercising cause were using an hour of light charging more than an electric bill at home thats ridiculous

As I enter my golden years, I think it important for those of us that have resided in the Moon City area to have a decent, safe, and accessible park which will allow us to at least walk daily without the fear of dogs and not having restroom facilities. We have lived in this area for over 50 years, and I have yet to see a real and conscientious effort by our city officials to provide for us a decent park.

Improve ponding/parks with grass and sprinklers. For safety reasons, some lighting.

We need to improve streets all around the parks as well. All we here is that the area is private. We need sidewalks and street repaired the safety of the children.

WE ARE IN NEED OF AQUATIC FACILITIES SOUTH OF THE FREEWAY. SWIMMING LESSONS

A dog park would also be nice, around the Rio Vista, moon road area. The Valles park could use more shade.

You should make a park close to serna middle school or rojas elementary school on that area theres not much to do and also one with pool because theres any close the closest one with pool is in ysleta

make more swimming pools

Mauro Rosas Park or Bonito Park were nice parks once, they have been in the works for quite some time now, no progress whatsoever has been shown!

aljo estates has no parks we play in the street. call me ill show you respectfully sgt jesse montelongo us army retirad. 915-373-8440 one team one fight!!!!

More side walks in Aljo estates and parks for kids

I have enjoyed the many festivities that the recreation department has put together. Especially movies at the park. I would like to see this continue in the future. I would also like to see more security in local parks and lighting at Bulldog.

I'd like to talk a little bit more about the park being built at the end of Peters Rd. (Close to Passmore) because in a coincidence I ended up meeting the person in charge of building it who then proceeded to tell me that the park was already finished and will not have any sidewalks nor parking spaces. My issue here is that a few years ago, us residents of the area received a plan with photos and everything that was promessed for that location (including water structures and games appropriate for younger was well), but the park is looking nothing like it. I would like to further discuss this with someone that might help. Thank you. Frida Espinoza frida.espinoza96@gmail.com

Elia Garcia
Mayor
Rene Rodriguez
At Large
Maria Reyes
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2
Victor Perez
District 3
Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4
Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

DATE: 1-25-2018

TO: Mayor and city council

FROM: Miguel Rosas Parks and public works director

SUBJECT: Veterans park lighting options

SUMMARY

Presented in this item are three options for lighting up the proposed walking trail at Veterans Park.

BACKGROUND

The proposed park will have a walking trail and lighting is one amenity that is required in order to ensure safety and provide a more secure environment for the future users.

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

N/A

FINANCIAL IMPACT

TBD

ALTERNATIVE

Mayor and Council not to make a decision on a lighting option

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Mayor and Council to make a decision on a lighting option and direct staff to implement decision.

VETERANS PARK LIGHTING OPTIONS

El Paso ELECTRIC

- Recommends 10 -100 watt hps street light type luminaries on wood poles surrounding perimeter of walking trail
- Estimated \$1884.00 yearly cost
- No upfront installation cost, units maintained, owned and serviced by El Paso electric
- Can add up to 12 more fixtures at a monthly rate of \$11.70

Solar option 1

- 3000 lumen 30 watt solar led
- Atop of 16 foot concrete poles (have 13 poles on hand)
- Recommended 25 fixtures to cover walking trail length
- Estimated cost of fixtures \$10,755.00
- Estimated cost for rest of poles :\$19,055
- Total estimated cost: \$ 29,810.00
- In house install, maintenance and repair
- One time cost plus maintenance costs
- 1 year manufacturer warranty

Solar option 2

- 4000 lumen 40 watt solar led
- Atop of minimum 22 foot metal poles
- Recommended 20 fixtures to cover walking trail length
- Estimated cost of complete fixture set up(lamp, bracket and post) \$58,360.00
- In house install, maintenance and repair
- One time cost plus maintenance costs
- 3 year manufacturer warranty

Acct. No 0536810000

Phone # 915-539-2049

**PRIVATE AREA LIGHTING SERVICE
ALL NIGHT OUTDOOR LIGHTING SERVICE AGREEMENT**

This Agreement is made by and between the El Paso Electric Company, hereinafter called the "Company" and THE CITY OF SOCORRO Here in after called the "Customer".

The Company agrees to install, operate and maintain on the Customer's premises, located at 241 OLD HUECO TANKS, with a mailing address of 124 HORIZON, SOCORRO, TX 79927 the hereinafter specified number of overhead lights, each mounted on a metal bracket, photoelectrically controlled, installed on the Company's service pole, or if on a separate pole, having an extension line span not exceeding 125 feet in length.

The Customer hereby agrees to pay to the Company under the rates and provisions as covered under the Company's filed Tariff Schedule entitled " Area Light Rate" for 10 luminaries, 10-100W HPS A/L'S watts per luminaire, \$11.70 per month per luminaire **plus fuel and purchased power and tax adjustment.**

It is understood and agreed, however, that if said rates or provisions are ordered or authorized changed by any competent governmental, regulatory, or other body having jurisdiction in the premises, such change shall be applied as if incorporated as a part of this Agreement.

The Company will provide at its expense all necessary lamp replacements, and material and labor for repairs and maintenance. Upon notice to the Company by the Customer, the Company will use reasonable diligence in making, during regular working hours, necessary repairs and lamp replacements.

The Company shall have the right to build pole line and to install electrical equipment upon the Customer's property, and shall have access to the Customer's premises for any other purpose necessary for the performance of this Agreement. The facilities installed by the Company in the performance of this Agreement will remain the property of the Company.

This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, successors and assigns of the parties hereto and shall be a covenant running with the premises herein described, and shall remain in effect for an initial period of 2 years, from 0 after the expiration of the initial period, this Agreement shall remain in effect on a month-to-month basis until cancelled, in writing, by either the Company or the Customer. Provided, however, the Company reserves the right to cancel this Agreement at any time in the event maintenance becomes excessive due to vandalism or other causes.

Customer agrees to pay the Company at time of installation the sum of \$ 0 for excess necessary facilities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this instrument to be executed by their respective authorized officials.

DATED this _____ day of _____, 2017

EL PASO ELECTRIC COMPANY

CUSTOMER: _____
SIGNATURE

BY: _____
301nmdms.doc — 04/99

PRINT

Miguel Rosas

From: Lopez, Sylvia M <sylvia.lopez@epelectric.com>
Sent: Wednesday, January 10, 2018 12:20 PM
To: Miguel Rosas
Cc: Lopez, Sylvia M
Subject: RE: new service quote for proposed park next to 241 old hueco thanks

\$1,404.00 plus fuel charges.



Sylvia M. Lopez | **El Paso Electric Company**
Senior Street Light Representative
P.O. Box 982 | El Paso, Texas 79960
9505 Carnegie I Loc 503 El Paso, TX 79925
T: (915) 543-5920 | C: (915) 915-474-3047 | F: (915) 915-521-4720
sylvia.lopez@epelectric.com

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: The information contained in this electronic mail transmission is CONFIDENTIAL, and it may qualify as material protected pursuant to the Texas Uniform Trade Secrets Act, the New Mexico Uniform Trade Secrets Act, or other laws. If you are not the intended recipient, please destroy or delete this message and any attachments and immediately notify the sender.

From: Miguel Rosas [mailto:mrosas@ci.socorro.tx.us]
Sent: Wednesday, January 10, 2018 11:30 AM
To: Lopez, Sylvia M <sylvia.lopez@epelectric.com>
Subject: RE: new service quote for proposed park next to 241 old hueco thanks

Mrs. Lopez

What would be our yearly cost ?

Thank you ?

From: Lopez, Sylvia M [mailto:sylvia.lopez@epelectric.com]
Sent: Wednesday, January 10, 2018 9:30 AM
To: Miguel Rosas <mrosas@ci.socorro.tx.us>
Cc: Lopez, Sylvia M <sylvia.lopez@epelectric.com>
Subject: RE: new service quote for proposed park next to 241 old hueco thanks

Mr. Rosas,

Here is the 2 year contract for the installation of 10-100W HPS area lights and 10 wood poles. I will start the work order as soon as I receive the signed contract.

Thank you

1-888-667-5776

Hello Guest!

[Sign In / Register](#)

[Cart Empty](#)

[STORE](#)

[TRACK ORDER](#)

[Q SEARCH](#)

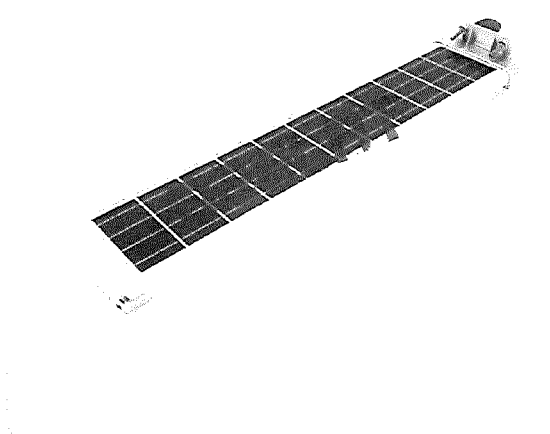
[BACK](#) [Home](#) ▶ [Outdoor/Grounds Maintenance](#) ▶ [Lighting Outdoor](#) ▶ [Solar Powered Outdoor Lights](#)
▶ [Solar Powered Outdoor Street Light - 3000 Lumens LED](#)

Solar Powered Outdoor Street Light - 3000 Lumens LED

SKU #D1151529

[Show All Solar Powered Outdoor Lights](#)

[EMAIL THIS PRODUCT](#)



[ADD TO CART](#)

Price

Quantity

\$478⁰⁰

1

[Payment Methods](#)

1
YEAR

A+
RATING

BBB

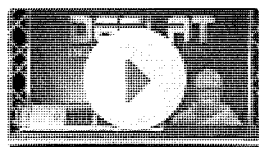
GeoTrust
SECURED

[VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE](#)

QUANTITY	5 PCS	10 PCS	25 PCS
DISCOUNT	5% OFF	7% OFF	10% OFF



[Product Video](#)



[Certification](#)



\$1 OF EVERY
PURCHASE
IS DONATED TO



General Description

Solar Powered Outdoor Street Light - 3000 Lumens LED

The solar powered outdoor street light is a 3000 lumen LED and has a size of 43.2" x 8.9" x 6.5" (109.8 x 22.7 x 16.4 cm). The unit has a light radius of 7.5 meters and a color temperature of 6000K.

Function

The solar powered outdoor street light has solar panels on top of the unit to absorb sunlight during the day and then the LEDs use this energy for lighting at night. The charging time of this unit is 9-10 hours by bright sunlight, and it emits light at a 500 lumen dim setting and a 3000 lumen full brightness setting until dawn when the PIR is activated.

Applications

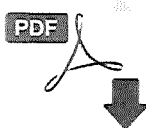
The solar powered outdoor street light is ideal for brightening gardens or roadways and is useful in parks or campuses for illuminating pathways.



DOWNLOAD SPEC SHEET
SKU #D1151529



DOWNLOAD MANUAL
SKU #D1151529



Technical Details

Certifications:	FCC, CE, Rohs, BV, BSCI, BIS
Materials:	Aluminum alloy & Toughened Glass
LED Lumens:	30W (3000 Lumens)
Lighting Mode:	500 lumens Dim light with PIR, 3000 lumens full brightness till dawn
Solar charging time:	9-10 hours by bright sunlight
Lighting time:	Over 3 nights
Battery Type:	Rechargeable Li-ion Battery (144.3 WH)
Solar Panel:	Monocrystalline silicon (22.7 W)

[Show More Technical Specifications](#)



QUESTION

Receive \$5 off your purchase simply for asking a question! Ask us anything!

In fact, we use questions asked on our website about our products to further inform future customers, so we want you to leave a question. In addition, you will automatically be entered in our monthly \$100 giveaway when you ask a question! **CLICK FOR DETAILS**

»

If you need an answer to your question immediately, please call our friendly **CUSTOMER SUPPORT**.

Already asked: 7 Questions, 8 Answers

Sort by: **Most Common**

Have a question? Please type it here!

Miguel Rosas

From: Wayne Rice <wayne@rgisw.com>
Sent: Thursday, January 25, 2018 3:19 PM
To: Miguel Rosas
Subject: RE: NOV Ameron Poles - Follow Up

Miguel,
Just got the ameron quote. putting 10% on it for a supply house you are looking at \$15,555 for 12ea poles.

Please keep in mind that freight is \$3,500. It's always high when shipping concrete poles.

Let me know if you need anything else.

Wayne Rice
Principal/Outside Sales
O: 575-589-4900
C: 575-644-0254



RESOURCE GROUP

www.rgisw.com

From: Miguel Rosas [mailto:mrosas@ci.socorro.tx.us]
Sent: Thursday, January 25, 2018 12:35 PM
To: Wayne Rice <wayne@rgisw.com>
Subject: RE: NOV Ameron Poles - Follow Up

Our plans are to mount solar lights atop of these poles. the recommended install height is 16 feet above ground. The fixture we are considering can be seen at
<https://www.deelat.com/outdoor-grounds-maintenance/lighting-outdoor/solar-powered-outdoor-lights/solar-powered-outdoor-street-light-3000-lumens-led>

From: Wayne Rice [mailto:wayne@rgisw.com]
Sent: Thursday, January 25, 2018 12:24 PM
To: Miguel Rosas <mrosas@ci.socorro.tx.us>
Subject: RE: NOV Ameron Poles - Follow Up

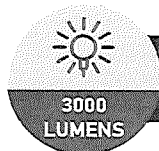
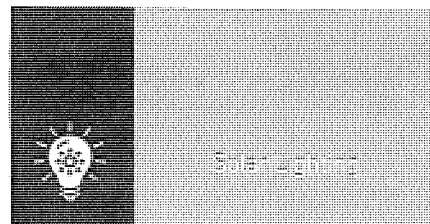
Well in order for me to size the pole correctly I need to know what is going on it.

Is a light fixture being mounted on top?

Or is this a service pole?

Any details you have will help me.

Wayne Rice
Principal/Outside Sales

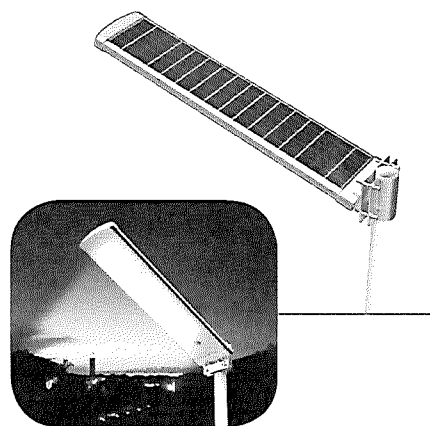
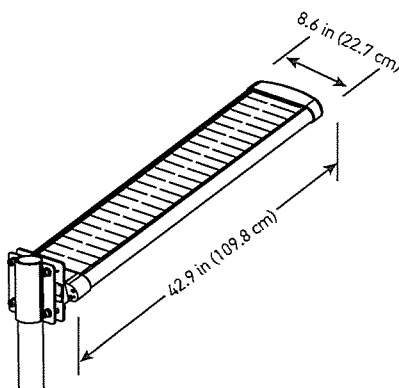


D1151529

All-In-One Solar Street / Courtyard Light LED

Features

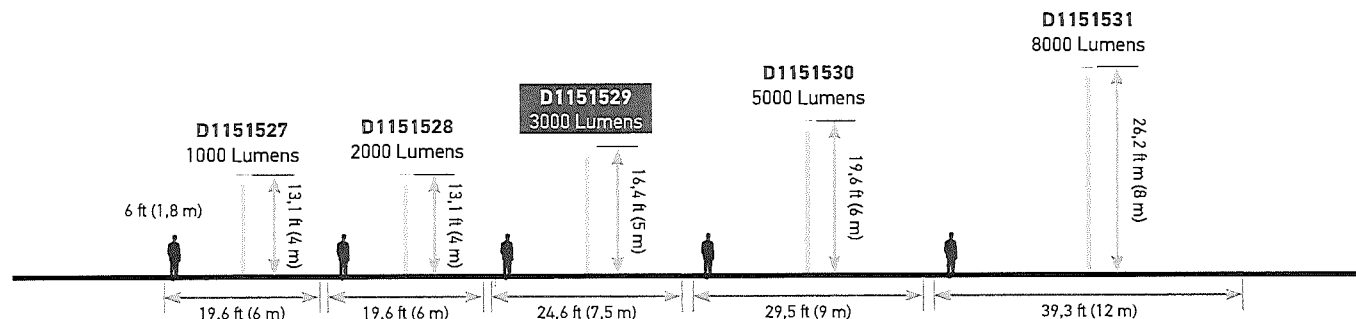
- Elegant Integrated Design, Aluminum alloy case
- 72pcs Superbright LEDs/3 LED panels, 3000 Lumens brightness equal to 300W normal lamp
- 22.7W solar panel and the battery can be easily replaced by users Night sensor + PIR motion sensor
- 120° wide lighting angle, 26.2 ft (8m) detecting distance
- Support 3 nights after full charging
- Easy to install and Auto on/off/PIR



Specification

LED	3000 Lumens, 2700K ~6500K
Battery type	Rechargeable Li-ion Battery, 144.3WH
Solar Panel	Monocrystalline silicon 17 % efficiency, 22.7W
Install height	13.1~16.4 ft (4~5 m)
Waterproof	IP 65
Solar charging time	9~10 hours by bright sunlight
Lighting time	Over 3 nights
Material	Aluminum alloy & Steel Glass
Size	42.9 x 8.6 x 6.2" (109.8 x 22.7 x 16.4 cm)
Work temperature	-25°C to 65°C
Lighting Mode	500 Lumens Dim light with PIR, 3000 Lumens full brightness till dawn
Certification	CE, ROHS, FCC, BV, BSCI, ISO

Compare



Quotation/Purchase Agreement

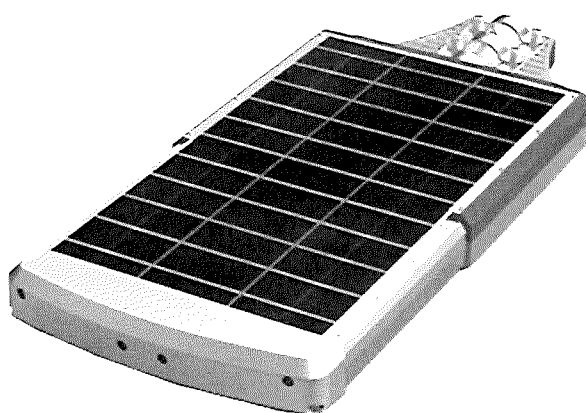


www.summit.com

<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>CITY OF SOCORRO 124 Horizon Blvd SOCORRO TX 79927-2620</p> <p>Thank you for the opportunity to earn your business! Please find the requested quotation and upon your signed approval or purchase order, we will process your order.</p> </div> <div style="width: 35%; text-align: center;"> <p>REFERENCE SOLAR LIGHTING</p> <p>REQUESTED BY DANIEL HERNANDEZ</p> <p>SHIP TO City Of Socorro 124 Horizon Blvd SOCORRO TX 79927-2620</p> <p>Printed: 1/8/2018 9:29:57 AM</p> </div> </div>	ACCOUNT NUMBER 1037845	QUOTATION NUMBER 2001700090
	VALID FROM 03/31/2017	VALID UNTIL 04/30/2017
	<p style="text-align: center;">SUMMIT SERVICE CENTER</p> <p>El Paso Service Center 7701 Lockheed Drive EL PASO TX 79925 Telephone: 915-778-2600 Fax: 915-772-7736 Contact: Joe Calvillo Joe.Calvillo@summit.com</p>	

LINE	QUANTITY	MANUFACTURER, PART NUMBER AND DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	UOM	EXTENSION	TAX
10	1	ALP Light TA-SA190-PCDB Single Head Arm	395.00	E	395.00	
20	1	ALP Light SNS-25-40-7-AB-T20R-DB Pole	598.00	E	598.00	
30	1	Lighting Beghelli LSL40 40w LED Fixture	1,925.00	E	1,925.00	

<p style="text-align: center;">Customer Acceptance/Order Commitment</p> <p>City Of Socorro accepts your proposal to supply the above material at price(s) shown.</p> <p>Please deliver ____ brochures to be submitted for approval.</p> <p>Please use our Purchase Order number _____ for processing this order</p> <p>AUTHORIZED BY: _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME</p> <p>Returned goods are subject to restocking charges and approval is required for credit on all returns. Return of non-stock material may also be subject to cancellation and/or return freight charges or could be non-returnable. Non-stock material will not be taken back until all charges and contingencies are explained and accepted.</p>	<p>SUBTOTAL 2,918.00</p> <p>TOTAL 2,918.00</p> <p style="font-size: small;">Total May Not Include Additional Shipping and Handling Charges</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">Quotation is subject to credit approval and our standard terms and conditions of sale. All quotes provided in US dollars. Prices are valid until the date noted except for conduit, wire, and cable products which are valid for the day of quote only unless noted otherwise.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PAGE 1 OF 1</p>
--	---



Luce Solare LSL-40

Solar Street & Area Lighting

The LSL-40 is a solar street and area lighting solution that integrates the solar panel, LED lamp and the high capacity Li-ion battery into a single product. The fully integrated design and technology eliminates the need for bulky external battery boxes, while maintaining maximum light output using high efficiency solar cells. The perfect off-grid solar lighting solution.

LUCE SOLARE incorporates a night sensor that detects ambient light and will automatically turn on at 100% lumen output at sundown for 5 hours and automatically

Downloads

- [Spec Page](#)
- [Photometrics](#)
- [Installation Instruction](#)
- [Luce Solare Presentati](#)
- [Pricing](#)
- [Application Questionn:](#)

dim down to 25% lumen output until dawn.

LUCE SOLARE is designed to meet recommended illuminance requirements for parks, recreational areas, greenspace, industrial installations, remote gates, country roads, paths, walkways and parking areas.

FEATURES

- Integrated Solution
- Environmentally Friendly
- Easy Installation
- Type IV distribution
- IP65

If you have any questions regarding any of our products in the **LUCE SOLARE** series please contact your Beghelli USA Customer Service Specialist at 800-726-4316. We are proud to share with you this green evolution in our family of products. We look forward to continually offering new, innovative solutions to our Partners.

Literature

[Emergency Catalog](#)

[Luce Catalog](#)

[Sitemap - Basic](#)

News & Events

[Spyder Mini](#)

[New Website](#)

[Spyder](#)

[Archive](#)

Products

[Emergency Lighting](#)

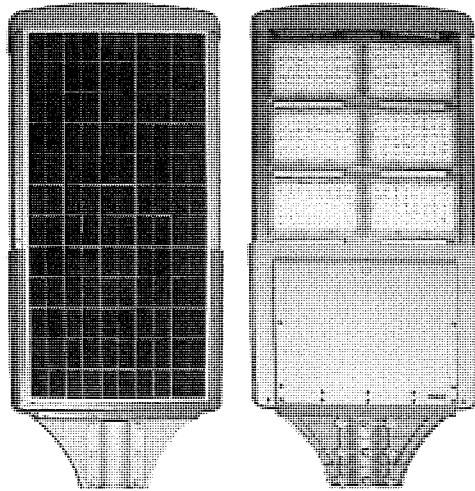
[Luce Lighting](#)

Contact Us

[Head Office Contacts](#)

[Authorized Agents](#)

Copyright © 2018, Beghelli USA



APPLICATION: The LSL-40 is designed to meet recommended illuminance requirements for pathways, parking areas, walkways and streets.

The LUCE SOLARE LSL-40 is a solar street and area lighting solution that integrates the solar panel, LED module and battery into a single product. LSL-40 provides energy savings, high-luminance and low maintenance.

LSL-40 design and technology eliminates the need for bulky external battery boxes, while maintaining maximum light output using high efficiency solar cells.

The LSL-40 incorporates a night sensor that detects ambient light and will automatically turn on at 100% lumen output at sundown for 5 hours and afterwards dims down to 1000 lumens output until dawn.

ADVANTAGES

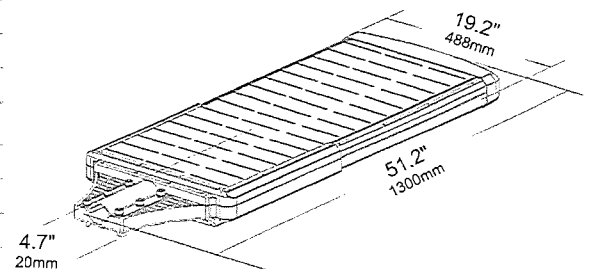
- Integrated Solution
- Environmentally Friendly
- Easy Installation
- \$0 energy cost
- IP65
- Type IV distribution

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	POWER	COLOR TEMP	LUMENS
LSL-40	40W	6000K	4000

SPECIFICATIONS

Solar Panel	60W, 17% efficiency
Battery	Li-ion 22.2V 20Ah / est.1500 life cycles
LED Lamp	40W / 4000 lumens / 50,000 hours
Charge Time	10 - 11 hours / 2 hours
Discharge Time	3 nights - estimated 30 hours
Operating Temperature	-20°C(-4°F)~+60°C(+140°F)
Mounting Height*	8m (26ft)*
Mounting ID (internal diameter)	60mm (2.375")
Effective Projected Area (EPA)	2.0 ft ²
Housing	aluminum alloy and steel
Certificate	CE / ROHS / IP65 /FCC
Weight	67lbs
Warranty	3 years



*The mounting height is an estimate and depends on the application. Poles not provided by Beghelli.



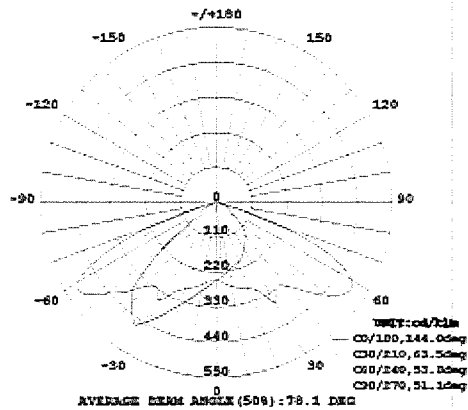
Planet Sun
PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM
Beghelli

LUCE SOLARE

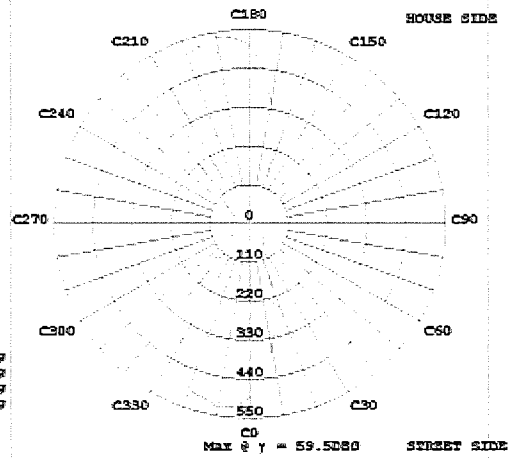
LSL-40

PHOTOMETRICS

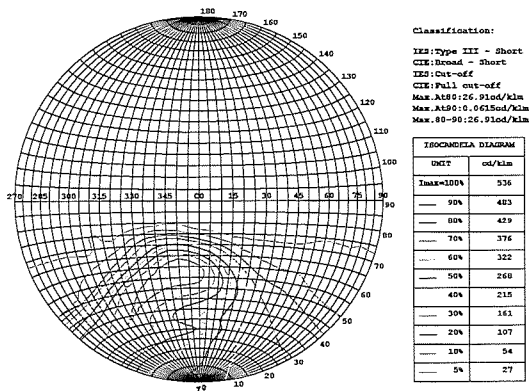
INTENSITY DISTRIBUTION DIAGRAM
IN C PLANS



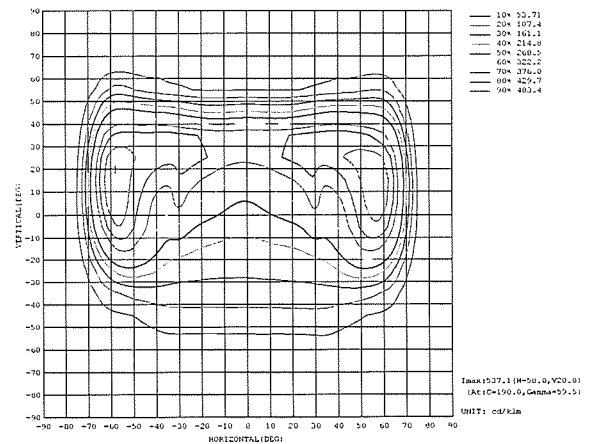
MAX INTENSITY CONE SURFACE
DISTRIBUTION DIAGRAM



STREETLIGHT ISOCANDELA DIAGRAM

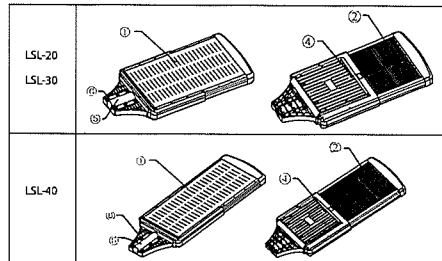


ISOCANDELA DIAGRAM



User Manual

Solar street light



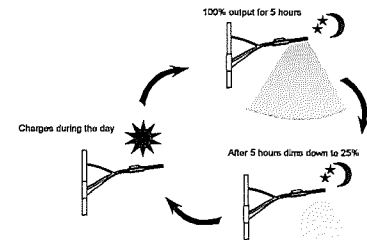
- ① Solar Panel
- ② LED Light Panel
- ③ Magnet
- ④ Bracket
- ⑤ Screw bolt and screw nut

Electrical Characteristics:

Model	Solar panel	Li-Ion battery	LED	Luminous flux	Install height
LSL-20	30V / 35W (Integrated solar panel)	22.2V / 288.6WH	384 PCS	2000 Lm	4~5m
LSL-30	30V / 47W (Integrated solar panel)	22.2V / 346.32WH	384 PCS	3000 Lm	4~6m
LSL-40	30V / 60W (Integrated solar panel)	22.2V / 461.76WH	576 PCS	4000 Lm	6~8m

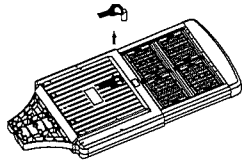
HOW DOES IT WORK?

1. The unit must be charged for 10 hours.
2. Unit turns off automatically at dawn and turns on at dusk.
3. Discharge time is approximately 30 hours or 3 nights.
4. The unit turns on at dusk at 100% output for the first 5 hours. Afterwards, the output dims down to 25%.



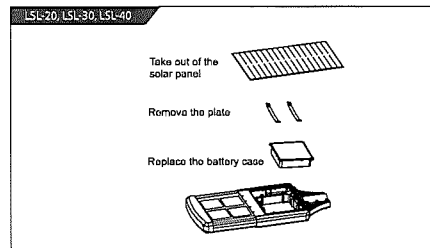
Operation:

1. Remove the magnetic lock, located at the battery case. This will keep the light from operating until it is removed.
2. **AUTO-OFF:** During daytime the light will switch off and the battery will begin to charge. The battery will require approximately 10 hours of bright sunlight to reach full charge.
3. **AUTO-ON:** At night the fixture will turn on and be at full lumen output for the first 5 hours, at which the light will then dim down to 25% output.



Battery Replacement:

1. Remove screws from solar panel to remove panel and cover.
2. Remove the holding plates.
3. Take out battery case and replace.

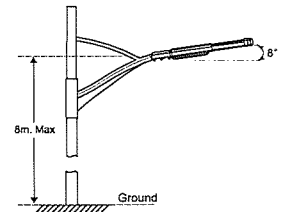


Installation:

1. Secure mounting arm or tenon assembly (not provided) to mounting pole. For best results, install arm so that solar fixture is inclined at 5-10 degrees to the horizontal.
2. On the bracket assembly at the base of the solar fixture, loosen the six (6) socket bolts that hold the bracket plate to the fixture (panel side), as well as, the three (3) set screws on the opposite side of the base. Do not remove bolts entirely; loosen enough to allow arm to enter between the bracket plate and the fixture.
3. Once the arm is securely inside the base, position the solar fixture so that it is aligned correctly with the ground. Tighten the six (6) socket bolt-hex nut assemblies and the three (3) set screws. Apply adequate torque so as to eliminate any rotational or lateral movement of the fixture on the arm.

THIS PRODUCT MUST BE INSTALLED BY A PERSON FAMILIAR WITH THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCT AND THE HAZARDS INVOLVED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE INSTALLATION CODE

LSL-20, LSL-30, LSL-40
Installation Instruction Picture



LUCE SOLARE

Beghelli USA



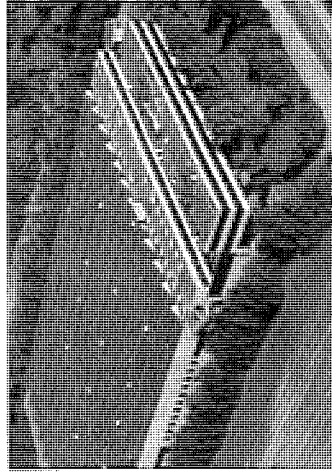
Planet Sun
PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM
Beghelli

Topics of Discussion

- ✓ The Basics of Solar Technology
- ✓ Intro to LUCE SOLARE
- ✓ Specifications
- ✓ Applications
- ✓ Economic & Environmental Benefits
- ✓ Q&A

About Beghelli

Beghelli originated over 35 years ago in the Northern part of Italy. Our founder, Gian Pietro Beghelli; who is to this day active in the vision and direction of the Beghelli Company, based our DNA on four simple concepts:



RESEARCH



INNOVATION

COMMUNICATION



SERVICE



Planet Solar
PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM
Beghelli

Sun for Life

The Basics of Solar Technology

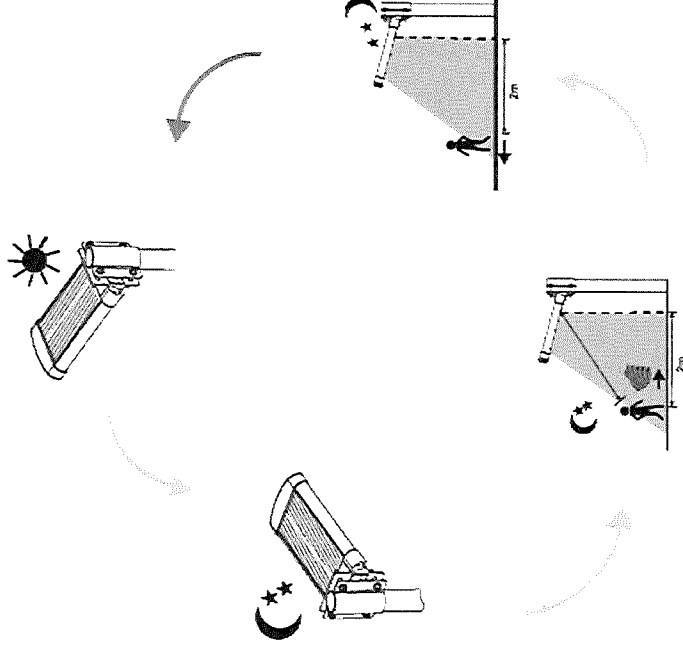
Division: Beghelli USA

©2016



The Basics of Solar Technology

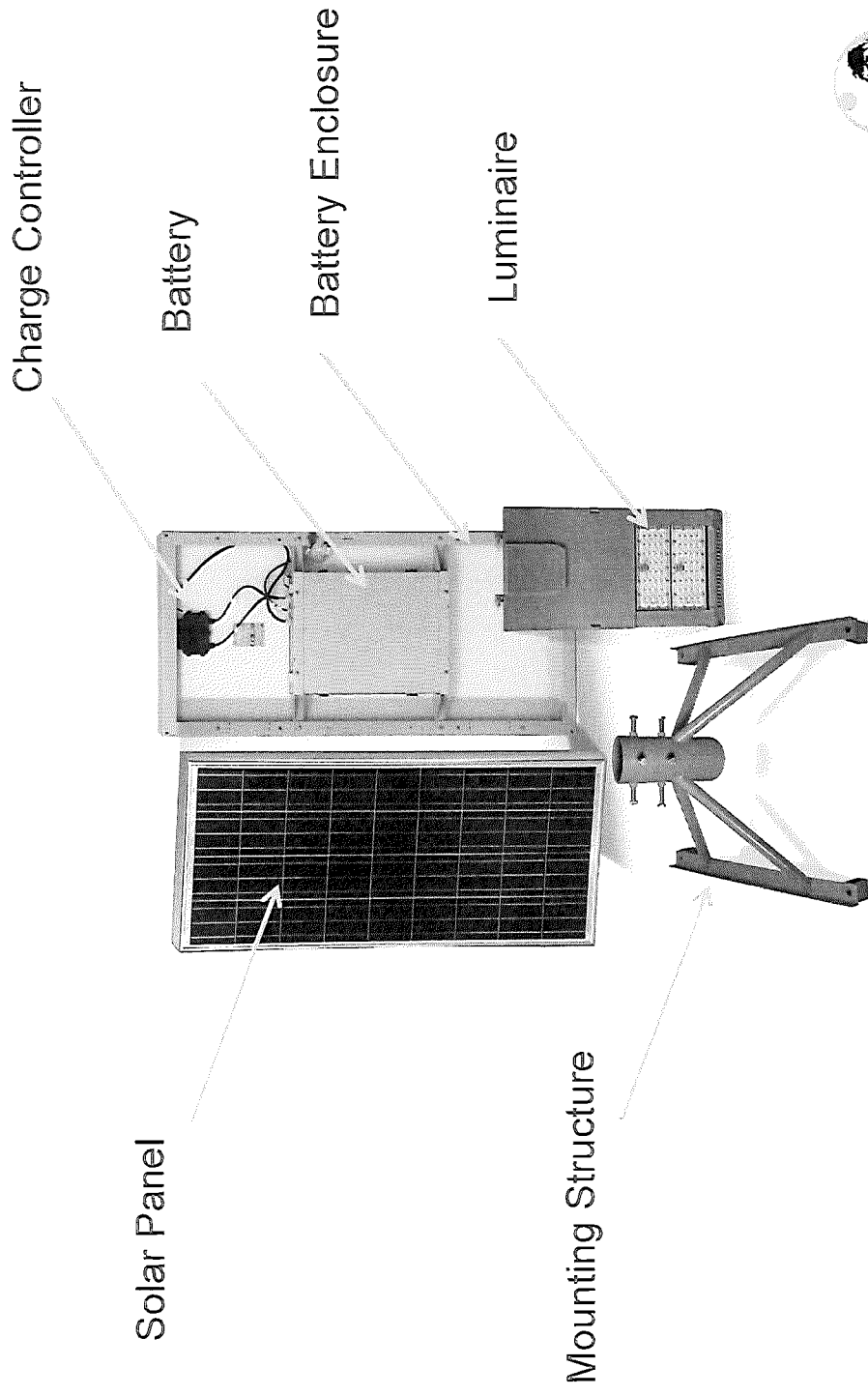
- Very simply, the PV Module converts photons into electricity.
- The solar panels are made up of photovoltaic (PV) cells, which convert sunlight into direct current (DC) and charge / maintain the batteries throughout the day.
- The charge controller regulates battery charging and converts the DC electricity generated by the solar panels into the alternating current (AC) electricity to power the luminaire.



Planet Solar
PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM
Beghelli

The Basics of Solar Technology

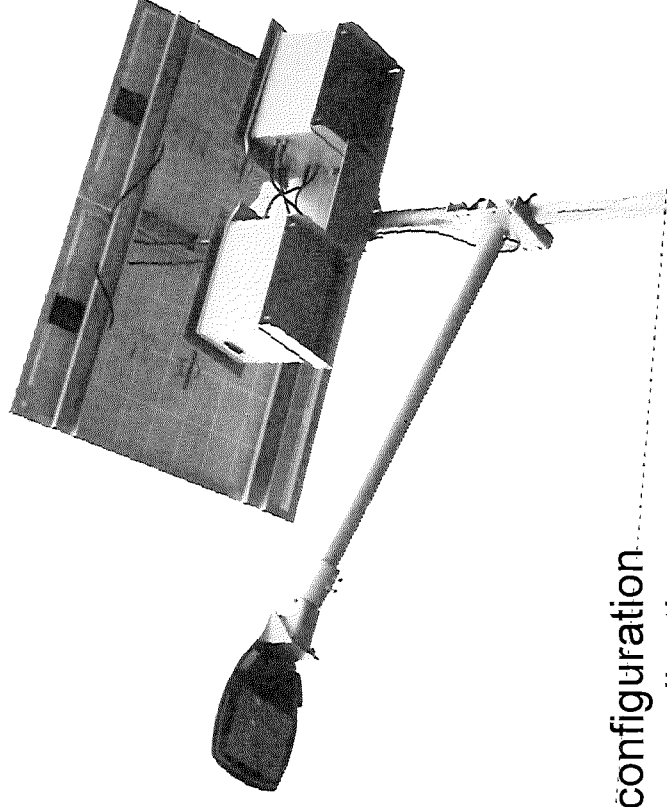
Typical solar lighting requires several components



Standard Solar System

These types of configurations are typically:

- Big and Bulky
- Require more time for installation
- Require use of larger poles
- Aesthetically not always pleasing



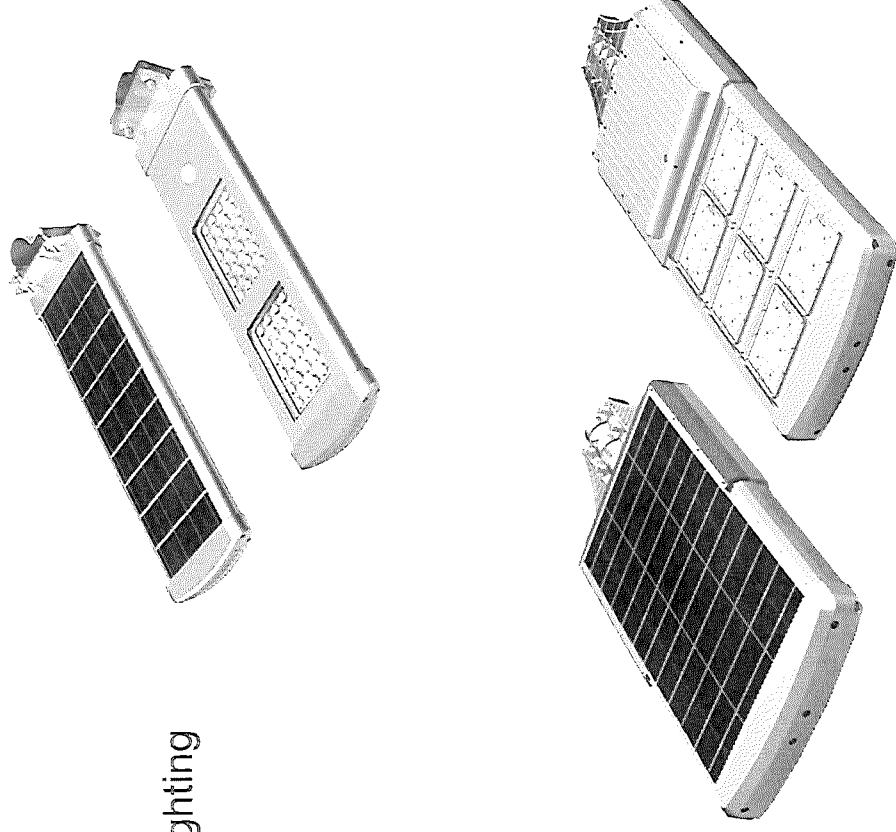
However, there are times when this configuration is required based on performance, application and specification requirements.



Beghelli's Compact Solar Solution

LUCE SOLARE

- Fully integrated solar street and area lighting
- Easy to Install
- No hassles of complex cabling
- Lower cost of installation
- Easy to spec
- 100% Off Grid



Planet Solar
PHOTOVOLTATIC SYSTEM
Beghelli



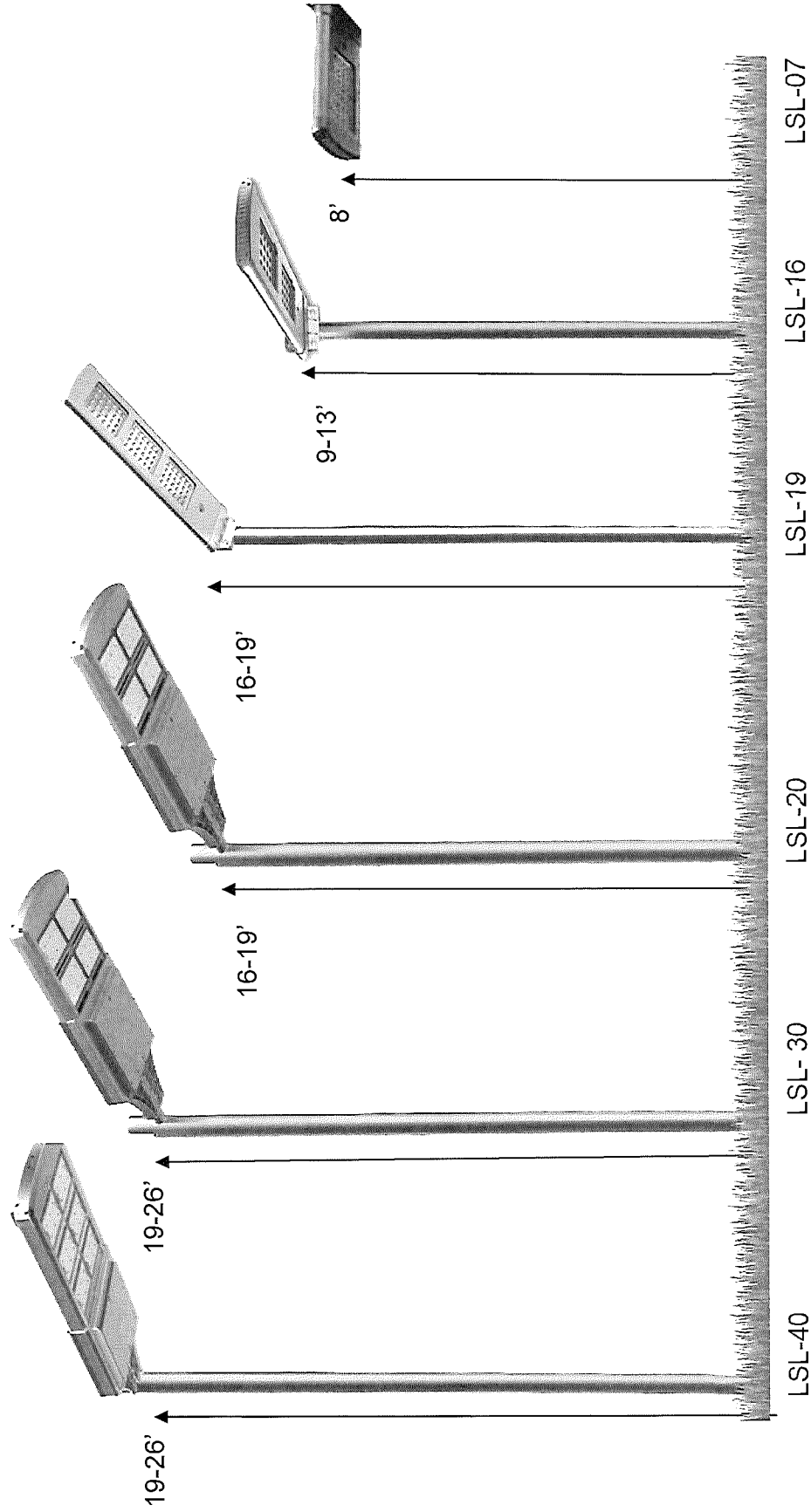
Sun for Life

Specifications



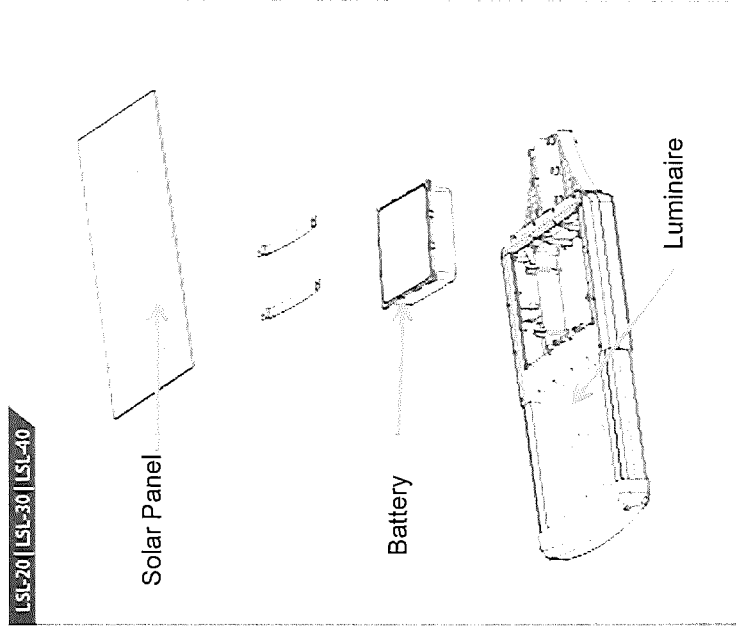
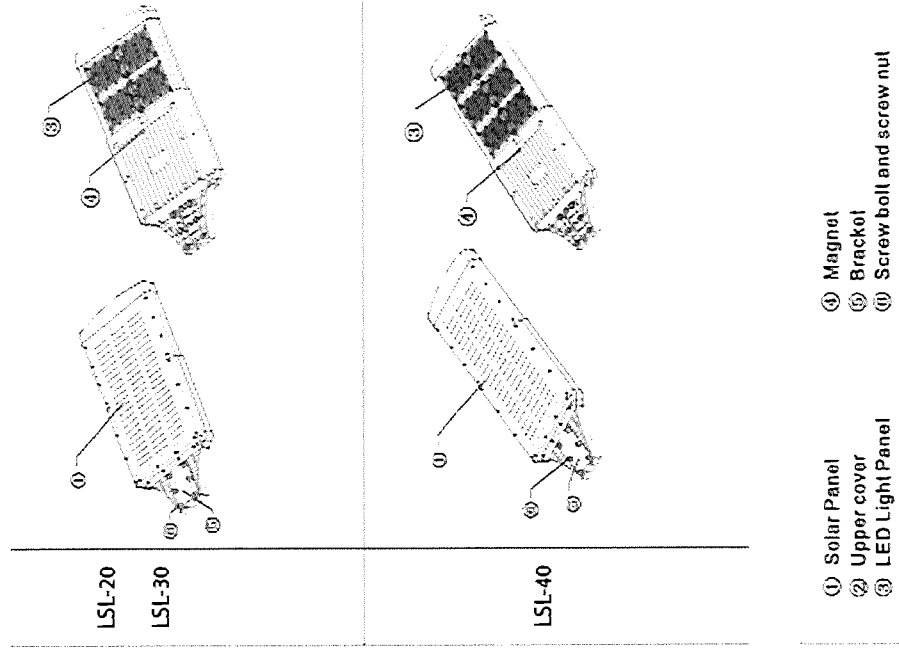
Planet Solar
PHOTOVOLTATIC SYSTEM
Beghelli

Recommended Mounting Heights



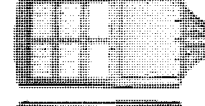
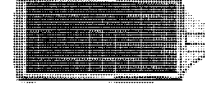
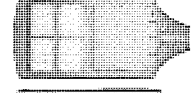
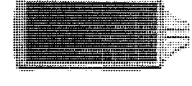
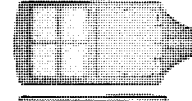
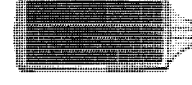
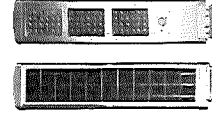
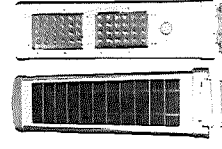
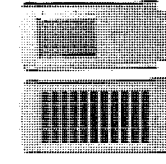
Planet Solar
PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM
Beghelli

LUCE SOLARE – Exploded View



Specifications

	LSL-07	LSL-16	LSL-19	LSL-20	LSL-30	LSL-40
IP65	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
MAX LUMENS	1000	2000	3000	2000	3000	4000
COLOR TEMPERATURE	6000K	6000K	6000K	6000K	6000K	6000K
SOLAR PANEL CAPACITY	7W	15W	22.7W	35W	47W	60W
SOLAR PANEL EFFICIENCY	17%	17%	17%	17%	17%	17%
LED CONSUMPTION	5W	10W	20W	20W	30W	40W
LED LIFE	50,000 HOURS	50,000 HOURS	50,000 HOURS	50,000 HOURS	50,000 HOURS	50,000 HOURS
DISTRIBUTION	120°	120°	140°	TYPE IV	TYPE IV	TYPE IV
FULL CHARGE TIME	10-12 HOURS	10-12 HOURS	10-12 HOURS	10-12 HOURS	10-12 HOURS	10-12 HOURS
OPERATING TEMP.	0°C~+40°C 32°F up to 104°F	0°C~+40°C 32°F up to 104°F	0°C~+40°C 32°F up to 104°F	0°C~+40°C 32°F up to 104°F	0°C~+40°C 32°F up to 104°F	0°C~+40°C 32°F up to 104°F
Effective Projected Area (EPA)	0.3 SQ FT	0.5 SQ FT	0.7 SQ FT	1.8 SQ FT	1.8 SQ FT	2.0 SQ FT
WEIGHT	16 LBS	20 LBS	27 LBS	35 LBS	35 LBS	67 LBS
WARRANTY	3 YEARS	3 YEARS	3 YEARS	3 YEARS	3 YEARS	3 YEARS

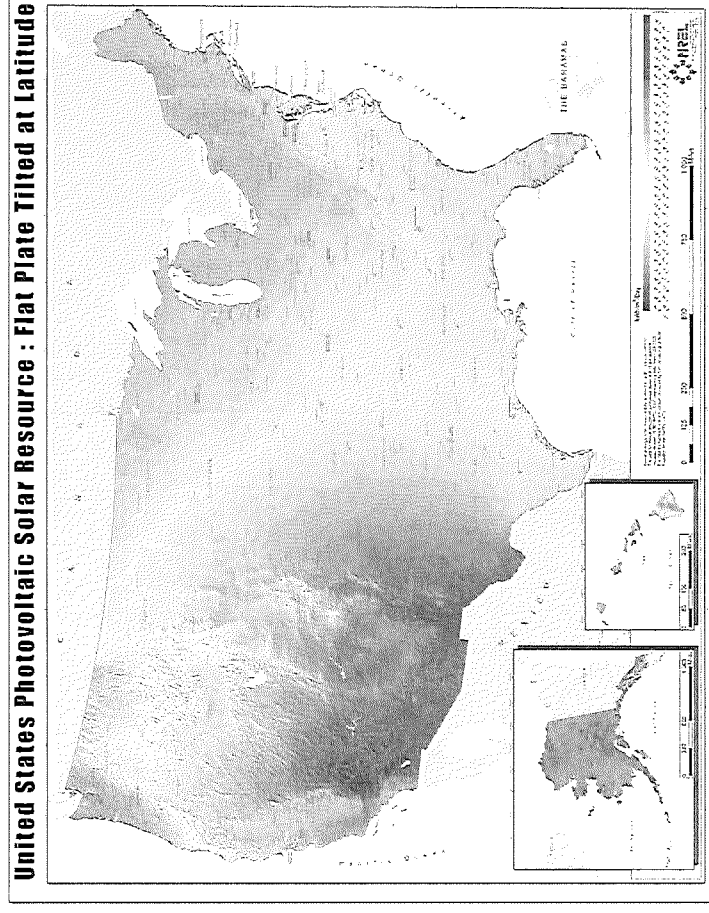


Planet Solar
PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM
Beghelli

Specifications

Where does LUCE SOLARE work?

- Anywhere there is sun.
- Solar works in ambient light and will produce significant energy in fog or even on overcast days.
- Solar is actually more efficient at cooler temperatures than hot ones.



Specifications

Where does LUCE SOLARE work?

- Anywhere there is sun.
- Solar works in ambient light and will produce significant energy in fog or even on overcast days.
- Solar is actually more efficient at cooler temperatures than hot ones.

Figure 1: Location of the 144 Canadian and 8 U.S. meteorological stations used as sources of insolation data

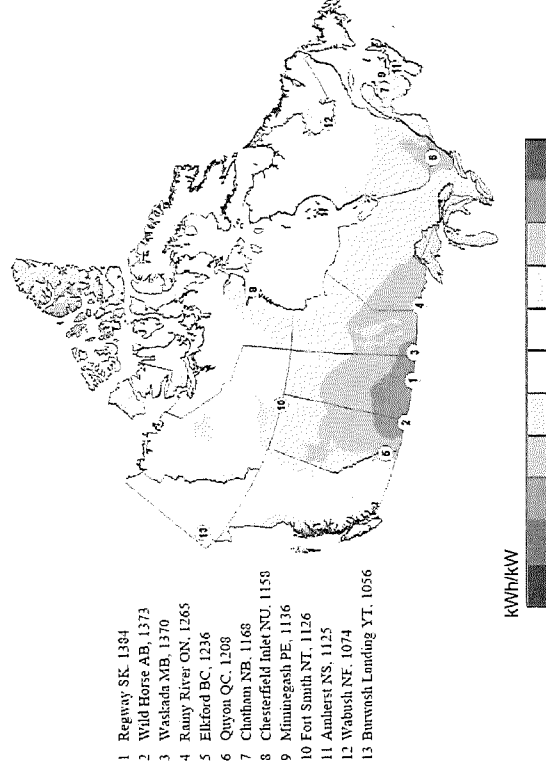



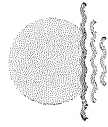


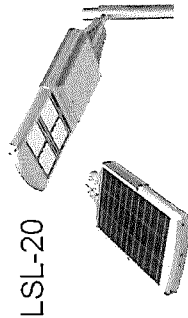
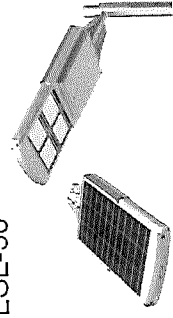
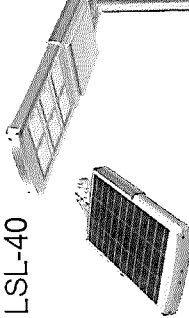
Figure 3: Yearly PV potential map for latitude tilt and the 1.3 "PV hotspots" in each province and territory in Canada.



Planet Solar
 PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM
 Beghelli



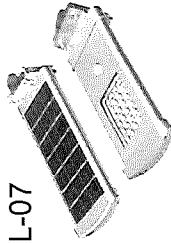
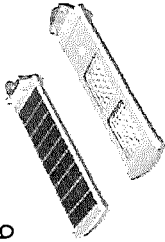
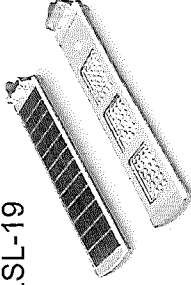
Specifications

	FULL SUNLIGHT 	DUSK <1FC 	NIGHT  1-5 HOURS REMAINING	DAWN <1FC 
LSL-20 	0 lumens	2000 lumens	2000 lumens	0
LSL-30 	0 lumens	3000 lumens	3000 lumens	0
LSL-40 	0 lumens	4000 lumens	4000 lumens	0 lumens



Planet Solar
PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM
Beghelli

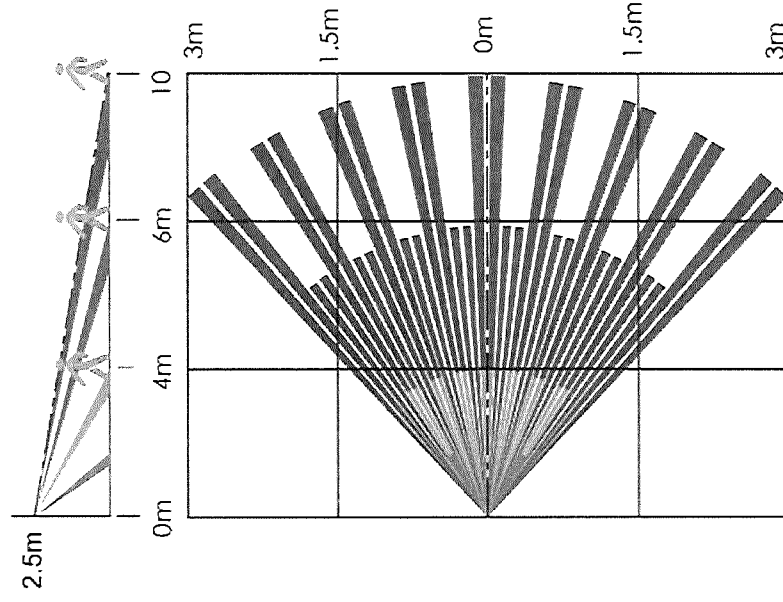
Specifications

	FULL SUNLIGHT	DUSK <1 FC	NIGHT 1-5 HOURS REMAINING	DAWN <1 FC
LSL-07 	0 lumens	1000 lumens	300 lumens 150 lumens unoccupied 1000 lumens with PIR OCC	0
LSL-16 	0 lumens	2000 lumens	600 lumens 300 lumens unoccupied 2000 lumens with PIR OCC	0
LSL-19 	0 lumens	3000 lumens	500 lumens 500 lumens unoccupied 3000 lumens with PIR OCC	0

PIR Sensor Coverage

LSL-07 | LSL-16 | LSL-19
incorporates passive infrared sensor

Vertical Coverage



Horizontal Coverage



Sun for Life

Application

Division: Beghelli USA

©2016



Planet Sun
PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM
Beghelli

Solar Applications

REMOTE LOCATIONS

Use solar lights where electrical power is limited or non existent:

- Country Roads
- Farms
- Trails
- Campus Pathways
- City and Community Parks

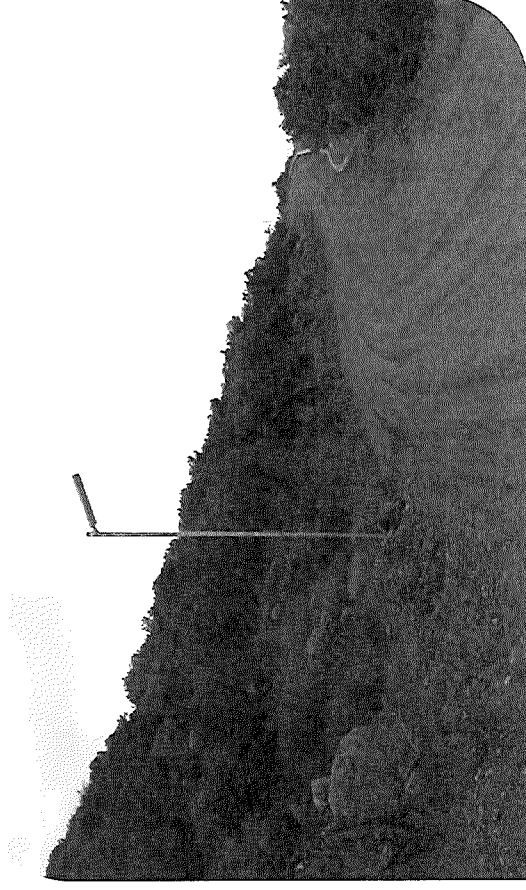


Solar Applications

REMOTE LOCATIONS

Use solar lights where electrical power is limited or non existent:

- Country Roads
- Farms
- Trails
- Campus Pathways
- City and Community Parks



Solar Applications

COMMERCIAL LIGHTING

Use solar lights in open areas:

- Office Buildings
- Retail Sites
- College Campus
- Parking Lots



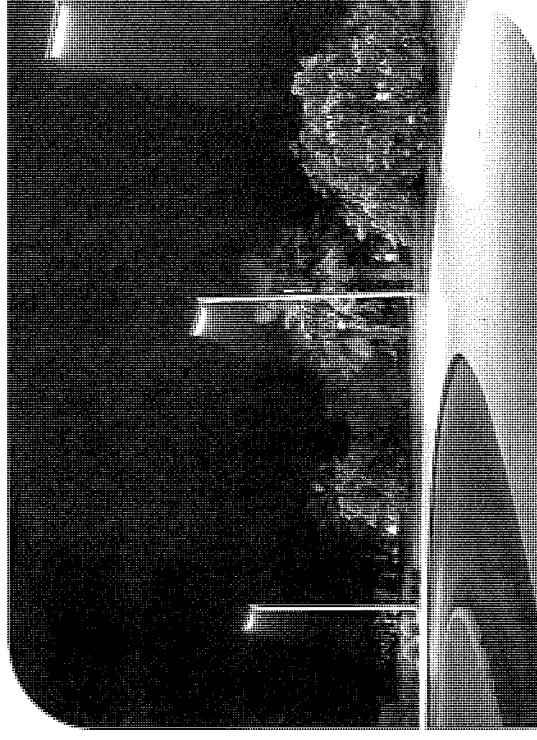
Planet Sun
PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM
Beghelli

Solar Applications

RESIDENTIAL LIGHTING

Use solar lights in open areas:

- Entrances to gated communities
- Private roads
- Pathways

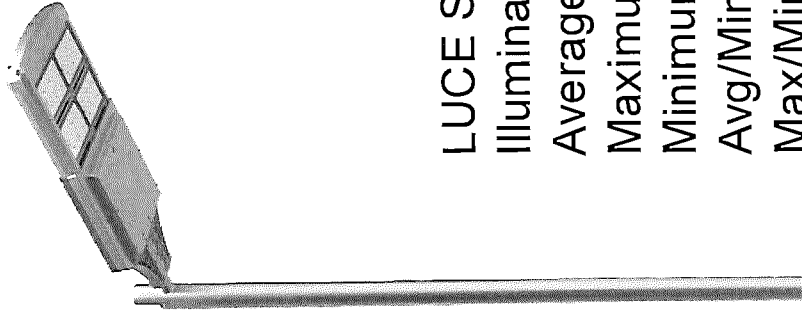


Planet Solar
PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM
Beghelli



Sun for Life

Solar Applications



LUCE SOLARE LSL-30

Illuminance (Fc)

Average=1.48

Maximum=2.2

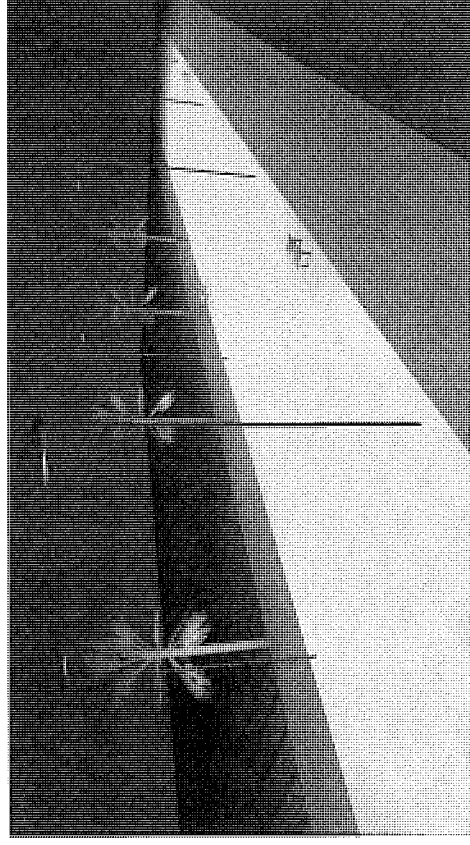
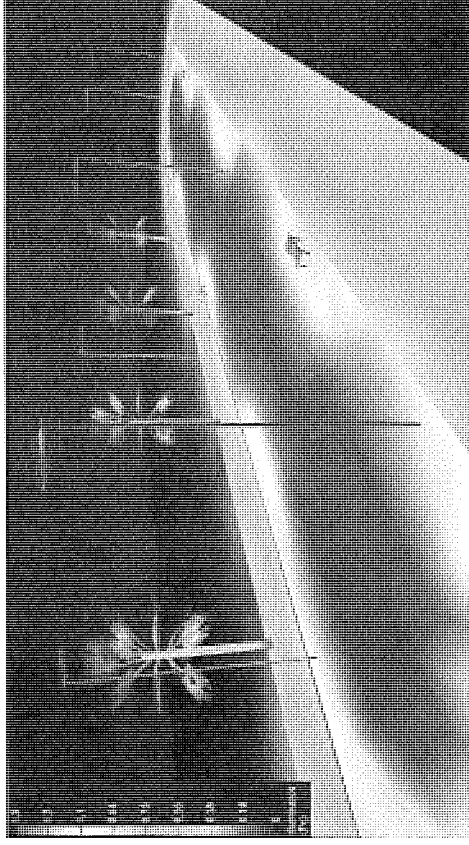
Minimum=0.6

Avg/Min=2.47

Max/Min=3.67

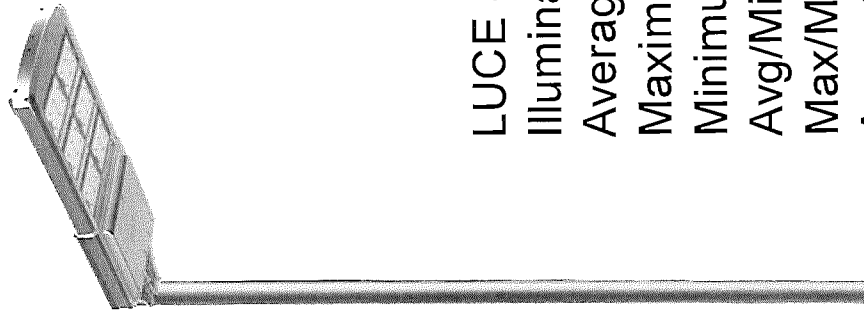
Area: 189'x32'

Fixture qty: 8



Planet Solar
PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM
Beghelli

Solar Applications



LUCE SOLARE LSL-40

Illuminance (Fc)

Average=1.64

Maximum=2.6

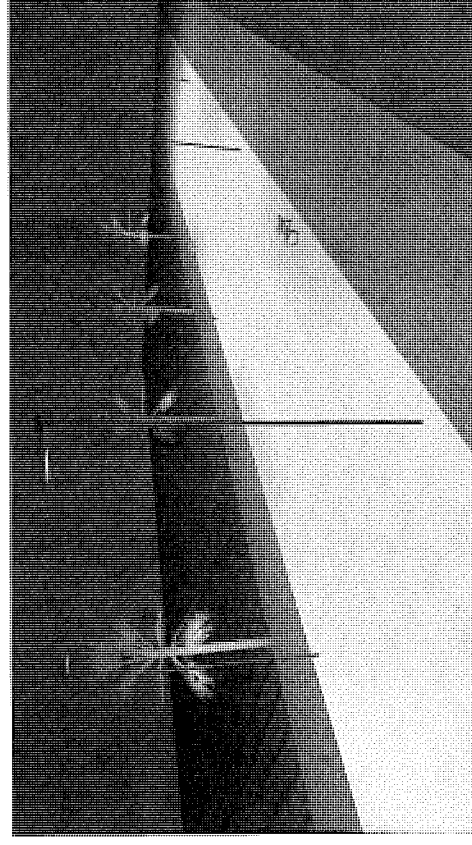
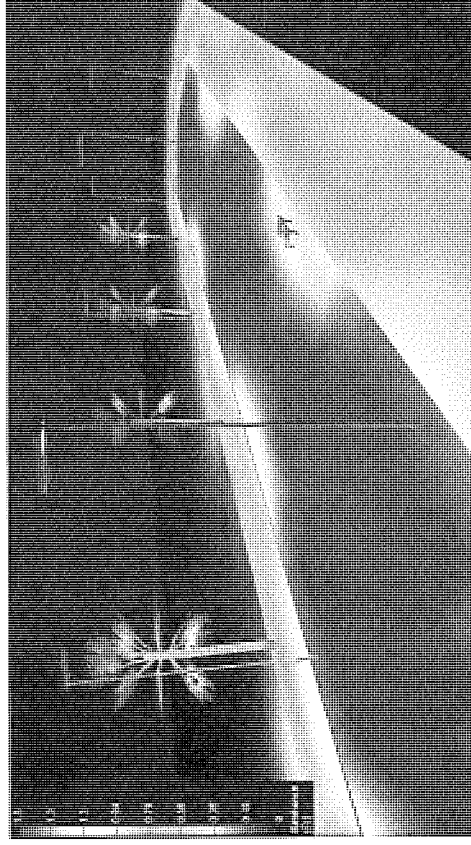
Minimum=0.6

Avg/Min=2.73

Max/Min=4.33

Area: 180'x32'

Fixture qty: 6



Economic & Environmental Benefits

Economic & Environmental Benefits

- Solar energy is clean, renewable (unlike gas, oil and coal) and sustainable, helping to protect our environment.
- LUCE SOLARE does not require any fuel & contributes to the decrease of harmful green house gas emissions.
- It is quite economical in the long run. After the initial investment has been recovered, the energy from the sun is practically free. Rebates may be applied, check both local and national programs.
- LUCE SOLARE is completely off-grid and does not require a connection to a power source. Systems can therefore be installed in remote locations, making it more practical and cost-effective than the supply of utility electricity to a new site.



Economical & Environmental Benefits

Conventional

- 70 watt high pressure sodium
- Wattage-85 watts
- Lumens-3,200
- Yearly burning hours-4,200
- Yearly kWh-357
- Lamp changes in 10 years: 3.7

LUCE SOLARE

- 40 watts, Solar LED
- Wattage-40 watts
- Lumens-4,000
- Yearly kWh-0
- Lamp changes in 10 years: 0

National Average: \$0.15/kWh

*Average Cost Per Fixture: \$54/year
*10 year Average Per Fixture: \$540.00

*<http://www.rapidtables.com/calc/electric/electricity-calculator.htm>



Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

DATE: 1/25/2018

TO: Mayor and city council

FROM: Miguel Rosas Parks and public works director

SUBJECT: Bid award for bid 17-011

SUMMARY

The city of Socorro went out for bid for a new patch truck that was approved by council for the public works department. This item is to award the bid 17-011 Pothole patch truck to Doggett Freightliner of El Paso for a total sum of 173,882.19 including options.

BACKGROUND

The public works department was approved a patch crew last budget as well as a new patch truck for this crew. This item is to award this bid for that above-mentioned truck.

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

N/A

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Account Code (GF/GL/Dep't): GF/05810/parks and public works

Funding Source: General fund

Amount: 173,882.19

Quotes (Name/Commodity/Price) see attached

Co-op Agreement (Name/Contract#) N/A

ALTERNATIVE

Not to award bid

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

For Mayor and city council to approve bid award to Doggett Freightliner of El Paso for a total sum of 173,882.19 including options.

Bid 17-011 Pothole patch truck

BIDDER	SCORES	AVERAGE	RANKING
STAPP MANUFACTURING CO. INC.	65,55,60,70	62.5	3
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN	85,82,99,80	86.5	2
DODGETT FREIGHTLINER OF EL PASO	90,97,88,85	90	1

Score #4

Bid 17-011 pot hole patch truck					Total score 100%
bidder	30%	30%	30%	10%	
	Meets bid requirements	Price	Meets Specifications	Delivery timeframe	
Stepp Manufacturing co. inc.	15	25	20	5	65
Freightliner of austin	30	20	30	5	85
Doggett freightliner of El Paso	30	20	30	10	90

Bid 17-011 pot hole patch truck

bidder	30%	30%	30%	10%	Total score 100%
	Meets bid requirements	Price	Meets Specifications	Delivery timeframe	
Stepp Manufacturing co. inc.	10	20	20	5	55
Freightliner of austin	25	22	30	5	82
Doggett freightliner of El Paso	30	27	30	10	97

score #3

Bid 17-011 pot hole patch truck					
bidder	30%	30%	30%	10%	Total score 100%
	Meets bid requirements	Price	Meets Specifications	Delivery timeframe	
Stepp Manufacturing co. inc.	10	30	10	10	60%
Freightliner of austin	30	29	30	10	99%
Doggett freightliner of El Paso	20	28	30	10	88%

Bid 17-011 pot hole patch truck					
bidder	30%	30%	30%	10%	Total score 100%
	Meets bid requirements	Price	Meets Specifications	Delivery timeframe	
Stepp Manufacturing co. inc.	20%	25%	20%	5%	70%
Freightliner of austin	25%	20%	25%	10%	80%
Doggett freightliner of El Paso	25%	20%	30%	10%	85%



Re: Bid # Submission for 1 new 2018 POT HOLE PATCH TRUCK

The undersigned the following bid for 1 one new 2018 Pot Hole Patch Truck

Qty	Description of item	Unit price	Total price
1	Pot Hole Patch truck (make and model)		
	2019 Freightliner M2 106 - Bergkamp FPS.		\$167,684 ⁰⁰
	TT&L		
	Maximum time of delivery from bid acceptance		
	Other(specify)		
		Total bid	\$167,684 ⁰⁰

FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
Full name of bidder


Signature of authorized representative

Tom STANOANO
Print name

1701 SMITH RD, Austin, TX 78721
Address

512-389-0000
Phone

TSTANOANO@FTL1.Com
Email/fax

Delivery time - 90 to 120 days after receipt of P/O
or 30 days after receipt of truck at Bergkamp
factory, whichever is the last event to occur.

Elia García
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3

Ivonne Colon -Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte.
City Manager

Specifications for 1 new Pot Hole Patch Truck 2018

The City of Socorro, Texas is currently seeking bids for 1 new *Pot Hole*

Patch Truck 2018

Specifications

2018 Chassis

Minimum GVWR of 35,000 lb. (15,876 kg)

Minimum front axle capacity 12,000 lb. (5,443 kg)

Minimum rear axle capacity 23,000 lb. (10,433 kg)

Allison 3000RDS, 3500RDS or 4000RDS automatic transmission preferred, with clearance for mounting PTO gearbox with direct-mount hydraulic pump on right side of transmission

Bench seat

Minimum 5.1 cu yd. (3.9 cu m) asphalt hopper with Minimum 3.0 in (7.6 cm) of insulation

Minimum of Two electric hopper heaters with 220 VAC 4 kW.

Minimum 6x6 hydraulic auger

Minimum 80.0-gal (302.8 L) asphalt emulsion system tank,

Minimum 12 ft. (3.7 m) hose with spray wand for cleanout of pothole and application of tack coat

Minimum of two spoils bins

Minimum of one asphalt breaker with minimum 25 feet of hose with quick disconnects

Minimum of one compactor plate

Swing auger mechanism preferred

Audible electronic back-up alarm.

Directional arrow board with 12 VDC system and in-cab controls

Onboard hydraulic power source minimum 230 vac.

40-amp electrical protection thru a ground fault circuit interrupter

Hydraulic bi fold steel doors

Hydraulic rear lift platform for compactor plate and breaker mount

First aid kit

Color: Yellow

Training

Please note availability/ fulfillment time, warranty/ training, and delivery costs with the bid.



One Bergkamp FP5 Flameless Patcher as described in attached specs

The FP5 Flameless Patcher as described below meets all specifications called out in City of Socorro Patch Truck 2018 RFP 17-011.

In Pave telematics system

Hydraulically driven Auger with dual motors

Agitator with hydraulic motor

Spoils bins curbside and rear

All material tanks on Service Platform, ladder, climb assist handles

Hydraulically operated hopper doors

Compressed Air/Tack System for proper cleaning/tacking of repair area

Back up alarm

Oversized Lockable storage

Conspicuity Marking,

Twin Cleaning Fluid Wands (platform and rear for cleaning tools)

One Year Warranty

Options called out in bid document

Stanley Model BR 67 Pavement Breaker mounted onto hyd lift platform

Wacker Packer Model VP1550AW mounted onto hydraulic platform

Directional Ten Light Arrow board with LED lights and in cab controls

Swing Auger Attachment

Mounting, pto and pump

Delivery and training

Unit will be painted yellow (or Omaha orange if customer elects)

First aid kit

Jennifer A Straus

Regional Manager (Waco Office)

City of Socorro Request for Bids

RFP – 17-011 One 2018 Pot Hole Patch Truck.

Suggested options that can be added to the unit price of the Bergkamp FP5 Flameless Patcher

These options will make the unit more user friendly and/or safer:

Swing Arm Attachment for the Tack Wand:

\$2,795.00



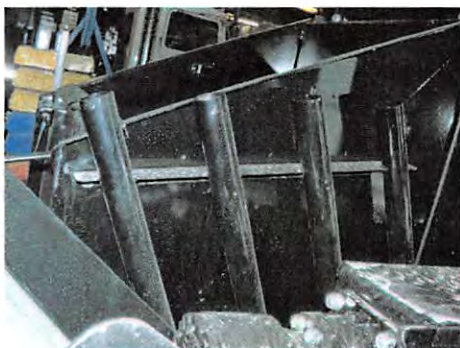
Cone Holder

\$ 195.00



Tool Holder

\$ 195.00



Back up Camera with Night Vision

\$ 1,800.00



Single Pedestal Mounted Strobe Light (LED)

\$ 695.00



Respectfully submitted



Jennifer A Straus

Jennifer A Straus

Regional Manager

254-717-3664



Instruction to bidders

1. State manufacturer, brand, model, price, etc. Include complete specification sheets for each with official bid form. This is a requirement for the acceptance of your bid. Guarantees and warranties should also be included in the bid. The City Of Socorro will consider the condition of the equipment as well as operating efficiency, convenience of repair facility and service, and availability of repair parts when determining the bid or bid, which provide the best value for the city.
2. Freight and other delivery charges to a destination at a designated City of Socorro facility must be included in bid.
3. Delivery or contract completion time must be included in bid.
4. Any attempt to negotiate or give information on the contents of this bid with the City of Socorro or any of its representatives prior to the bid opening may be grounds for disqualification.
5. The City of Socorro is exempt from all sales and excise taxes.
6. All prices quoted will remain valid for a period of ninety (90) days from the date and time of the bid opening, unless otherwise specified by the City of Socorro.
7. The City of Socorro reserves the right to waive irregularities and reject all bids.



The closing date for submission is December 15, 2017 at 4:30 p.m.

The bids will be opened publicly and read aloud on Monday December 18, 2017 at 2:00 p.m. at the City Administration Building in Socorro, Texas, 124 Horizon Blvd., Socorro, Texas, 79927.

All submittals must be clearly marked on the lower left hand side with your company name and return address on the envelope with the following: Bid # 17-011 Pot Hole Patch Truck -Attn: OLIVIA NAVARRO CITY CLERK.

If you have any further questions, feel free to contact Olivia Navarro/ City Clerk at (915) 858-2915

City of Socorro
C/O Olivia Navarro
124 S. Horizon Blvd.
Socorro, Texas 79927



LIMITED WARRANTY

BERGKAMP INCORPORATED WARRANTS PRODUCTS OF ITS MANUFACTURE AGAINST DEFECTS IN WORKMANSHIP AND MATERIAL FOR A PERIOD OF TWELVE (12) MONTHS FROM DATE OF DELIVERY TO CUSTOMER. MANUFACTURER WILL FURNISH TO THE CUSTOMER WITHOUT CHARGE, F.O.B. SALINA, KANSAS, REPLACEMENTS FOR SUCH PARTS AS THE MANUFACTURER FINDS TO HAVE BEEN DEFECTIVE, OR AT THE MANUFACTURER'S OPTION, WILL MAKE OR AUTHORIZE REPAIRS TO SUCH PARTS, PROVIDED THAT, UPON REQUEST, SUCH PARTS ARE RETURNED, TRANSPORTATION PREPAID, TO THE FACTORY AT SALINA, KANSAS, AND LABOR CHARGES TO INSTALL SUCH PARTS, SUBJECT TO THE PRIOR APPROVAL OF BERGKAMP INCORPORATED. THIS WARRANTY SHALL NOT APPLY TO ANY PRODUCT WHICH HAS BEEN SUBJECT TO MISUSE, MISAPPLICATION, NEGLIGENCE, ACCIDENT, IMPROPER INSTALLATION, MODIFICATION ADJUSTMENT, OR REPAIR.

BERGKAMP INCORPORATED ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR ENGINES, PUMPS, MOTORS, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT OR ANY OTHER EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES NOT MANUFACTURED BY BERGKAMP INCORPORATED BEYOND THE WARRANTY OF THE MANUFACTURER OF SUCH EQUIPMENT OR ACCESSORIES.

THE FOREGOING IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED (INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS OF ANY PRODUCT FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE), AND OF ANY OTHER OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE MANUFACTURER.

IT IS EXPRESSLY UNDERSTOOD THAT THE MANUFACTURER'S LIABILITY FOR ITS PRODUCTS, WHETHER DUE TO BREACH OF WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY, OR OTHERWISE, IS LIMITED TO THE FURNISHING OF SUCH REPLACEMENT PARTS, AND THE MANUFACTURER WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY OTHER INJURY, LOSS, DAMAGE, OR EXPENSE, WHETHER DIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF USE, INCOME, PROFIT, OR PRODUCTION, OR INCREASED COST OF OPERATION, OR SPOILAGE OF OR DAMAGE TO MATERIAL, ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE SALE, INSTALLATION, USE OF, INABILITY TO USE, OR THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCTS.

BERGKAMP INCORPORATED RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN DESIGN FROM TIME TO TIME AS ARE DEEMED DESIRABLE WITHOUT INCURRING THE OBLIGATION TO FURNISH THEM FOR MACHINES PREVIOUSLY SOLD OR SHIPPED.

NO MODIFICATION TO THIS LIMITED WARRANTY SHALL BE VALID UNLESS SUCH MODIFICATION IS REDUCED TO WRITING AND SIGNED ON BEHALF OF BERGKAMP INCORPORATED BY ITS PRESIDENT.

IF LABOR IS PROVIDED BY A THIRD PARTY, WARRANTY WILL BE ADMINISTERED AS DESCRIBED IN THE SERVICE AGREEMENT BETWEEN BERGKAMP INCORPORATED AND THE THIRD PARTY PROVIDER.

BERGKAMP INCORPORATED
500 EAST SCHILLING RD.
SALINA, KANSAS 67401

09/07

Prepared for:
Jennifer Straus
Bergkamp Inc.
3040 Emulsion Dr
Salina, KS 67401
Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
Tom Standard
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
1701 SMITH ROAD
AUSTIN, TX 78721
Phone: 512-389-0000
E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

Jennifer Straus,

2019 Freightliner M2-106 for City of Socorro to accommodate Bergkamp FP5 pothole patcher. Quote is for chassis only and does not include any taxes or fees, drop shipped to Bergkamp. Chassis specs updated 12-06-17

Thank you ,

Tom Standard

Prepared for:
Jennifer Straus
Bergkamp Inc.
3040 Emulsion Dr
Salina, KS 67401
Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
Tom Standard
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
1701 SMITH ROAD
AUSTIN, TX 78721
Phone: 512-389-0000
E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

Q U O T A T I O N

N2155 CONVENTIONAL CULVERTS

SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK
CUM B6.7 250 HP @ 2400 RPM, 2600 GOV, 660 LB/FT @
1600 RPM
ALLISON 3500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH
PTO PROVISION
RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE
23,000# 52 INCH VARIABLE RATE MULTI-LEAF SPRING
REAR SUSPENSION WITH LEAF SPRING
HELPER

DETROIT DA-F-12.0-3 12,000# FF1 71.5 KPI/3.74 DROP
SINGLE FRONT AXLE
12,000# DUAL TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION
106 INCH BBC FLAT ROOF ALUMINUM CONVENTIONAL
CAB
4875MM (192 INCH) WHEELBASE
11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME
(8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI
1600MM (63 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

			PER UNIT		TOTAL
VEHICLE PRICE	TOTAL # OF UNITS (1)	\$	68,281	\$	68,281
EXTENDED WARRANTY		\$	200	\$	200
DEALER INSTALLED OPTIONS		\$	0	\$	0
CUSTOMER PRICE BEFORE TAX		\$	68,481	\$	68,481

TAXES AND FEES

TAXES AND FEES	\$	0	\$	0
OTHER CHARGES	\$	0	\$	0

TRADE-IN

TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE	\$	(0)	\$	(0)
--------------------	----	-----	----	-----

BALANCE DUE	(LOCAL CURRENCY)	\$	68,481	\$	68,481
-------------	------------------	----	--------	----	--------

COMMENTS:

Projected delivery on ___ / ___ / ___ provided the order is received before ___ / ___ / ___.

APPROVAL:

Please indicate your acceptance of this quotation by signing below:

Customer: X_____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___.

Prepared for:
Jennifer Straus
Bergkamp Inc.
3040 Emulsion Dr
Salina, KS 67401
Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
Tom Standard
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
1701 SMITH ROAD
AUSTIN, TX 78721
Phone: 512-389-0000
E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

QUOTATION DETAILS

EXTENDED WARRANTY

TOWING: 1 YEAR/UNLIMITED
MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING
COVERAGE \$550 CAP FEX APPLIES

\$ 200 \$ 200

Daimler Truck Financial

Financing that works for you.

See your local dealer for a competitive quote from Daimler Truck Financial, or contact us at Information@dtfoffers.com.

Daimler Truck Financial offers a variety of finance, lease and insurance solutions to fit your business needs. For more information about our products and services, visit our website at www.daimler-truckfinancial.com.

Prepared for:
Jennifer Straus
Bergkamp Inc.
3040 Emulsion Dr
Salina, KS 67401
Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
Tom Standard
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
1701 SMITH ROAD
AUSTIN, TX 78721
Phone: 512-389-0000
E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

SPECIFIC PROPOSAL

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
Price Level			
PRL-17M	M2 PRL-17M (EFF:11/14/17)		
Data Version			
DRL-003	SPECPRO21 DATA RELEASE VER 003		
Interior Convenience/Driver Retention Package			
055-998	NO INTERIOR CONVENIENCE PACKAGE		
Vehicle Configuration			
001-172	M2 106 CONVENTIONAL CHASSIS	5,759	3,503
004-219	2019 MODEL YEAR SPECIFIED		
002-004	SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK		
019-002	STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION		
003-001	LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION		
General Service			
AA1-002	TRUCK CONFIGURATION		
AA6-002	DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)		
A85-010	UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE		
A84-1GM	GOVERNMENT BUSINESS SEGMENT		
AA4-002	LIQUID BULK COMMODITY		
AA5-002	TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS		
AB1-008	MAXIMUM 8% EXPECTED GRADE		
AB5-001	SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE		
995-091	MEDIUM TRUCK WARRANTY		
A66-99D	EXPECTED FRONT AXLE(S) LOAD : 12000.0 lbs		
A68-99D	EXPECTED REAR DRIVE AXLE(S) LOAD : 23000.0 lbs		
A63-99D	EXPECTED GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT CAPACITY : 35000.0 lbs		

Prepared for:
Jennifer Straus
Bergkamp Inc.
3040 Emulsion Dr
Salina, KS 67401
Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
Tom Standard
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
1701 SMITH ROAD
AUSTIN, TX 78721
Phone: 512-389-0000
E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
Truck Service			
AA3-003	TANK BODY		
AF4-99D	EXPECTED EMPTY BODY WEIGHT : 0.0 lbs		
AF3-1J8	BERGKAMP INC.		
AF7-99D	EXPECTED BODY/PAYLOAD CG HEIGHT ABOVE FRAME "XX" INCHES : 32.0 in		
Engine			
101-21U	CUM B6.7 250 HP @ 2400 RPM, 2600 GOV, 660 LB/FT @ 1600 RPM		
Electronic Parameters			
79A-075	75 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT		
79B-000	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT SAME AS ROAD SPEED LIMIT		
79K-015	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 2100 RPM PTO ENGINE RPM LIMIT-3000 RPM		
79P-003	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM		
79Q-003	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM		
79S-001	PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 5 MPH		
79U-007	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 250 RPM PER SECOND		
80G-002	PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700		
80J-002	REGEN INHIBIT SPEED THRESHOLD - 5 MPH		
Engine Equipment			
99C-017	2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION		
99D-010	NO 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION		
13E-001	STANDARD OIL PAN		
105-001	ENGINE MOUNTED OIL CHECK AND FILL		
133-004	ONE PIECE VALVE COVER		
014-099	SIDE OF HOOD AIR INTAKE WITH FIREWALL MOUNTED DONALDSON AIR CLEANER		
124-1D7	DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE		
292-1D8	(2) ALLIANCE MODEL 1131, GROUP 31, 12 VOLT MAINTENANCE FREE 1900 CCA THREADED STUD BATTERIES, NON FCCC ONLY		
290-017	BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED		
281-001	STANDARD BATTERY JUMPERS		

Prepared for:
Jennifer Straus
Bergkamp Inc.
3040 Emulsion Dr
Salina, KS 67401
Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
Tom Standard
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
1701 SMITH ROAD
AUSTIN, TX 78721
Phone: 512-389-0000
E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
282-001	SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB		
291-017	WIRE GROUND RETURN FOR BATTERY CABLES WITH ADDITIONAL FRAME GROUND RETURN		
289-001	NON-POLISHED BATTERY BOX COVER		
107-032	CUMMINS TURBOCHARGED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE		
108-002	STANDARD MECHANICAL AIR COMPRESSOR GOVERNOR		
131-013	AIR COMPRESSOR DISCHARGE LINE		
152-041	ELECTRONIC ENGINE INTEGRAL SHUTDOWN PROTECTION SYSTEM		
016-1C2	RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE	30	25
28F-002	ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD REGENERATION AND DASH MOUNTED REGENERATION REQUEST SWITCH		
239-026	10 FOOT 06 INCH (126 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT		
237-1CR	RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE B-PILLAR MOUNTED ROUTED FROM STEP		
23U-001	6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK		
30N-003	100 PERCENT DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID FILL		
43X-002	LH MEDIUM DUTY STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK LOCATION		
23Y-001	STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID PUMP MOUNTING		
43Y-001	STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK CAP		
242-011	ALUMINUM AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE/MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELD(S)		
273-035	HORTON HT650 FRONTAL AIR ON/OFF ENGINE FAN CLUTCH		
276-001	AUTOMATIC FAN CONTROL WITHOUT DASH SWITCH, NON ENGINE MOUNTED		
110-003	CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER		
118-001	FULL FLOW OIL FILTER		
266-078	950 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR		
103-039	ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, OAT (NITRITE AND SILICATE FREE) EXTENDED LIFE COOLANT		
171-007	GATES BLUE STRIPE COOLANT HOSES OR EQUIVALENT		

Prepared for:
Jennifer Straus
Bergkamp Inc.
3040 Emulsion Dr
Salina, KS 67401
Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
Tom Standard
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
1701 SMITH ROAD
AUSTIN, TX 78721
Phone: 512-389-0000
E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
172-001	CONSTANT TENSION HOSE CLAMPS FOR COOLANT HOSES		
270-016	RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE		
168-002	LOWER RADIATOR GUARD		
134-001	ALUMINUM FLYWHEEL HOUSING		
132-004	ELECTRIC GRID AIR INTAKE WARMER		
155-057	DELCO 12V 29MT STARTER WITH INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH		
Transmission			
342-584	ALLISON 3500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION	200	60
Transmission Equipment			
343-339	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 223 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODELS RDS, HS, MH AND TRV		
84B-012	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR ON/OFF HIGHWAY APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE WITH ALL PRODUCT FAMILIES		
84C-023	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY		
84D-023	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY		
84E-000	PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE		
84F-000	SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE		
84G-000	PRIMARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE		
84H-000	SECONDARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE		
84L-000	LOAD BASED SHIFT SCHEDULE AND VEHICLE ACCELERATION CONTROL RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED VOCATIONAL USAGE		
84N-000	NEUTRAL AT STOP - DISABLED, FUELSense - DISABLED		
84U-000	DRIVER SWITCH INPUT - DEFAULT - NO SWITCHES		

Prepared for:
Jennifer Straus
Bergkamp Inc.
3040 Emulsion Dr
Salina, KS 67401
Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
Tom Standard
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
1701 SMITH ROAD
AUSTIN, TX 78721
Phone: 512-389-0000
E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
84V-998	TCU-DIRECTION CHNG,NOT CONFIGURED		
84M-998	TCU-PUMP MODE OPTION NOT CONFIGURED		
85B-998	TCU-RANGE INDICATION NOT CONFIGURED		
85F-074	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 4000 RPM		
85H-159	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 4000 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS		
353-022	VEHICLE INTERFACE WIRING CONNECTOR WITHOUT BLUNT CUTS, AT BACK OF CAB		
34C-001	ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR FIREWALL MOUNTED		
362-035	CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 277 SERIES PTO		
363-002	PTO MOUNTING, RH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION		
341-018	MAGNETIC PLUGS, ENGINE DRAIN, TRANSMISSION DRAIN, AXLE(S) FILL AND DRAIN		
345-003	PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED		
97G-004	TRANSMISSION PROGNOSTICS - ENABLED 2013		
370-015	WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER, IN RADIATOR END TANK		
346-003	TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK		
35T-001	SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION FLUID (TES-295 COMPLIANT)		

Front Axle and Equipment

400-1A6	DETROIT DA-F-12.0-3 12,000# FF1 71.5 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
402-020	MERITOR 15X4 Q+ CAM FRONT BRAKES
403-002	NON-ASBESTOS FRONT BRAKE LINING
419-023	CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS
409-006	FRONT OIL SEALS
408-001	VENTED FRONT HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL
416-022	STANDARD SPINDLE NUTS FOR ALL AXLES
405-002	MERITOR AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS
536-050	TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING
539-003	POWER STEERING PUMP

Prepared for:
Jennifer Straus
Bergkamp Inc.
3040 Emulsion Dr
Salina, KS 67401
Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
Tom Standard
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
1701 SMITH ROAD
AUSTIN, TX 78721
Phone: 512-389-0000
E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
534-015	2 QUART SEE THROUGH POWER STEERING RESERVOIR		
40T-001	ORGANIC SAE 80/90 FRONT AXLE LUBE		
Front Suspension			
620-1F0	12,000# DUAL TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION	42	
619-005	MAINTENANCE FREE RUBBER BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION		
62H-998	NO FRONT SUSPENSION SPRING BRACKET OPTIONS		
410-001	FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS		
Rear Axle and Equipment			
420-051	RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE		180
421-643	6.43 REAR AXLE RATIO		
424-001	IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING		
386-079	MXL 16T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES	-20	-20
393-998	NO DRIVELINE GUARD		
423-020	MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES		
433-002	NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING		
434-011	BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S)		
451-023	CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS		
440-006	REAR OIL SEALS		
426-100	WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS		
428-002	MERITOR AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS		
41T-001	ORGANIC SAE 80/90 REAR AXLE LUBE		
Rear Suspension			
622-1MJ	23,000# 52 INCH VARIABLE RATE MULTI-LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH LEAF SPRING HELPER		110
621-001	SPRING SUSPENSION - NO AXLE SPACERS		
431-001	STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP		
Brake System			
018-002	AIR BRAKE PACKAGE		

Prepared for:
Jennifer Straus
Bergkamp Inc.
3040 Emulsion Dr
Salina, KS 67401
Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
Tom Standard
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
1701 SMITH ROAD
AUSTIN, TX 78721
Phone: 512-389-0000
E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
490-100	WABCO 4S/4M ABS WITHOUT TRACTION CONTROL		
871-001	REINFORCED NYLON, FABRIC BRAID AND WIRE BRAID CHASSIS AIR LINES		
904-001	FIBER BRAID PARKING BRAKE HOSE		
412-001	STANDARD BRAKE SYSTEM VALVES		
46D-002	STANDARD AIR SYSTEM PRESSURE PROTECTION SYSTEM		
413-002	STD U.S. FRONT BRAKE VALVE		
432-003	RELAY VALVE WITH 5-8 PSI CRACK PRESSURE, NO REAR PROPORTIONING VALVE		
480-083	WABCO SS-1200 PLUS AIR DRYER WITH INTEGRAL AIR GOVERNOR AND HEATER		
479-015	AIR DRYER FRAME MOUNTED		
460-001	STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS		
477-001	PULL CABLE ON WET TANK, PETCOCK DRAIN VALVES ON ALL OTHER AIR TANKS		

Trailer Connections

335-004	UPGRADED CHASSIS MULTIPLEXING UNIT
32A-002	UPGRADED BULKHEAD MULTIPLEXING UNIT
30L-998	NO HIGH CURRENT TRAILER/BODY CABLE

Wheelbase & Frame

545-487	4875MM (192 INCH) WHEELBASE		
546-100	11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI	100	90
552-030	1600MM (63 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG		
55W-006	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 61 INCH TO 70 INCH		
AC8-99D	CALC'D BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSP C/L (CA) : 126.45 in		
AE8-99D	CALCULATED EFFECTIVE BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSPENSION C/L (CA) : 123.45 in		
AE4-99D	CALC'D FRAME LENGTH - OVERALL : 284.39		
AM6-99D	CALC'D SPACE AVAILABLE FOR DECKPLATE : 126.45 in		
FSS-0LH	CALCULATED FRAME SPACE LH SIDE : 125.44 in		
FSS-0RH	CALCULATED FRAME SPACE RH SIDE : 111.67 in		
553-001	SQUARE END OF FRAME		
550-001	FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER		
559-001	STANDARD WEIGHT ENGINE CROSSMEMBER		

Prepared for:
Jennifer Straus
Bergkamp Inc.
3040 Emulsion Dr
Salina, KS 67401
Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
Tom Standard
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
1701 SMITH ROAD
AUSTIN, TX 78721
Phone: 512-389-0000
E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
562-001	STANDARD MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER(S)		
572-001	STANDARD REARMOST CROSSMEMBER		
565-001	STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER		
Chassis Equipment			
556-1AP	THREE-PIECE 14 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH COLLAPSIBLE ENDS	30	
558-001	FRONT TOW HOOKS - FRAME MOUNTED	15	
574-001	BUMPER MOUNTING FOR SINGLE LICENSE PLATE		
586-024	FENDER AND FRONT OF HOOD MOUNTED FRONT MUDFLAPS		
551-007	GRADE 8 THREADED HEX HEADED FRAME FASTENERS		
489-998	NO TIRE PRESSURE CONTROL/SENSOR		
Fuel Tanks			
204-192	50 GALLON/189 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH	20	
218-005	RECTANGULAR FUEL TANK(S)		
215-005	PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS		
212-007	FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD		
664-001	PLAIN STEP FINISH		
205-001	FUEL TANK CAP(S)		
122-1J2	DETROIT FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH WATER IN FUEL SENSOR AND HAND PRIMER	-5	
216-020	EQUIFLO INBOARD FUEL SYSTEM		
202-016	HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE		
Tires			
093-1TV	HANKOOK AH37 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES	18	
094-2C7	HANKOOK DL11 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES		60
Hubs			
418-060	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS		
450-060	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS		
Wheels			

Prepared for:
Jennifer Straus
Bergkamp Inc.
3040 Emulsion Dr
Salina, KS 67401
Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
Tom Standard
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
1701 SMITH ROAD
AUSTIN, TX 78721
Phone: 512-389-0000
E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
502-524	MAXION WHEELS 90541 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.20 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS		
505-524	MAXION WHEELS 90541 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS		
50W-998	NO RIM/WHEEL TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR		
496-011	FRONT WHEEL MOUNTING NUTS		
497-011	REAR WHEEL MOUNTING NUTS		
Can Exterior			
829-071	106 INCH BBC FLAT ROOF ALUMINUM CONVENTIONAL CAB		
650-008	AIR CAB MOUNTING		
648-002	NONREMOVABLE BUGSCREEN MOUNTED BEHIND GRILLE		
678-001	LH AND RH GRAB HANDLES		
646-009	PAINTED PLASTIC GRILLE		
65X-001	ARGENT SILVER HOOD MOUNTED AIR INTAKE GRILLE		
644-004	FIBERGLASS HOOD		
727-1AF	SINGLE 14 INCH ROUND HADLEY AIR HORN UNDER LH DECK	4	
726-001	SINGLE ELECTRIC HORN		
728-001	SINGLE HORN SHIELD		
657-001	DOOR LOCKS AND IGNITION SWITCH KEYED THE SAME		
575-001	REAR LICENSE PLATE MOUNT END OF FRAME		
312-043	INTEGRAL HEADLIGHT/MARKER ASSEMBLY		
302-001	(5) AMBER MARKER LIGHTS		
294-090	OMIT STOP/TAIL/BACKUP LIGHTS AND PROVIDE WIRING FOR COMBINED STOP/TURN LIGHTS TO FOUR FEET BEYOND END OF FRAME		-5
300-015	STANDARD FRONT TURN SIGNAL LAMPS		
744-1BC	DUAL WEST COAST BRIGHT FINISH HEATED MIRRORS WITH LH AND RH REMOTE		
797-001	DOOR MOUNTED MIRRORS		
796-001	102 INCH EQUIPMENT WIDTH		
743-204	LH AND RH 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH CONVEX MIRRORS MOUNTED UNDER PRIMARY MIRRORS		
729-001	STANDARD SIDE/REAR REFLECTORS		
768-043	63X14 INCH TINTED REAR WINDOW		

Prepared for:
Jennifer Straus
Bergkamp Inc.
3040 Emulsion Dr
Salina, KS 67401
Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
Tom Standard
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
1701 SMITH ROAD
AUSTIN, TX 78721
Phone: 512-389-0000
E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
661-003	TINTED DOOR GLASS LH AND RH WITH TINTED NON-OPERATING WING WINDOWS		
654-003	MANUAL DOOR WINDOW REGULATORS		
663-013	TINTED WINDSHIELD		
659-019	2 GALLON WINDSHIELD WASHER RESERVOIR WITHOUT FLUID LEVEL INDICATOR, FRAME MOUNTED		
Cab Interior			
707-1AK	OPAL GRAY VINYL INTERIOR		
706-013	MOLDED PLASTIC DOOR PANEL		
708-013	MOLDED PLASTIC DOOR PANEL		
772-006	BLACK MATS WITH SINGLE INSULATION		
691-008	FORWARD ROOF MOUNTED CONSOLE WITH UPPER STORAGE COMPARTMENTS WITHOUT NETTING		
694-010	IN DASH STORAGE BIN		
742-007	(2) CUP HOLDERS LH AND RH DASH		
680-006	GRAY/CHARCOAL FLAT DASH		
720-002	2-1/2 LB. FIRE EXTINGUISHER	5	
700-002	HEATER, DEFROSTER AND AIR CONDITIONER		
701-001	STANDARD HVAC DUCTING		
703-005	MAIN HVAC CONTROLS WITH RECIRCULATION SWITCH		
170-015	STANDARD HEATER PLUMBING		
130-033	DENSO HEAVY DUTY AIR CONDITIONER COMPRESSOR		
702-002	BINARY CONTROL, R-134A		
739-033	STANDARD INSULATION		
285-013	SOLID-STATE CIRCUIT PROTECTION AND FUSES		
280-007	12V NEGATIVE GROUND ELECTRICAL SYSTEM		
324-014	DOMELIGHT WITH 3-WAY SWITCH ACTIVATED BY LH AND RH DOORS		
655-001	CAB DOOR LATCHES WITH MANUAL DOOR LOCKS		
284-045	(2) 12 VOLT POWER RECEPTACLES MOUNTED IN DASH		
722-002	TRIANGULAR REFLECTORS WITHOUT FLARES	10	
756-1J3	BASIC HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH MECHANICAL LUMBAR AND INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION	30	

Prepared for:
Jennifer Straus
Bergkamp Inc.
3040 Emulsion Dr
Salina, KS 67401
Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
Tom Standard
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
1701 SMITH ROAD
AUSTIN, TX 78721
Phone: 512-389-0000
E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
760-235	2 MAN TOOL BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT	20	
711-004	LH AND RH INTEGRAL DOOR PANEL ARMRESTS		
758-036	VINYL WITH VINYL INSERT DRIVER SEAT		
761-036	VINYL WITH VINYL INSERT PASSENGER SEAT		
763-101	BLACK SEAT BELTS		
532-001	FIXED STEERING COLUMN		
540-015	4-SPOKE 18 INCH (450MM) STEERING WHEEL		
765-002	DRIVER AND PASSENGER INTERIOR SUN VISORS		

Instruments & Controls

732-004	GRAY DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL		
734-004	GRAY CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL		
870-001	BLACK GAUGE BEZELS		
486-001	LOW AIR PRESSURE INDICATOR LIGHT AND AUDIBLE ALARM		
840-002	2 INCH PRIMARY AND SECONDARY AIR PRESSURE GAUGES		
198-025	INTAKE MOUNTED AIR RESTRICTION INDICATOR WITHOUT GRADUATIONS		
721-001	97 DB BACKUP ALARM		3
149-013	ELECTRONIC CRUISE CONTROL WITH SWITCHES IN LH SWITCH PANEL		
156-007	KEY OPERATED IGNITION SWITCH AND INTEGRAL START POSITION; 4 POSITION OFF/RUN/START/ACCESSORY		
811-042	ICU3S, 132X48 DISPLAY WITH DIAGNOSTICS, 28 LED WARNING LAMPS AND DATA LINKED		
160-038	HEAVY DUTY ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BELOW LH DASH		
844-001	2 INCH ELECTRIC FUEL GAUGE		
148-003	PROGRAMMABLE RPM CONTROL - ELECTRONIC ENGINE		
856-001	ELECTRICAL ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE		
864-001	2 INCH TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE		
830-017	ENGINE AND TRIP HOUR METERS INTEGRAL WITHIN DRIVER DISPLAY		
372-035	(1) DASH MOUNTED PTO SWITCH WITH INDICATOR LAMP	5	
73B-998	NO LANE DEPARTURE WARNING SYSTEM		

Prepared for:
Jennifer Straus
Bergkamp Inc.
3040 Emulsion Dr
Salina, KS 67401
Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
Tom Standard
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
1701 SMITH ROAD
AUSTIN, TX 78721
Phone: 512-389-0000
E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
852-002	ELECTRIC ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGE		
746-114	AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH AUXILIARY INPUT, J1939	10	
747-001	DASH MOUNTED RADIO		
750-002	(2) RADIO SPEAKERS IN CAB		
753-001	AM/FM ANTENNA MOUNTED ON FORWARD LH ROOF		
810-027	ELECTRONIC MPH SPEEDOMETER WITH SECONDARY KPH SCALE, WITHOUT ODOMETER		
817-001	STANDARD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR		
812-001	ELECTRONIC 3000 RPM TACHOMETER		
813-998	NO VEHICLE PERFORMANCE MONITOR	-5	
8D1-998	NO DETROIT CONNECT SERVICES SELECTED		
8Z1-998	NO ZONAR SERVICES SELECTED		
162-011	IDLE LIMITER, ELECTRONIC ENGINE		
329-010	TWO ON/OFF ROCKER SWITCHES IN THE DASH WITH INDICATOR LIGHTS AND WIRE ROUTED TO CHASSIS AT BACK OF CAB, LABEL OPT		
836-015	DIGITAL VOLTAGE DISPLAY INTEGRAL WITH DRIVER DISPLAY		
660-008	SINGLE ELECTRIC WINDSHIELD WIPER MOTOR WITH DELAY		
304-001	MARKER LIGHT SWITCH INTEGRAL WITH HEADLIGHT SWITCH		
882-009	ONE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR		
299-013	SELF CANCELING TURN SIGNAL SWITCH WITH DIMMER, WASHER/WIPER AND HAZARD IN HANDLE		
298-039	INTEGRAL ELECTRONIC TURN SIGNAL FLASHER WITH HAZARD LAMPS OVERRIDING STOP LAMPS		
869-998	NO MISCELLANEOUS GAUGES		
Design			
065-000	PAINT: ONE SOLID COLOR		
Color			
980-5F6	CAB COLOR A: L0006EB WHITE ELITE BC		
986-020	BLACK, HIGH SOLIDS POLYURETHANE CHASSIS PAINT		
98K-998	NO FUEL TANK CABINET PAINT		
962-972	POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW)		

Prepared for:
Jennifer Straus
Bergkamp Inc.
3040 Emulsion Dr
Salina, KS 67401
Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
Tom Standard
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
1701 SMITH ROAD
AUSTIN, TX 78721
Phone: 512-389-0000
E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
966-972	POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW)		
964-6Z7	BUMPER PAINT: FP24812 ARGENT SILVER DUPONT FLEX		
963-003	STANDARD E COAT/UNDERCOATING		

Certification / Compliance

996-001	U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS
---------	--

Secondary Factory Options

998-001	CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE ONLY
---------	--------------------------------------

TOTAL VEHICLE SUMMARY

Weight Summary

	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Total Weight
Factory Weight ⁺	6268 lbs	4006 lbs	10274 lbs
Total Weight ⁺	6268 lbs	4006 lbs	10274 lbs

Extended Warranty

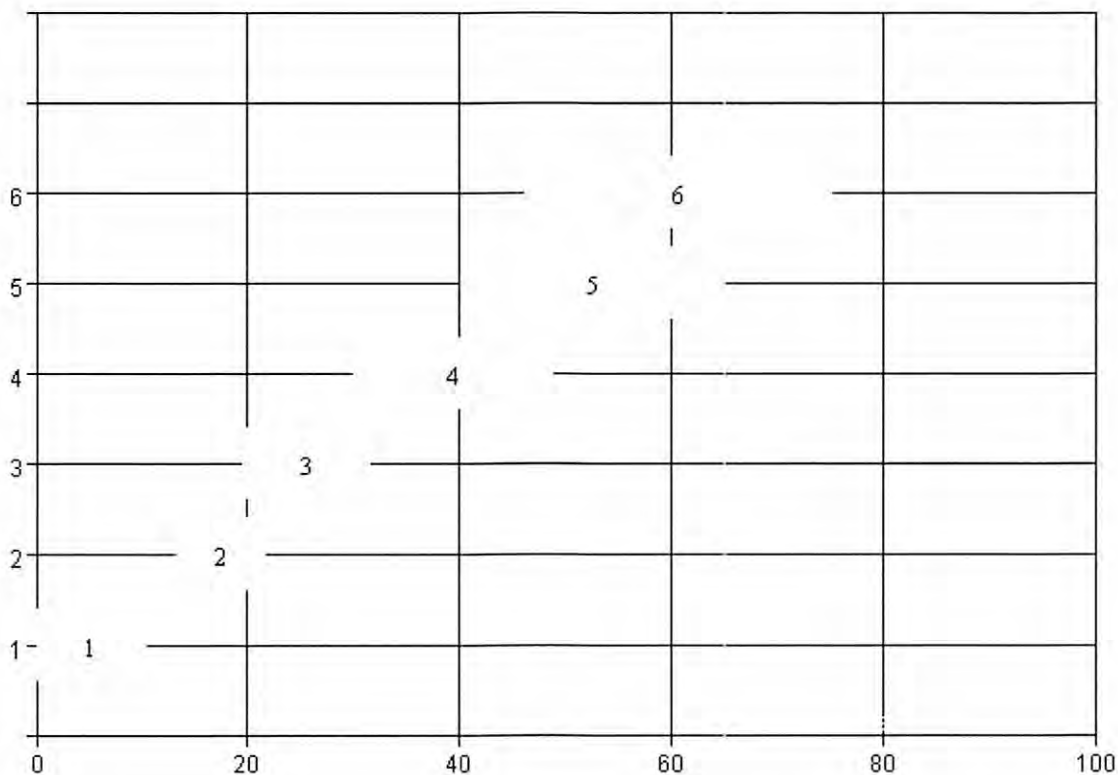
WAG-010	TOWING: 1 YEAR/UNLIMITED MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING COVERAGE \$550 CAP FEX APPLIES
---------	---

(+) Weights shown are estimates only.
If weight is critical, contact Customer Application Engineering.

Prepared for:
Jennifer Straus
Bergkamp Inc.
3040 Emulsion Dr
Salina, KS 67401
Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
Tom Standard
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
1701 SMITH ROAD
AUSTIN, TX 78721
Phone: 512-389-0000
E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

OPERATING RANGE



Model M2106
Cab Size (829) 106 INCH BBC FLAT ROOF ALUMINUM CONVENTIONAL CAB
Desired Cruise Speed (mph) 65.0
Engine (101) CUM B6.7 250 HP @ 2400 RPM, 2600 GOV, 660 LB/FT @ 1600 RPM
RPM at Peak Torque 1600

Prepared for:
Jennifer Straus
Bergkamp Inc.
3040 Emulsion Dr
Salina, KS 67401
Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
Tom Standard
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
1701 SMITH ROAD
AUSTIN, TX 78721
Phone: 512-389-0000
E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

Governed RPM	2600
Transmission (342)	ALLISON 3500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION
Gear Ratio: LL	N/A
Gear Ratio: L	N/A
Gear Ratio: 1	4.59
Gear Ratio: 2	2.25
Gear Ratio: 3	1.54
Gear Ratio: 4	1
Gear Ratio: 5	0.75
Gear Ratio: 6	0.65
Gear Ratio: 7	N/A
Gear Ratio: 8	N/A
Gear Ratio: 9	N/A
Gear Ratio: 10	N/A
Gear Ratio: 11	N/A
Gear Ratio: 12	N/A
Gear Ratio: 13	N/A
Gear Ratio: 14	N/A
Gear Ratio: 15	N/A
Gear Ratio: 16	N/A
Gear Ratio: 17	N/A
Gear Ratio: 18	N/A
Auxiliary Transmission (352)	NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION
Low Gear Ratio	N/A
High Gear Ratio	N/A
Transfer Case (373)	NO TRANSFER CASE
Low Gear Ratio	N/A
High Gear Ratio	N/A
Rear Axle (420)	RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE
Number of Speeds	1
Rear Axle Gear Ratio(s)	6.43 REAR AXLE RATIO
Rear Tires (094)	HANKOOK DL11 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES
Revolutions per Mile	496

Prepared for:
Jennifer Straus
Bergkamp Inc.
3040 Emulsion Dr
Salina, KS 67401
Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
Tom Standard
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
1701 SMITH ROAD
AUSTIN, TX 78721
Phone: 512-389-0000
E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

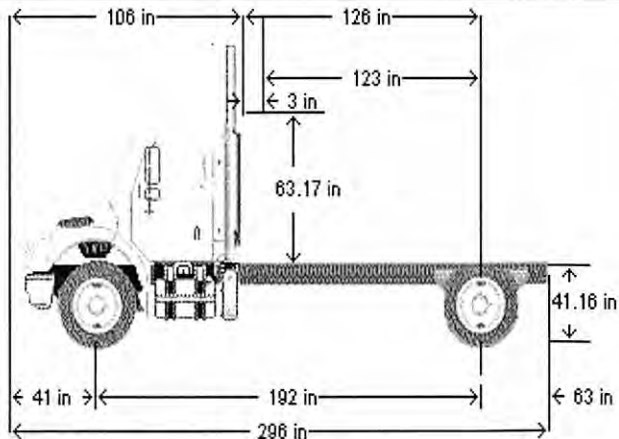
1	4.59	6.43	29.51	0	10.7
2	2.25	6.43	14.47	13.4	21.7
3	1.54	6.43	9.90	19.5	31.8
4	1.00	6.43	6.43	30.1	48.9
5	0.75	6.43	4.82	40.1	65.2
6	0.65	6.43	4.18	46.3	75.3

Performance calculations are estimates only. If performance calculations are critical, please contact Customer Application Engineering.

Prepared for:
Jennifer Straus
Bergkamp Inc.
3040 Emulsion Dr
Salina, KS 67401
Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
Tom Standard
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
1701 SMITH ROAD
AUSTIN, TX 78721
Phone: 512-389-0000
E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

DIMENSIONS



Model	M2106
Wheelbase (545)	4875MM (192 INCH) WHEELBASE
Rear Frame Overhang (552)	1600MM (63 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
Fifth Wheel (578)	NO FIFTH WHEEL
Mounting Location (577)	NO FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION
Maximum Forward Position (in)	0
Maximum Rearward Position (in)	0
Amount of Slide Travel (in)	0
Slide Increment (in)	0
Desired Slide Position (in)	0.0
Cab Size (829)	106 INCH BBC FLAT ROOF ALUMINUM CONVENTIONAL CAB
Sleeper (682)	NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER/CAB
Exhaust System (016)	RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE

Prepared for:
Jennifer Straus
Bergkamp Inc.
3040 Emulsion Dr
Salina, KS 67401
Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
Tom Standard
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
1701 SMITH ROAD
AUSTIN, TX 78721
Phone: 512-389-0000
E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

Bumper to Back of Cab (BBC)	106.3
Bumper to Centerline of Front Axle (BA)	40.7
Min. Cab to Body Clearance (CB)	3.0
Back of Cab to Centerline of Rear Axle(s) (CA)	126.4
Effective Back of Cab to Centerline of Rear Axle(s) (Effective CA)	123.4
Back of Cab Protrusions (Exhaust/Intake) (CP)	0.0
Back of Cab Protrusions (Side Extenders/Trim Tab) (CP)	0.0
Back of Cab Protrusions (CNG Tank)	0.0
Back of Cab Clearance (CL)	3.0
Back of Cab to End of Frame	189.4
Cab Height (CH)	63.2
Wheelbase (WB)	192.0
Frame Overhang (OH)	63.0
Overall Length (OAL)	295.7
Rear Axle Spacing	0.0
Unladen Frame Height at Centerline of Rear Axle	41.2

Performance calculations are estimates only. If performance calculations are critical, please contact Customer Application Engineering.

Prepared for:
Jennifer Straus
Bergkamp Inc.
3040 Emulsion Dr
Salina, KS 67401
Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
Tom Standard
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
1701 SMITH ROAD
AUSTIN, TX 78721
Phone: 512-389-0000
E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

GVWR

Model	M2106
Cab Size (829).....	106 INCH BBC FLAT ROOF ALUMINUM CONVENTIONAL CAB
Expected Front Axle(s) Load (lbs).....	12000.0
Expected Pusher Axle(s) Load (lbs).....	0.0
Expected Rear Axle(s) Load (lbs)	23000.0
Expected Tag Axle(s) Load (lbs).....	0.0
Expected GVW (lbs)	35000
Expected GCW (lbs)	0.0
Front Axle (400)	DETROIT DA-F-12.0-3 12,000# FF1 71.5 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
Front Suspension (620)	12,000# DUAL TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION
Front Hubs (418).....	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS
Front Disc Wheels (502) MAXION WHEELS 90541 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.20 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS	
Front Tires (093).....	HANKOOK AH37 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES
Front Brakes (402).....	MERITOR 15X4 Q+ CAM FRONT BRAKES
Steering Gear (536)	TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING
Rear Axle (420)	RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE
Rear Suspension (622)	23,000# 52 INCH VARIABLE RATE MULTI-LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH LEAF SPRING HELPER
Rear Hubs (450)	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS
Rear Disc Wheels (505).....	MAXION WHEELS 90541 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS
Rear Tires (094).....	HANKOOK DL11 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES
Rear Brakes (423)	MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES
Pusher / Tag Axle (443)	NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE
Pusher / Tag Suspension (626)	NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION
Pusher / Tag Hubs (449).....	NO PUSHER OR TAG HUBS
Pusher/Tag Disc Wheels (509)	NO PUSHER/TAG DISC WHEELS
Pusher / Tag Tires (095)	NO PUSHER/TAG TIRES
Pusher / Tag Brakes (456)	NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKES

Prepared for:
 Jennifer Straus
 Bergkamp Inc.
 3040 Emulsion Dr
 Salina, KS 67401
 Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
 Tom Standard
 FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
 1701 SMITH ROAD
 AUSTIN, TX 78721
 Phone: 512-389-0000
 E-Mail: tstandard@rl1.com

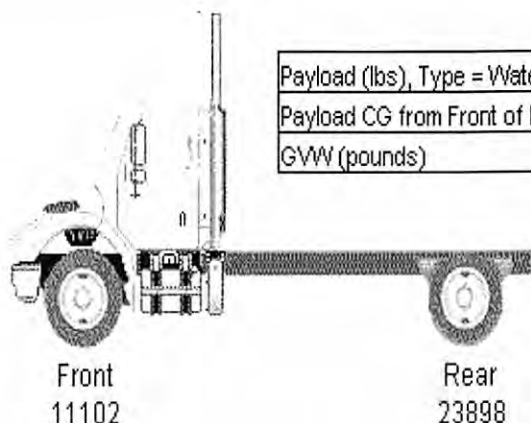
Axle Component Weight Ratings			
Axles		12000	23000
Suspension		12000	23000
Hubs		14000	26000
Brakes		12000	23000
Wheels		14800	29600
Tires		13220	24020
Power Steering		13300	N/A
GAWR (per axle)		12000	23000
GAWR (per axle system)		12000	23000
Expected Load (per axle system)		12000	23000
Vehicle GVWR Summary			
Calculated GVWR	35000		
Expected GVWR	35000		
All weights displayed in pounds			

Performance calculations are estimates only. If performance calculations are critical, please contact Customer Application Engineering.

Prepared for:
Jennifer Straus
Bergkamp Inc.
3040 Emulsion Dr
Salina, KS 67401
Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
Tom Standard
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
1701 SMITH ROAD
AUSTIN, TX 78721
Phone: 512-389-0000
E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

TRUCK WEIGHT



Payload (lbs), Type = Water Level	23812
Payload CG from Front of Body (ft)	7.5
GVW (pounds)	35000

Model	M2106
Cab Size (829).....	106 INCH BBC FLAT ROOF ALUMINUM CONVENTIONAL CAB
Expected Front Axle(s) Load (lbs).....	12000.0
Expected Pusher Axle(s) Load (lbs).....	0.0
Expected Rear Axle(s) Load (lbs)	23000.0
Expected Tag Axle(s) Load (lbs).....	0.0
Expected GVW (lbs)	35000
Expected GCW (lbs)	0.0
Wheelbase (545)	4875MM (192 INCH) WHEELBASE
Pusher / Tag Axle (443).....	NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE
Front Axle to Back of Cab (in)	65.551
Cab to Body Clearance (in).....	3.0
Front Axle to Body (in)	68.551
Truck Configuration (AA3)	TANK BODY
Body Length (ft)	15.0
Body Weight (lbs).....	0.0
Body Horiz CG from Body Front (ft)	7.5
Body Front to Rear Axle(s) CL (ft).....	10.29
Driver Weight (lbs).....	500.0
Driver Horizontal CG from Front Axle (in).....	46.302

Prepared for:
 Jennifer Straus
 Bergkamp Inc.
 3040 Emulsion Dr
 Salina, KS 67401
 Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
 Tom Standard
 FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
 1701 SMITH ROAD
 AUSTIN, TX 78721
 Phone: 512-389-0000
 E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

Left-Hand Fuel Tank (204) 50 GALLON/189 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH
 Left Fuel Tank Horizontal CG (in) 46.456
 Right-Hand Fuel Tank (206) NO RH FUEL TANK
 Right Fuel Tank Horizontal CG (in) 0

Chassis Tare	6268	4006	10274
Fuel / Oil	307	107	414
Driver	379	121	500
Dealer Installed Options	0	0	0
Accessories	0	0	0
Body	0	0	0
Truck Tare Weight	6954	4234	11188
Payload	4148	19664	23812
Calculated Axle Loads	11102	23898	35000
Expected Axle Loads / GVW	12000	23000	35000
GVWR / GVWR	12000	23000	35000
Payload CG From Front of Body		7.6 feet	
Payload CG From Front Axle		13.2 feet	
Payload Distribution		Water Level	
All weights displayed in pounds			

Performance calculations are estimates only. If performance calculations are critical, please contact Customer Application Engineering.

Prepared for:
 Jennifer Straus
 Bergkamp Inc.
 3040 Emulsion Dr
 Salina, KS 67401
 Phone: 254-717-3664

Prepared by:
 Tom Standard
 FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN
 1701 SMITH ROAD
 AUSTIN, TX 78721
 Phone: 512-389-0000
 E-Mail: tstandard@ftl1.com

FRAME RBM

Wheelbase (545) 4875MM (192 INCH) WHEELBASE
 Frame Rails (546) 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI(546)
 Yield Strength (psi) 120000
 Section Modulus (per rail) (cu in)..... 15.069
 RBM (per rail) (lbf-in) 1808400
 Inner Frame Reinforcement (547) NO INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT
 Outer Frame Reinforcement (548) NO OUTER FRAME REINFORCEMENT

Wheelbase	4875MM (192 INCH) WHEELBASE
Frame	11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI
Inner Frame Reinforcement	NO INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT
Outer Frame Reinforcement	NO OUTER FRAME REINFORCEMENT
Yield Strength (psi)	120000
Section Modulus - per rail (cu. in.)	15.07
Frame RBM - per rail (lbf-in)	1808400

Performance calculations are estimates only. If performance calculations are critical, please contact Customer Application Engineering.



Equipment
Powered by:
INPAVE
TECHNOLOGY

FP5 Flameless Pothole Patcher

Specification Sheet

With its proven electric-heating system, Bergkamp's FP5 Flameless Pothole Patcher provides a complete, long-lasting approach to pothole repairs, using the all-in-one patching process. The FP5 has a hydraulic-driven AC generator, providing onboard electric power that maintains consistent heat to the material, with the ability to plug into stationary power during non-working hours to virtually eliminate wasted hot mix. The truck-mounted unit uses the chassis engine through a live Power-Take-Off (PTO) for hydraulic power at all engine or travel speeds.

INPAVE® TECHNOLOGY:

The FP5 is engineered with **INPAVE®** Technology, a Bergkamp-exclusive telematics system that automatically generates reliable performance information for each crew, patcher and all patching materials. By capturing data from normal functions, **INPAVE** Technology allows you to evaluate your process, and enables your agency to make strategic changes to increase patching quality and reduce costs. The Technology features an in-cab, 7" color touch screen with a GPS function that can export the mapping data to a Shape File for seamless blending into your GIS System. All other data can be exported, as well, in various formats for reporting and management analysis. When you integrate **INPAVE** Technology with the FP5 Flameless Pothole Patcher, you get **Smart Patching™**!

ASPHALT HOPPER SYSTEM:

5.1 cu yd (3.9 cu m) asphalt hopper with 50° side slopes and vertical ends, with 3.0 in (7.6 cm) of insulation in sloped bottom, encased in a double-steel jacket. Hopper doors of steel construction with double-layered steel encapsulating 2.0 in (5.1 cm) insulation. Hopper doors hydraulically-operated with controls accessible from ground level, using manually operated three-position hydraulic control valves. Two hopper heaters with 220 VAC 4 kW electric heaters. Material feed with 6x6 auger, which is hydraulically driven and reversible. Full hopper length agitator, which is hydraulically driven and reversible. Auger and agitator controls are located at the operator station. Material distribution chute pivots 90° for distribution of patching mix from hopper, locking in a horizontal position for ease in shoveling patching mix and in an upward position for travel.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:

Steel 25 gal (94.6 L) reservoir, equipped with oil level sight gauge with thermometer, filler breather cap, external shutoff valve on hydraulic pump suction line. PTO to match chassis, minimum 21 hp (15.7 kW) with on/off control in cab. Variable-volume single-stage piston pump, direct-mounted to heavy-duty clutched-drive and single-speed wet spline PTO when mounted on an automatic transmission. Hoses rated to 3,000 psi (207 bar). Multi-spool control valves for hopper auger, agitator, doors and auxiliary tools, with built-in adjustable relief. Auxiliary hydraulic circuit with quick-coupling attachment and controls at operator station.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

Onboard power source is hydraulically driven 230 VAC, 42 A electric generator with voltage and amperage meters. Power source after working hours through customer-supplied electric circuit, minimum 230 VAC, 40 A. Hopper heater includes 230 VAC thermostatic controller displaying set-point and hopper temperature. Hopper heater electrical protection with 40 A ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) that trips at 5 mA for worker safety. Tack heater and system controls protected with 10 A breaker wired through the 40 A GFCI.

THE ALL-IN-ONE PROCESS

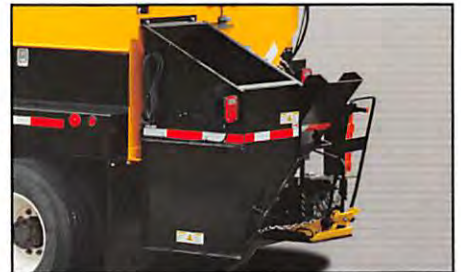
Safe, Efficient, Permanent

ASPHALT EMULSION SYSTEM:

80.0 gal (302.8 L) ASME asphalt emulsion system tank, insulated with 2.0 in (5.1 cm) of insulation. Top opening 6.4 in x 8 in (16.3 cm x 20.3 cm) for ease of fill, visual inspection of contents and tank level. 230 VAC thermostatically controlled tank heater with 1000 W silicone drum heat band located toward the tank's bottom, with no direct contact with the emulsion. 12 ft (3.7 m) hose with spray wand for clean-out of pothole and application of tack coat, with dual feed of air and emulsion materials, designed so that air cleans out spray nozzle, pushing emulsion from wand and hose into supply tank while stirring supply tank. Emulsion line with on/off valve and storage position on vehicle. Air is supplied from chassis' air compressor (no effect on chassis warranty). The air tank is ASME-approved, with bleed valve and pressure gauge mounted on the machine. Equipped with 80 psi (5.5 bar) tractor protection valve to ensure that no air may be taken from the truck system unless system pressure is above 80 psi (5.5 bar) to provide adequate truck braking system pressure.

SPOILS BINS:

Equipped with two spoils bins. Rear-mount 0.51 cu yd (0.39 cu m) bin, side-mount 0.47 cu yd (0.36 cu m) bin, both with swing-open door and gravity dump. Rear bin has a fold-down door for easy loading.



PAVEMENT BREAKER SYSTEM:

Powered by onboard hydraulic system, 67 lb (30.4 kg) pavement breaker with asphalt chisel and 25 ft (7.6 m) of hose with quick disconnects. Spring-loaded hose reel. Hammer storage location provided on lift platform. Optional hammers available (see Optional Equipment).

COMPACTOR SYSTEM:

Standard vibratory plate compactor powered by 5 hp (3.7 kW) gas engine, providing 3,375 lbf (15.0 kN) of centrifugal force with a 19.5 in x 23 in (49.5 cm x 58.4 cm) plate size. Compactor weighs 190 lb (86.2 kg) and includes 15 gal (56.8 L) water tank with gravity feed, complete with filler cap and on/off valve. Compactor storage location provided on lift platform. Vibratory roller compactor optional (see Optional Equipment).

ACCESS PLATFORM:

Large 77.5 in x 44 in (196.9 cm x 95.3 cm) access platform constructed of heavy-duty 10 gauge steel tread pattern for simple viewing of hopper and asphalt emulsion fill. Access to hydraulic and air tanks, oil cooler, oil filter, water tank and main electrical panel.



LIFT PLATFORM:

Hydraulically operated lift platform provides storage for Pavement Breaker System and Compactor System, with hydraulic lowering of tools for operator safety. Controls at rear of unit for ease of operation.

OPERATOR CONTROLS:

Hopper doors are controlled with manual valve front hopper wall, accessible from curbside ground level. Operator control station located at rear of hopper, with controls for agitator, front and rear auger motors, auxiliary tools, lift platform and optional swing auger.



AUGER SYSTEM:

Hydraulic motor drive for auger, powered by 13.6 hp (10.1 kW) motor producing 1,100 ft-lb (1,491 Nm) of torque. Includes a secondary auger motor that provides double the horsepower and torque in parallel mode to auger out stiff mixes.

SIDE TOOL/STORAGE BOX:

Lockable 108 in x 23 in (274.3 cm x 58.4 cm) tool storage box with full-length 15-in (38.1 cm)-tall door opening constructed of heavy-gauge steel, with full-length hinge and two adjustable, keyed hand latches.

SAFETY LIGHTING SYSTEM:

Flashing amber 12 VDC strobe light (24 VDC system available). Directional arrow board with 12 VDC system and in-cab controls for on/off, left arrow, right arrow, both arrows and flash bar patterns. Audible electronic back-up alarm.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:

Patented Swing Auger System – Enables accurate placement of asphalt through swing arc of 8.7 ft (2.7 m), powered hydraulically.

Sand Spreader – Replaces discharge chute and includes two variable-speed hydraulic motors to control sand discharge rate and spread width.

Pavement Breaker System – 45 lb (20.4 kg) or 80 lb (36.3 kg) hammers available in lieu of standard.

Compactor System – Vibratory single-drum roller compactor powered by 4 hp (2.9 kW) gas engine, providing 2,275 lbf (10.1 kN) of centrifugal force. Compactor weighs 377 lb (171 kg).

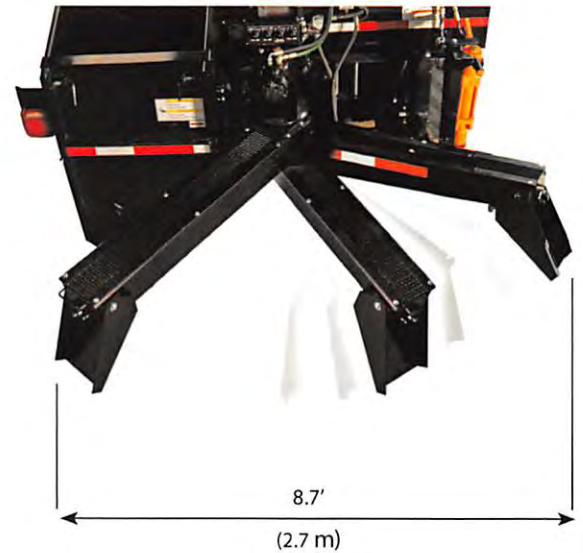
Asphalt Emulsion Tank – Larger 120 gal (454.3 L) tank available.

Hand Torch – 200,000 BTU propane torch with shut-off valve used to dry out potholes. 20 lb (9.1 kg) tank and 31 ft (9.4 m) hose with torch hose storage.

Additional Options Available – LED lights, upgraded arrow boards, shovel and asphalt lute holders, front cleaning-fluid hand-spray wand and hose reel, work lights, flashers, spray wand, back-up camera system and many others as needed by request.

Patented Swing Auger System

Great for shoulder and large utility repairs and fixing multiple potholes from one location.



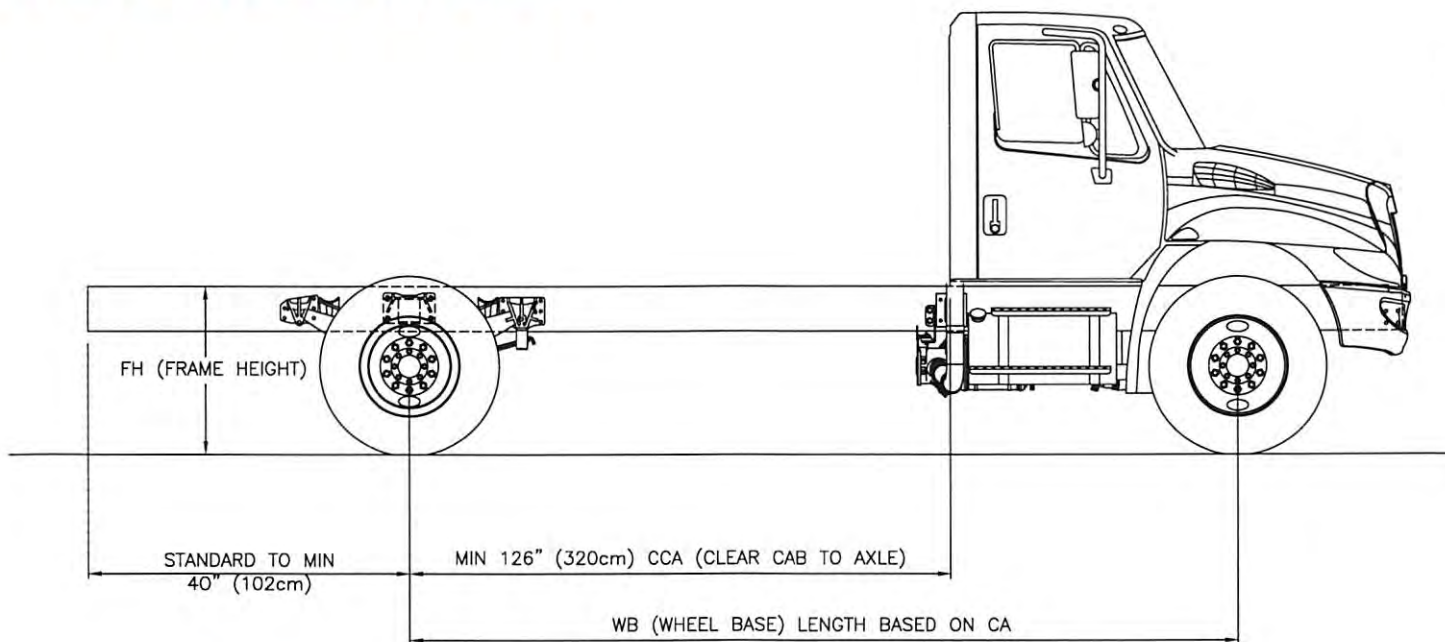
Sand Spreader

Evenly disperses sand to improve traction on roads during winter months.



FP5 FLAMELESS POTHOLE PATCHER

STANDARD CONVENTIONAL TRUCK



TRUCK REQUIREMENTS:

Truck chassis must have a minimum GVWR of 35,000 lb (15,876 kg), with a minimum front axle capacity 12,000 lb (5,443 kg), minimum rear axle capacity 23,000 lb (10,433 kg), air brakes and maximum capacity air compressor. Vertical exhaust preferred. Minimum clear cab to axle dimension of 126 in (320 cm). Allison 3000RDS, 3500RDS or 4000RDS automatic transmission preferred, with clearance for mounting PTO gearbox with direct-mount hydraulic pump on right side of transmission. On standard transmission chassis, all hydraulic functions will cease when clutch is depressed.

MACHINE CAPACITIES:

	Aggregate Hopper	Asphalt Emulsion Tank	Optional Emulsion Tank	Hydraulic Reservoir	Water Tank	Cleaning Fluid Tank	Air Tank	Spoils Bin Rear	Spoils Bin Side
FP5	5.1 cu yd (3.9 cu m)	80 gal (302.8 L)	120 gal (454.3 L)	25 gal (94.6 L)	15 gal (56.8 L)	15 gal (56.8 L)	20 gal (75.7 L)	0.51 cu yd (0.39 cu m)	0.47 cu yd (0.36 cu m)

MACHINE MEASUREMENTS*:

	Overall Length	Overall Width, Mounted	Height Above Chassis Frame	Weight, Empty
FP5	193 in (490.2 cm)	96 in (243.8 cm)	77 in (195.6 cm)	7,600 lb (3,447 kg)

*Base machine, no options

Bergkamp Inc.

3040 Emulsion Drive

Salina, KS 67401-8966 USA

Phone: (785) 825-1375 • Fax: (785) 825-4269

government-sales@bergkampinc.com • www.bergkampinc.com

© Bergkamp Inc. Products and specifications subject to change without notice.
Some equipment shown with optional features and accessories.



Patented Swing Auger System

Great for shoulder and large utility repairs and fixing multiple potholes from one location.



Sand Spreader

Evenly disperses sand to improve traction on roads during winter months.

Optional Equipment Meets Your Specific Patching Needs

For Bergkamp's Flameless Pothole Patcher

Accomplished, yet flexible. Bergkamp's all-in-one Flameless Pothole Patcher, the pioneer of the first proven flameless electric-heat system more than 10 years ago, comes standard with a variety of features that deliver permanent patches. But, everyone has their own preferences, so we provide multiple options that you can use with our patchers and can customize special requests specific to your needs.

No matter how you choose to equip your patcher, you will safely be producing permanent pothole repairs right away, leaving previously angry residents with a smile.

BERGKAMP
PAVEMENT PRESERVATION SOLUTIONS

Fix More Potholes, Faster

Patented Swing Auger System Simplifies Pothole Patching

Our patented Swing Auger System significantly increases the flexibility of your Bergkamp Flameless Pothole Patcher. This unique optional replacement for the standard material chute allows for precise and continual placement of asphalt so small crews can easily fix many potholes from one truck location without difficult hand work.

More Flexibility In Asphalt Delivery

- Wide 8.7-foot (2.7-meter) swing ranges from the driver side wheel track past the passenger side wheel track
- Ideal for easy and efficient shoulder, curb, gutter and large utility repairs
- Easily accessible at the back of the machine to keep the operator away from traffic

On trucks equipped with an automatic transmission, the Swing Auger System can be locked into a side auger position to permit continual placement of material outside the passenger side wheel track. Already have a flameless pothole patcher? Retrofit kits are available for current owners.

Swing Auger System Operating Parameters

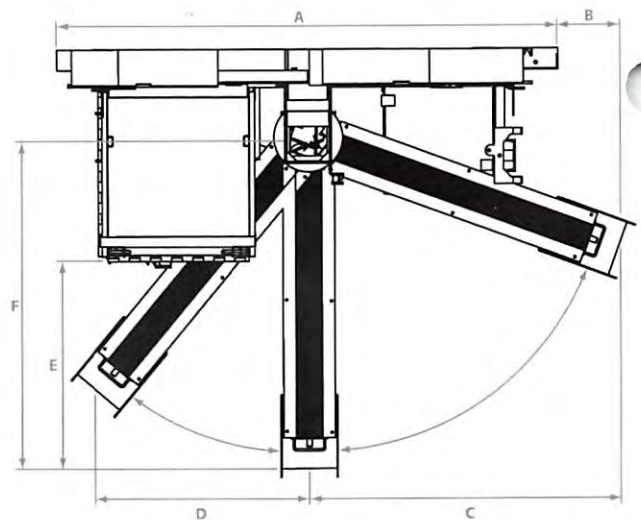


PLATE COMPACTOR

A	96 in.	244 cm
B	12 in.	30.5 cm
C	62 in.	158 cm
D	42 in.	107 cm
E	38 in.	97 cm
F	60 in.	152 cm

ROLLER PLATFORM

A	96 in.	244 cm
B	7 in.	18 cm
C	57 in.	145 cm
D	42 in.	107 cm
E	38 in.	97 cm
F	60 in.	152 cm



Expand Your Winter Capabilities

Sand Spreader Attachment Maximizes Truck Utilization

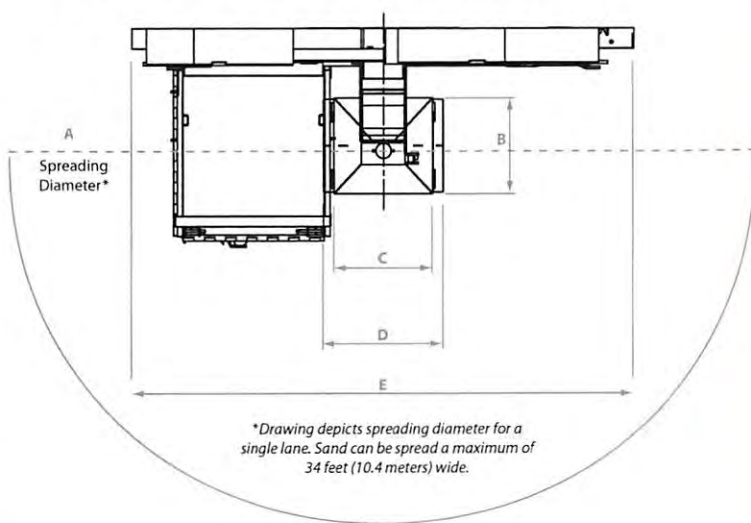
One truck, multiple uses. Our Sand Spreader attachment allows you to productively employ the Bergkamp Flameless Pothole Patcher in winter months when patching is not always ideal. Used in place of the standard material chute or Swing Auger System, it applies an even coat of sand to up to 50 miles (80.5 kilometers) of roadway to create traction before and after snow fall and freezing precipitation.

Easy To Attach & Operate: Since the Sand Spreader runs off the same hydraulic system as the Flameless Pothole Patcher, switching between spreading asphalt and sand is quick and easy. The unit's selector valve shuts off patching mode to prepare for spreading sand. Quick disconnects allow you to easily disconnect the hydraulic breaker hoses and connect the Sand Spreader spinner. Once attached, easy-to-use in-cab controls let you regulate how much sand is being laid down and adjust spinner speed to change the width of the sand coverage from 5 to 34 feet (1.5 to 10.4 meters).

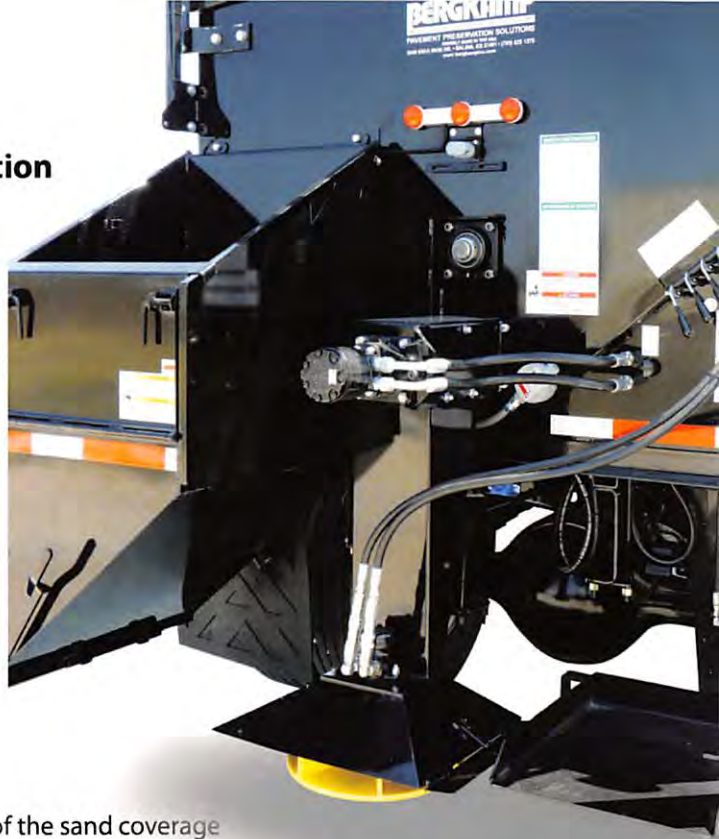
Convenient Benefits:

- To stretch your budget, it can be used exclusively or in conjunction with salt trucks
- Ready in less than one hour so areas that don't use salt can quickly handle surprise snowfall and freezing precipitation
- Easily stored and protected when not being used
- Non-corrosive sand is more vehicle friendly compared to salt

Single-Lane Operating Parameters



SAND SPREADER		
A	168 in.	427 cm
B	20 in.	51 cm
C	21 in.	54 cm
D	26 in.	65 cm
E	96 in.	244 cm



Sand spreader is not intended for use with salt

Customizable To Fit Your Needs

In addition to the Swing Auger System and Sand Spreader, Bergkamp offers these options for the flameless pothole patcher:

- InPave™ Monitoring and Reporting System
- Secondary auger motor
- LED lights
- Upgraded arrow boards
- Single-drum vibratory roller
- Traffic cone holders
- Shovel and asphalt lute holder
- Propane hand torch
- Front cleaning fluid hand spray wand
- Various sizes of pavement breaker hammers and attachments
- Others available upon request



PAVEMENT PRESERVATION SOLUTIONS

Providing Pavement Preservation Solutions Worldwide

Bergkamp Inc. has been an expert in pavement maintenance equipment for more than 35 years, and works with customers throughout the world. The company's success continues to grow through hands-on knowledge of the industry and its products, and the company's dedication to customer support.

Bergkamp is the only manufacturer to produce a full-size continuous slurry seal and micro surfacing paver. It also designs and manufactures a full line of truck- and trailer-mounted slurry seal and micro surfacing pavers and equipment, along with truck-mounted flameless pothole patchers.

Contact Bergkamp today to find cost-effective solutions for extending the life of highways, roads and parking lots.

www.bergkampinc.com

sales@bergkampinc.com

service@bergkampinc.com

Bergkamp Inc.

3040 Emulsion Drive • Salina, KS 67401-8966 USA
Phone: (785) 825-1375 • Fax: (785) 825-4269

Proud Member Of:



M310 Paver



M2 Series Pavers



M216 Trailer-Mounted Paver



Spreader Boxes



M1 Series Continuous Pavers



Mobile Support Units



A3000 Paver



Flameless Pothole Patcher



Re: Bid # Submission for 1 new 2018 POT HOLE PATCH TRUCK

The undersigned the following bid for 1 one new 2018 Pot Hole Patch Truck

Qty	Description of item	Unit price	Total price
1	Pot Hole Patch truck (make and model)		168,897.19
	TT&L		
	Maximum time of delivery from bid acceptance	90-120 Days	
	Other(specify)		
	Total bid		168,897.19

Doggett Freightliner of El Paso
Full name of bidder

[Signature]
Signature of authorized representative

Gonzalo Valdez
Print name

1367 N. Horizon Blvd.
Address

(915) 500-9630
Phone

gonzalo.valdez@doggett.com
Email/fax

**DOGETT FREIGHTLINER OF EL PASO**PHYSICAL ADDRESS: 1367 N. HORIZON BLVD. - EL PASO, TEXAS 79928MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 201150 - SAN ANTONIO, TX 78220-1150

PHONE - 9158524922

PURCHASE AGREEMENT: M104001621

BILL TO

City of Socorro - Vehicle

P:

F:

DELIVER TO

City of Socorro - Vehicle

124 S. Horizon Blvd.

EL PASO TX 79927

P: (915) 858-2975

F:

DATE	SALE TYPE	ORDER STATUS	DELIVERY DATE	INVOICE DATE	SALESPERSON	TERMS	CUSTOMER REFERENCE
12/15/2017	RTL	QUOTE	12/14/2017	12/14/2017	G VALDEZ	VCASH	

UNIT(S) FOR SALE

UNITID	YR - MAKE - MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	PRICE
OTE-11	2019 - FREIGHTLINER - M2106	OUOTE TRUCK EP 11	69,715.19
	2018 Bergkamp FP5 Flameless Patcher		99,137.00

Sales Price		69,715.19
Additional Equipment	+	99,137.00
Federal Excise Tax	+	0.00
Dealer's Inventory Tax	+	0.00
State and Local Taxes	+	0.00
License and Bridge Fees	+	0.00
Emissions Fee	+	0.00
Title Fees	+	5.00
Inspection Fees	+	40.00
Extended Service Plans	+	0.00
Documentary Fees	+	0.00
Subtotal	=	168,897.19
Less Trade Allowance	-	0.00
Trade Payoff	+	0.00
Less Deposit or Down Payment	-	0.00
Unpaid Balance/Amount to Finance	=	168,897.19

x

Buyer Signature_____
Date

x

Seller Signature_____
Date**PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

1. As used in this Order the terms (a) "Dealer" shall mean the authorized Dealer to whom this Order is addressed and who shall become a party hereto by its acceptance hereof, (b) "Purchaser" shall mean the party executing this Order as such on the face hereof, and (c) Manufacturer shall mean the Corporation that manufactured the vehicle or chassis, it being understood by Purchaser and Dealer the Dealer is in no respect the agent of Manufacturer, that Dealer and Purchaser are the sole parties to this Order and that reference to Manufacturer herein is for the purpose of explaining generally that Dealer does not manufacture motor vehicles and that certain contractual relationships exist between Dealer and Manufacturer with respect to new motor vehicles.
2. These Terms and Conditions shall govern the sale of motor vehicles ("Purchased Unit(s)") by Dealer to Purchaser. Dealer's performance and prices are expressly conditioned on these terms and conditions. This document shall be the final, complete, and exclusive agreement between the parties and may not be modified, amended, supplemented, explained, or waived by parol evidence. Purchaser's purchase order, a course of dealings, custom or trade usage, prior representations, Dealer's performance or delivery, Dealer's catalogs, circulars or other promotional material, or in any other way except in writing signed by Dealer's Authorized Representative. Dealer's Authorized Representative shall mean Dealer's Vice-President, General Counsel, Chief Financial Officer, or President.
3. Purchaser agrees to complete one of the following, and agrees that despite delivery of the Purchased Unit(s) to Purchaser, title to the Purchased Unit(s) shall remain with Dealer until Purchaser completes one of the following: (1) pay the balance due, as shown on this Order, in cash or (2) execute a Time Sales Agreement (Retail Installment Contract), or (3) execute a Loan Agreement for the purchase price of the Purchased Unit(s) plus additional charges shown herein, or (4) execute a lease agreement, on or before delivery of the Purchased Unit(s). Purchaser and Dealer agree that this Order is not a security agreement and that delivery of the Purchased Unit(s) to the Purchaser pursuant to this Order will not constitute possession of the Purchased Unit(s) by the Purchaser, as a debtor, for the purposes of the purchase money security provisions in any statutes relating to personal property security or its equivalent. Purchaser understands that its rights in connection with this purchase are limited as set forth in this Order.
4. Manufacturer has reserved the right to change the price to Dealer of new motor vehicles without notice. In the event the price to Dealer of new motor vehicles of the series and body type ordered hereunder is changed by Manufacturer prior to delivery of the Purchased Unit(s) ordered hereunder to Purchaser, Dealer reserves the right to change the cash delivered price (or any other pricing) of such motor vehicle to Purchaser accordingly. If such cash delivered price (or any other pricing) is increased by Dealer by five percent (5%) or more, Purchaser's sole remedy is to cancel this Order, in which event if a used motor vehicle has been traded in as a part of the consideration for such new Purchased Unit(s), such used motor vehicle shall be returned to Purchaser upon payment by Purchaser to Dealer of all storage and repair cost incurred or, if such used motor vehicle has been previously sold by Dealer, the amount received for such sale by Dealer, less a selling commission of 15% and any cost or expense incurred in storing, repairing, insuring, conditioning or advertising said used motor vehicle for sale, shall be returned to Purchaser. Purchaser waives all other claims for any damages resulting from a manufacturer's change in pricing and/or a related cancellation.
5. If a used motor vehicle(s) which has been traded in as a part of the consideration for the motor vehicle ordered hereunder (such traded vehicle being a "Trade In(s)"), is not to be delivered to Dealer until delivery to Purchaser of such Purchased Unit(s), the Trade In(s) shall be reappraised at that time and such reappraised value shall determine the allowance to be made for such Trade In(s). If such reappraised value is lower than the original allowance shown on the front of this Order, Purchaser may, if dissatisfied therewith, cancel only the trade; however, Purchaser shall nevertheless remain fully liable for the purchase of the Purchased Unit(s). Additionally, Dealer shall not be obligated to accept any Trade In(s) from Purchaser which are not reflected on this Order. In the event that Purchaser offers Trade Ins not reflected on this Order, Dealer shall have no obligation whatsoever to accept any such Trade Ins and Purchaser shall remain fully responsible for all obligations of Purchaser as set forth in this Order.
6. Purchaser agrees to deliver evidence satisfactory to Dealer of title to any Trade In(s) as a part of the consideration for the Purchased Unit(s) ordered hereunder in advance but in no case later than at the time of delivery of such Trade In(s) to Dealer. Purchaser warrants any such Trade In(s) to be owned wholly by Purchaser free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except as otherwise noted herein and deemed acceptable by Dealer. Purchaser further warrants that for any Trade In, the Exhaust Emission System or any of its components have not been deleted, removed, or altered in any way from its factory-built state and that each Trade In will meet the emission standard in place as of the manufacture date. Purchaser understands that Dealer is relying on Purchaser's statement as a material representation, and thus Purchaser hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless Dealer from all damages, expenses, fees and costs (including attorney's fees) that Dealer incurs in the event that this representation is inaccurate or untrue.
7. Unless this Order has been cancelled by Purchaser in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, Dealer shall have the right upon failure or refusal of Purchaser to accept delivery of the Purchased Unit(s) ordered in accordance with the terms herein, to seek all remedies provided to Dealer by law (including specific performance), in addition to Dealer's attorneys' fees and costs and expert fees. In addition, Dealer may assess Purchaser a restocking fee of twenty percent (20%) of the Purchased Unit(s) sales price which shall be due immediately. Additionally, in the event a Trade In(s) has been delivered to Dealer, such Trade In(s) may be sold by Dealer, and the proceeds of any such sale may then be used to reimburse Dealer for any payments due to Dealer (or any damages incurred by Dealer, if applicable).
8. Manufacturer has reserved the right to change the design of any new motor vehicle, chassis, accessories or parts thereof at any time without notice and without obligation to make the same or any similar change upon any motor vehicle, chassis, accessories or parts thereof previously purchased by or shipped to Dealer or being manufactured or sold in accordance with Dealer's orders. Correspondingly, in the event of any such change by Manufacturer, Dealer shall have the option, but no obligation to Purchaser, to make the same or any similar change in any motor vehicle, chassis accessories or parts thereof covered by this Order either before or subsequent to delivery thereof to Purchaser.
9. Dealer shall not be liable for failure to deliver or for any delay in delivering the Purchased Unit(s) covered by this Order where such failure or delay is due, in whole or in part, to any cause beyond the reasonable control of Dealer and which is not due solely to the willful misconduct of Dealer. Any such delays not caused solely by Dealer's willful misconduct shall affect a corresponding extension of Dealer's performance dates which are, in any event, understood to be approximate. If acts or omissions of Purchaser delay Dealer's performance, Purchaser shall reimburse Dealer for any increased costs or expenses resulting therefrom and extend the time of performance.
10. PURCHASER AGREES THAT IN NO EVENT SHALL DEALER BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES RELATED TO: LOSS OF USE OF THE PURCHASED VEHICLE(S), LOSS OF TIME, REPLACEMENT OR RENTAL VEHICLES, LODGING, OR ANY OTHER INCIDENTAL, RESERVOIR, SPECIAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES FOR LATE PERFORMANCE OR FAILURE TO PERFORM WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY, AND REGARDLESS OF WHETHER DEALER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF SUCH DAMAGES. ADDITIONALLY, notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary, IN NO EVENT SHALL DEALER'S LIABILITY TO PURCHASER EXCEED THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE PURCHASED VEHICLE(S) REGARDLESS OF LEGAL THEORY UPON WHICH DEALER'S ALLEGED LIABILITY IS BASED (WHETHER SOUNDING IN TORT, CONTRACT, OR OTHERWISE).
11. Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that Dealer did not manufacture and therefore makes no implied or express warranty with regard to the Purchased Unit(s) and any service work or make-ready work shall not create any warranty of any nature whatsoever with respect to the Purchased Unit(s). Additionally, Purchaser agrees to use the Purchased Unit(s) and/or chassis at Purchaser's own risk and hereby releases Dealer, its principals, officers, directors, shareholders, members, agents, employees, successors and assigns, from any and all claims for any damages or injuries of any nature whatsoever to the full extent permitted by law.
12. The price for the Purchased Unit(s) specified on the face of this agreement does not include federal excise taxes, sales taxes, use taxes, or occupational taxes based on sales volume (Federal, State, or Local) unless expressly so stated. Purchaser assumes and agrees to pay, unless prohibited by law, any such excise, sales, use, or occupational taxes imposed on or applicable to the transaction covered by this Order, regardless of which party may have primary tax liability thereof. Dealer will accept a valid sales or use tax exemption certificate from Purchaser; however, if a previously accepted sales or use tax exemption certificate is ultimately disallowed by the applicable taxing agency for any reason, Purchaser agrees to immediately reimburse Dealer for any resulting taxes, penalties and interest incurred by Dealer. Purchaser shall obtain and pay all permits, licenses and official inspections required other than those required to be obtained in the name of Dealer.
13. Purchaser grants Dealer a purchase money security interest in the Purchased Unit(s) as security for Purchaser's obligation to pay the purchase price, and Purchaser agrees to execute a financing statement or other instrument required to perfect such security interest. In the event that Purchaser fails or refuses to execute a required document, Purchaser hereby appoints Dealer as its attorney-in-fact, coupled with an interest to execute the name on Purchaser's behalf and in Purchaser's stead.
14. In the event Purchaser seeks to obtain financing to acquire a vehicle named on this Order, Purchaser represents that all statements made in the Purchaser's credit application, finance contracts and all information provided to Dealer and/or to the finance company are true and correct. Any misrepresentation by Purchaser in any of the aforementioned documents entitles Dealer to cancel this Agreement and Dealer shall be entitled to any damages incurred as a result. Should Purchaser or any finance company fail to tender the full contract price to Dealer, Dealer may cancel this Agreement. In the event of a misrepresentation by Purchaser or the full purchase price has not been tendered to Dealer in a prompt manner, Purchaser agrees to immediately return the vehicle and to reimburse Dealer for all cost and expenses incurred by Dealer as a result, including any mileage and/or restocking charge. Purchaser agrees to fully indemnify Dealer for any damages incurred by Dealer as a result of any misrepresentations or omissions made by Purchaser.
15. There are no warranties, expressed or implied, made by the Dealer herein, or the Manufacturer, on the vehicle or chassis described on the face hereof except in the case of a new vehicle or chassis and as provided exclusively by the Manufacturer. The printed new vehicle warranty issued by Manufacturer (and not Dealer) delivered to Purchaser with such vehicle or chassis is the only warranty applicable to such new vehicle or chassis and is expressly in lieu of all other warranties, expressed or implied including any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose. In the case of a used vehicle or chassis, the applicability of an existing manufacturer's warranty thereon, if any, shall be determined solely by the terms of such warranty and not by Dealer.
16. Any used motor vehicle sold to Purchaser by Dealer must be inspected and investigated by Purchaser as all such sales are deemed "AS IS" and "WITH ALL FAULTS" at the time of delivery by Dealer without any guarantee or warranty of any nature, expressed or implied (including no warranty that the odometer reading on the Purchased Unit(s) represents the actual mileage traveled) or any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, as to its condition or the condition of any part thereof except as may be otherwise specifically provided in writing on the face of this order or in a separate writing furnished to Purchaser by Dealer. Purchaser agrees that Dealer has made no representation and that Purchaser has not relied on any representations made by Dealer, but rather is relying on its own investigation and inspection of the Purchased Unit(s).
17. The Purchaser, before or at the time of delivery of the motor vehicle covered by this Order will execute such other forms of agreement or documents as may be required by the terms and conditions of payment indicated on the front of this Order.
18. Waiver; Severability. No waiver of any term of this Order shall be valid unless it is in writing and signed by Dealer's authorized representative, notwithstanding any delays. If any provision or part of any provision of this Order shall be deemed to violate any applicable law or regulation, such invalid provision or part of a provision shall be inapplicable. BUT the Parties agree that the remaining part of that provision and the remainder of the Order shall continue to be binding and enforceable.
19. No Broker; Manufacturer Incentives. If at any time Dealer determines that Purchaser intends to engage in the resale of vehicles for profit, where such resale is not in conjunction with further manufacturing, Dealer reserves the right to cancel this Order. Certain manufacturer's incentives are intended to be used for retail customers at the location as identified by the Purchaser in this Order. Purchaser represents that it will register the Purchased Unit(s) with its state motor vehicle department and is not purchasing the Purchased Units with the intent to resale same, except where such resale is in conjunction with further manufacturing. If at any time Dealer determines that the foregoing representations are not true, Dealer has the right to seek repayment of any manufacturer incentives that are not paid.
20. This contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas. Both Parties agree to present the other Party with notice of any claim relating to this Order at least five (5) business days before filing a petition or complaint relating thereto (in addition to any other applicable notice periods required by statute), during which time the Parties agree to negotiate in good faith to resolve their disputes. If the negotiations fail, the Parties hereby waive the right to trial by jury and agree to a trial by judge. The Parties agree that the mandatory venue for dispute resolution is the state courts of Harris County, Texas unless otherwise required by law. Purchaser agrees it will bring any cause of action within one (1) year of the date of that cause's accrual, and that any causes of action or claims outside of that period are waived. The prevailing party in any disputes shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorney fees and expenses.

PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS HAVE BEEN READ AND AGREED TO.

PURCHASER'S SIGNATURE: _____

DATE: _____

Last Updated 9/15/15

Prepared for:
Olivia Navarro
City of Socorro
124 S Horizon Blvd
Socorro, TX 79927
Phone: 9158582915

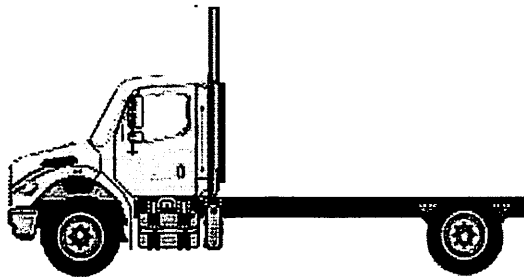
Prepared by:
Gonzalo Valdez
DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF
SOUTH TEXAS, LLC
1367 HORIZON BLVD
EL PASO, TX 79928
Phone:
Mobile:
E-Mail:
Gonzalo.Valdez@doggett.com

A proposal for
City of Socorro

Prepared by
DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF SOUTH TEXAS, LLC
Gonzalo Valdez

Dec 15, 2017

Freightliner M2 106



Components shown may not reflect all spec'd options and are not to scale

Prepared for:
Olivia Navarro
City of Socorro
124 S Horizon Blvd
Socorro, TX 79927
Phone: 9158582915

Prepared by:
Gonzalo Valdez
DOGETT FREIGHTLINER OF
SOUTH TEXAS, LLC
1367 HORIZON BLVD
EL PASO, TX 79928
Phone:
Mobile:
E-Mail:
Gonzalo.Valdez@doggett.com

S P E C I F I C A T I O N P R O P O S A L

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
Price Level				
PRL-17M	M2 PRL-17M (EFF:11/14/17)			STD
Data Version				
DRL-005	SPECPRO21 DATA RELEASE VER 005			N/C
Vehicle Configuration				
001-172	M2 106 CONVENTIONAL CHASSIS	5,759	3,503	\$102,495.00
004-219	2019 MODEL YEAR SPECIFIED			N/C
002-004	SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK			STD
019-002	STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION			STD
003-001	LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION			STD
General Service				
AA1-002	TRUCK CONFIGURATION			STD
AA6-002	DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)			STD
A85-010	UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE			N/C
A84-1GM	GOVERNMENT BUSINESS SEGMENT			N/C
AA4-010	DIRT/SAND/ROCK COMMODITY			N/C
AA5-002	TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS			STD
AB1-008	MAXIMUM 8% EXPECTED GRADE			STD
AB5-001	SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE			STD
995-091	MEDIUM TRUCK WARRANTY			STD
A66-99D	EXPECTED FRONT AXLE(S) LOAD : 12000.0 lbs			
A68-99D	EXPECTED REAR DRIVE AXLE(S) LOAD : 23000.0 lbs			
A63-99D	EXPECTED GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT CAPACITY : 35000.0 lbs			
Truck Service				



Prepared for:
Olivia Navarro
City of Socorro
124 S Horizon Blvd
Socorro, TX 79927
Phone: 9158582915

Prepared by:
Gonzalo Valdez
DOGETT FREIGHTLINER OF
SOUTH TEXAS, LLC
1367 HORIZON BLVD
EL PASO, TX 79928
Phone:
Mobile:
E-Mail:
Gonzalo.Valdez@doggett.com

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
AA3-022	STREET SWEEPER BODY			N/C
AF3-1J8	BERGKAMP INC.			N/C
AF7-99D	EXPECTED BODY/PAYLOAD CG HEIGHT ABOVE FRAME "XX" INCHES : 32.0 in			
Engine				
101-21U	CUM B6.7 250 HP @ 2400 RPM, 2600 GOV, 660 LB/FT @ 1600 RPM			\$3,211.00
Electronic Parameters				
79A-065	65 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT			N/C
79K-015	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 2100 RPM			N/C
79P-003	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM			N/C
79Q-003	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM			N/C
79S-001	PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 5 MPH			N/C
79U-007	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 250 RPM PER SECOND			N/C
* 80G-999	CUSTOM PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM			N/C
	PER CUSTOMER REQUEST : PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 2600 RPM			
80J-001	REGEN INHIBIT SPEED THRESHOLD - 0 MPH			N/C
Engine Equipment				
99C-017	2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION			STD
99D-010	NO 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION			N/C
13E-001	STANDARD OIL PAN			STD
105-001	ENGINE MOUNTED OIL CHECK AND FILL			STD
133-004	ONE PIECE VALVE COVER			STD
014-099	SIDE OF HOOD AIR INTAKE WITH FIREWALL MOUNTED DONALDSON AIR CLEANER			STD
124-1D7	DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE			STD
292-098	(2) ALLIANCE MODEL 1231, GROUP 31, 12 VOLT MAINTENANCE FREE 2250 CCA THREADED STUD BATTERIES			\$41.00
290-017	BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED			STD
281-001	STANDARD BATTERY JUMPERS			STD
282-001	SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB			STD
291-017	WIRE GROUND RETURN FOR BATTERY CABLES WITH ADDITIONAL FRAME GROUND RETURN			STD

Prepared for:
Olivia Navarro
City of Socorro
124 S Horizon Blvd
Socorro, TX 79927
Phone: 9158582915

Prepared by:
Gonzalo Valdez
DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF
SOUTH TEXAS, LLC
1367 HORIZON BLVD
EL PASO, TX 79928
Phone:
Mobile:
E-Mail:
Gonzalo.Valdez@doggett.com

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
289-001	NON-POLISHED BATTERY BOX COVER			STD
107-032	CUMMINS TURBOCHARGED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE			STD
108-002	STANDARD MECHANICAL AIR COMPRESSOR GOVERNOR			STD
131-013	AIR COMPRESSOR DISCHARGE LINE			STD
152-041	ELECTRONIC ENGINE INTEGRAL SHUTDOWN PROTECTION SYSTEM			STD
016-1C2	RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE	30	25	\$823.00
28F-002	ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD REGENERATION AND DASH MOUNTED REGENERATION REQUEST SWITCH			STD
239-020	10 FOOT 00 INCH (120 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT			(\$4.00)
237-1CR	RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE B-PILLAR MOUNTED ROUTED FROM STEP			N/C
23U-001	6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK			STD
30N-003	100 PERCENT DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID FILL			STD
43X-002	LH MEDIUM DUTY STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK LOCATION			STD
23Y-001	STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID PUMP MOUNTING			STD
43Y-001	STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK CAP			STD
242-011	ALUMINUM AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE/MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELD(S)			N/C
273-035	HORTON HT650 FRONTAL AIR ON/OFF ENGINE FAN CLUTCH			STD
276-001	AUTOMATIC FAN CONTROL WITHOUT DASH SWITCH, NON ENGINE MOUNTED			STD
110-003	CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER			STD
118-001	FULL FLOW OIL FILTER			STD
266-078	950 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR			STD
103-039	ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, OAT (NITRITE AND SILICATE FREE) EXTENDED LIFE COOLANT			STD
171-007	GATES BLUE STRIPE COOLANT HOSES OR EQUIVALENT			STD
172-001	CONSTANT TENSION HOSE CLAMPS FOR COOLANT HOSES			STD
270-016	RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE			STD

Prepared for:
Olivia Navarro
City of Socorro
124 S Horizon Blvd
Socorro, TX 79927
Phone: 9158582915

Prepared by:
Gonzalo Valdez
DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF
SOUTH TEXAS, LLC
1367 HORIZON BLVD
EL PASO, TX 79928
Phone:
Mobile:
E-Mail:
Gonzalo.Valdez@doggett.com

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
168-002	LOWER RADIATOR GUARD			STD
134-001	ALUMINUM FLYWHEEL HOUSING			STD
132-004	ELECTRIC GRID AIR INTAKE WARMER			STD
155-057	DELCO 12V 29MT STARTER WITH INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH			STD

Transmission

342-582	ALLISON 3000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION	200	60	\$6,785.00
---------	---	-----	----	------------

Transmission Equipment

343-339	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 223 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODELS RDS, HS, MH AND TRV			N/C
84B-012	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR ON/OFF HIGHWAY APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE WITH ALL PRODUCT FAMILIES			N/C
84C-023	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY			N/C
84D-023	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY			N/C
84E-000	PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE			STD
84F-000	SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE			STD
84G-000	PRIMARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE			STD
84H-000	SECONDARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE			STD
84L-000	LOAD BASED SHIFT SCHEDULE AND VEHICLE ACCELERATION CONTROL RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED VOCATIONAL USAGE			STD
84N-000	NEUTRAL AT STOP - DISABLED, FUELSense - DISABLED			STD
84U-000	DRIVER SWITCH INPUT - DEFAULT - NO SWITCHES			STD
85F-074	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 4000 RPM			N/C

Prepared for:
Olivia Navarro
City of Socorro
124 S Horizon Blvd
Socorro, TX 79927
Phone: 9158582915

Prepared by:
Gonzalo Valdez
DOGETT FREIGHTLINER OF
SOUTH TEXAS, LLC
1367 HORIZON BLVD
EL PASO, TX 79928
Phone:
Mobile:
E-Mail:
Gonzalo.Valdez@doggett.com

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
85H-159	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 4000 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS			N/C
34C-002	ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR MOUNTED BACK OF CAB			\$70.00
362-035	CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 277 SERIES PTO			N/C
363-002	PTO MOUNTING, RH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION			N/C
341-018	MAGNETIC PLUGS, ENGINE DRAIN, TRANSMISSION DRAIN, AXLE(S) FILL AND DRAIN			STD
345-003	PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED			N/C
97G-004	TRANSMISSION PROGNOSTICS - ENABLED 2013			N/C
370-015	WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER, IN RADIATOR END TANK			STD
346-003	TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK			N/C
35T-001	SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION FLUID (TES-295 COMPLIANT)			STD

Front Axle and Equipment

400-1A6	DETROIT DA-F-12.0-3 12,000# FF1 71.5 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE			STD
402-020	MERITOR 15X4 Q+ CAM FRONT BRAKES			STD
403-002	NON-ASBESTOS FRONT BRAKE LINING			STD
419-023	CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS			STD
409-006	FRONT OIL SEALS			STD
408-001	VENTED FRONT HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL			STD
416-022	STANDARD SPINDLE NUTS FOR ALL AXLES			STD
405-002	MERITOR AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS			STD
536-050	TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING			STD
539-003	POWER STEERING PUMP			STD
534-015	2 QUART SEE THROUGH POWER STEERING RESERVOIR			STD
40T-002	SYNTHETIC 75W-90 FRONT AXLE LUBE			\$14.00

Front Suspension

620-1E9	12,000# MONO TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION			STD
---------	--	--	--	-----

Prepared for:
Olivia Navarro
City of Socorro
124 S Horizon Blvd
Socorro, TX 79927
Phone: 9158582915

Prepared by:
Gonzalo Valdez
DOGETT FREIGHTLINER OF
SOUTH TEXAS, LLC
1367 HORIZON BLVD
EL PASO, TX 79928
Phone:
Mobile:
E-Mail:
Gonzalo.Valdez@doggett.com

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
619-005	MAINTENANCE FREE RUBBER BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION			STD
410-001	FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS			STD
Rear Axle and Equipment				
420-037	RS-23-161 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE		174	\$733.00
421-489	4.89 REAR AXLE RATIO			\$84.00
424-001	IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING			STD
386-076	MXL 17N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES			N/C
423-020	MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES			STD
433-002	NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING			STD
434-005	BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS			STD
451-023	CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS			STD
440-006	REAR OIL SEALS			STD
426-100	WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS			STD
428-002	MERITOR AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS			STD
41T-002	SYNTHETIC 75W-90 REAR AXLE LUBE			\$123.00
Rear Suspension				
622-216	AIRLINER 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE		180	\$472.00
621-007	AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT			STD
431-001	STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP			STD
910-001	SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE			STD
623-002	TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS			STD
439-004	REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - ONE AXLE (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION)			STD
Brake System				
018-002	AIR BRAKE PACKAGE			STD
490-100	WABCO 4S/4M ABS WITHOUT TRACTION CONTROL			STD

Prepared for:
Olivia Navarro
City of Socorro
124 S Horizon Blvd
Socorro, TX 79927
Phone: 9158582915

Prepared by:
Gonzalo Valdez
DOGETT FREIGHTLINER OF
SOUTH TEXAS, LLC
1367 HORIZON BLVD
EL PASO, TX 79928
Phone:
Mobile:
E-Mail:
Gonzalo.Valdez@doggett.com

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
871-001	REINFORCED NYLON, FABRIC BRAID AND WIRE BRAID CHASSIS AIR LINES			STD
904-001	FIBER BRAID PARKING BRAKE HOSE			STD
412-001	STANDARD BRAKE SYSTEM VALVES			STD
46D-002	STANDARD AIR SYSTEM PRESSURE PROTECTION SYSTEM			STD
413-002	STD U.S. FRONT BRAKE VALVE			STD
432-003	RELAY VALVE WITH 5-8 PSI CRACK PRESSURE, NO REAR PROPORTIONING VALVE			STD
480-083	WABCO SS-1200 PLUS AIR DRYER WITH INTEGRAL AIR GOVERNOR AND HEATER			STD
479-012	AIR DRYER MOUNTED UNDER HOOD			N/C
460-001	STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS			STD
607-001	CLEAR FRAME RAILS FROM BACK OF CAB TO FRONT REAR SUSPENSION BRACKET, BOTH RAILS OUTBOARD			\$63.00
477-001	PULL CABLE ON WET TANK, PETCOCK DRAIN VALVES ON ALL OTHER AIR TANKS			STD

Trailer Connections

335-004	UPGRADED CHASSIS MULTIPLEXING UNIT			STD
32A-002	UPGRADED BULKHEAD MULTIPLEXING UNIT			STD

Wheelbase & Frame

545-487	4875MM (192 INCH) WHEELBASE			N/C
546-100	11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI	100	90	\$298.00
552-030	1600MM (63 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			STD
55W-006	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 61 INCH TO 70 INCH			N/C
AC8-99D	CALC'D BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSP C/L (CA) : 126.45 in			
AE8-99D	CALCULATED EFFECTIVE BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSPENSION C/L (CA) : 123.45 in			
AE4-99D	CALC'D FRAME LENGTH - OVERALL : 284.39			
AM6-99D	CALC'D SPACE AVAILABLE FOR DECKPLATE : 126.45 in			
FSS-0LH	CALCULATED FRAME SPACE LH SIDE : 131.11 in			N/C
FSS-0RH	CALCULATED FRAME SPACE RH SIDE : 111.67 in			N/C
553-001	SQUARE END OF FRAME			STD
550-001	FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER			STD

Prepared for:
Olivia Navarro
City of Socorro
124 S Horizon Blvd
Socorro, TX 79927
Phone: 9158582915

Prepared by:
Gonzalo Valdez
DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF
SOUTH TEXAS, LLC
1367 HORIZON BLVD
EL PASO, TX 79928
Phone:
Mobile:
E-Mail:
Gonzalo.Valdez@doggett.com

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
559-001	STANDARD WEIGHT ENGINE CROSSMEMBER			STD
562-001	STANDARD MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER(S)			STD
572-001	STANDARD REARMOST CROSSMEMBER			STD
565-002	HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER		30	N/C
Chassis Equipment				
556-1AN	THREE-PIECE 14 INCH STEEL CENTER BUMPER WITH FLEXIBLE PLASTIC ENDS			STD
574-001	BUMPER MOUNTING FOR SINGLE LICENSE PLATE			STD
586-024	FENDER AND FRONT OF HOOD MOUNTED FRONT MUDFLAPS			STD
551-007	GRADE 8 THREADED HEX HEADED FRAME FASTENERS			STD
Fuel Tanks				
204-217	34 GALLON/128 LITER SHORT RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH			\$57.00
218-005	RECTANGULAR FUEL TANK(S)			STD
215-005	PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS			STD
212-007	FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD			STD
664-001	PLAIN STEP FINISH			STD
205-001	FUEL TANK CAP(S)			STD
* 122-1J2	DETROIT FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH WATER IN FUEL SENSOR AND HAND PRIMER	-5		STD
	DETROIT FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH WATER IN FUEL SENSOR AND HADN PRIMER INSTALLED UNDER HOOD PLEASE.			
216-020	EQUIFLO INBOARD FUEL SYSTEM			STD
202-016	HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE			STD
Tires				
093-2C7	HANKOOK DL11 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES	30		(\$304.00)
094-2C6	HANKOOK DL11 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES		60	(\$780.00)
Hubs				
418-060	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS			STD
450-060	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS			STD

Prepared for:
Olivia Navarro
City of Socorro
124 S Horizon Blvd
Socorro, TX 79927
Phone: 9158582915

Prepared by:
Gonzalo Valdez
DOGETT FREIGHTLINER OF
SOUTH TEXAS, LLC
1367 HORIZON BLVD
EL PASO, TX 79928
Phone:
Mobile:
E-Mail:
Gonzalo.Valdez@doggett.com

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
Wheels				
502-524	MAXION WHEELS 90541 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.20 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS			N/C
505-1F2	MAXION WHEELS 90541 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.20 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS			STD
496-011	FRONT WHEEL MOUNTING NUTS			STD
497-011	REAR WHEEL MOUNTING NUTS			STD
Cab Exterior				
829-071	106 INCH BBC FLAT ROOF ALUMINUM CONVENTIONAL CAB			STD
650-008	AIR CAB MOUNTING			\$121.00
678-001	LH AND RH GRAB HANDLES			STD
646-009	PAINTED PLASTIC GRILLE			STD
65X-001	ARGENT SILVER HOOD MOUNTED AIR INTAKE GRILLE			STD
644-004	FIBERGLASS HOOD			STD
726-001	SINGLE ELECTRIC HORN			STD
657-001	DOOR LOCKS AND IGNITION SWITCH KEYED THE SAME			STD
575-001	REAR LICENSE PLATE MOUNT END OF FRAME			STD
312-043	INTEGRAL HEADLIGHT/MARKER ASSEMBLY			STD
302-047	LED AERODYNAMIC MARKER LIGHTS			\$34.00
294-090	OMIT STOP/TAIL/BACKUP LIGHTS AND PROVIDE WIRING FOR COMBINED STOP/TURN LIGHTS TO FOUR FEET BEYOND END OF FRAME		-5	(\$35.00)
300-015	STANDARD FRONT TURN SIGNAL LAMPS			STD
744-1BH	DUAL WEST COAST MOLDED-IN COLOR MIRRORS			STD
797-001	DOOR MOUNTED MIRRORS			STD
796-001	102 INCH EQUIPMENT WIDTH			STD
729-001	STANDARD SIDE/REAR REFLECTORS			STD
768-043	63X14 INCH TINTED REAR WINDOW			STD
661-003	TINTED DOOR GLASS LH AND RH WITH TINTED NON-OPERATING WING WINDOWS			STD
654-003	MANUAL DOOR WINDOW REGULATORS			STD
663-013	TINTED WINDSHIELD			STD
659-019	2 GALLON WINDSHIELD WASHER RESERVOIR WITHOUT FLUID LEVEL INDICATOR, FRAME MOUNTED			STD

Prepared for:
Olivia Navarro
City of Socorro
124 S Horizon Blvd
Socorro, TX 79927
Phone: 9158582915

Prepared by:
Gonzalo Valdez
DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF
SOUTH TEXAS, LLC
1367 HORIZON BLVD
EL PASO, TX 79928
Phone:
Mobile:
E-Mail:
Gonzalo.Valdez@doggett.com

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
Cab Interior				
707-1AM	OPAL GRAY CLOTH INTERIOR			STD
706-013	MOLDED PLASTIC DOOR PANEL			STD
708-013	MOLDED PLASTIC DOOR PANEL			STD
772-006	BLACK MATS WITH SINGLE INSULATION			STD
691-008	FORWARD ROOF MOUNTED CONSOLE WITH UPPER STORAGE COMPARTMENTS WITHOUT NETTING			STD
694-010	IN DASH STORAGE BIN			STD
742-007	(2) CUP HOLDERS LH AND RH DASH			STD
680-006	GRAY/CHARCOAL FLAT DASH			STD
720-002	2-1/2 LB. FIRE EXTINGUISHER	5		\$39.00
714-001	FIRST AID KIT	2		\$25.00
700-002	HEATER, DEFROSTER AND AIR CONDITIONER			STD
701-001	STANDARD HVAC DUCTING			STD
703-005	MAIN HVAC CONTROLS WITH RECIRCULATION SWITCH			STD
170-015	STANDARD HEATER PLUMBING			STD
130-033	DENSO HEAVY DUTY AIR CONDITIONER COMPRESSOR			STD
702-002	BINARY CONTROL, R-134A			STD
739-033	STANDARD INSULATION			STD
285-013	SOLID-STATE CIRCUIT PROTECTION AND FUSES			STD
280-007	12V NEGATIVE GROUND ELECTRICAL SYSTEM			STD
324-014	DOMELIGHT WITH 3-WAY SWITCH ACTIVATED BY LH AND RH DOORS			STD
655-001	CAB DOOR LATCHES WITH MANUAL DOOR LOCKS			STD
722-002	TRIANGULAR REFLECTORS WITHOUT FLARES	10		\$24.00
756-1J1	BASIC HIGH BACK NON SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH FORE AND AFT ADJUSTMENT			STD
760-235	2 MAN TOOL BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT	20		\$178.00
711-004	LH AND RH INTEGRAL DOOR PANEL ARMRESTS			STD
758-036	VINYL WITH VINYL INSERT DRIVER SEAT			STD
761-036	VINYL WITH VINYL INSERT PASSENGER SEAT			STD
763-101	BLACK SEAT BELTS			STD
532-001	FIXED STEERING COLUMN			STD

Prepared for:
Olivia Navarro
City of Socorro
124 S Horizon Blvd
Socorro, TX 79927
Phone: 9158582915

Prepared by:
Gonzalo Valdez
DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF
SOUTH TEXAS, LLC
1367 HORIZON BLVD
EL PASO, TX 79928
Phone:
Mobile:
E-Mail:
Gonzalo.Valdez@doggett.com

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
540-015	4-SPOKE 18 INCH (450MM) STEERING WHEEL			STD
765-002	DRIVER AND PASSENGER INTERIOR SUN VISORS			STD
Instruments & Controls				
732-004	GRAY DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL			STD
734-004	GRAY CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL			STD
870-001	BLACK GAUGE BEZELS			STD
486-001	LOW AIR PRESSURE INDICATOR LIGHT AND AUDIBLE ALARM			STD
840-002	2 INCH PRIMARY AND SECONDARY AIR PRESSURE GAUGES			STD
198-025	INTAKE MOUNTED AIR RESTRICTION INDICATOR WITHOUT GRADUATIONS			STD
721-001	97 DB BACKUP ALARM		3	\$51.00
149-013	ELECTRONIC CRUISE CONTROL WITH SWITCHES IN LH SWITCH PANEL			STD
156-007	KEY OPERATED IGNITION SWITCH AND INTEGRAL START POSITION; 4 POSITION OFF/RUN/START/ACCESSORY			STD
811-042	ICU3S, 132X48 DISPLAY WITH DIAGNOSTICS, 28 LED WARNING LAMPS AND DATA LINKED			STD
160-038	HEAVY DUTY ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BELOW LH DASH			STD
844-001	2 INCH ELECTRIC FUEL GAUGE			STD
148-003	PROGRAMMABLE RPM CONTROL - ELECTRONIC ENGINE			STD
856-001	ELECTRICAL ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE			STD
864-001	2 INCH TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE			STD
830-017	ENGINE AND TRIP HOUR METERS INTEGRAL WITHIN DRIVER DISPLAY			STD
372-063	(1) DASH MOUNTED PTO SWITCH WITH INDICATOR LAMP FOR CUSTOMER INSTALLED PTO	5		\$58.00
852-002	ELECTRIC ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGE			STD
810-027	ELECTRONIC MPH SPEEDOMETER WITH SECONDARY KPH SCALE, WITHOUT ODOMETER			STD
817-001	STANDARD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR			STD
812-001	ELECTRONIC 3000 RPM TACHOMETER			STD

Prepared for:
Olivia Navarro
City of Socorro
124 S Horizon Blvd
Socorro, TX 79927
Phone: 9158582915

Prepared by:
Gonzalo Valdez
DOGETT FREIGHTLINER OF
SOUTH TEXAS, LLC
1367 HORIZON BLVD
EL PASO, TX 79928
Phone:
Mobile:
E-Mail:
Gonzalo.Valdez@doggett.com

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Retail Price
813-998	NO VEHICLE PERFORMANCE MONITOR	-5		STD
162-002	IGNITION SWITCH CONTROLLED ENGINE STOP			N/C
329-010	TWO ON/OFF ROCKER SWITCHES IN THE DASH WITH INDICATOR LIGHTS AND WIRE ROUTED TO CHASSIS AT BACK OF CAB, LABEL OPT			\$59.00
81Y-001	PRE-TRIP LAMP INSPECTION, ALL OUTPUTS FLASH, WITH SMART SWITCH			\$12.00
836-015	DIGITAL VOLTAGE DISPLAY INTEGRAL WITH DRIVER DISPLAY			STD
660-008	SINGLE ELECTRIC WINDSHIELD WIPER MOTOR WITH DELAY			STD
304-001	MARKER LIGHT SWITCH INTEGRAL WITH HEADLIGHT SWITCH			STD
882-009	ONE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR			STD
299-013	SELF CANCELING TURN SIGNAL SWITCH WITH DIMMER, WASHER/WIPER AND HAZARD IN HANDLE			STD
298-039	INTEGRAL ELECTRONIC TURN SIGNAL FLASHER WITH HAZARD LAMPS OVERRIDING STOP LAMPS			STD

Design

065-000	PAINT: ONE SOLID COLOR			STD
---------	------------------------	--	--	-----

Color

980-3F6	CAB COLOR A: N0006EA WHITE ELITE SS			N/C
986-020	BLACK, HIGH SOLIDS POLYURETHANE CHASSIS PAINT			STD
962-972	POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW)			STD
966-972	POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW)			STD
964-6Z7	BUMPER PAINT: FP24812 ARGENT SILVER DUPONT FLEX			STD
963-003	STANDARD E COAT/UNDERCOATING			STD

Certification / Compliance

996-001	U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS			STD
---------	--	--	--	-----

Sales Programs

NO SALES PROGRAMS HAVE BEEN SELECTED

Prepared for:
Olivia Navarro
City of Socorro
124 S Horizon Blvd
Socorro, TX 79927
Phone: 9158582915

Prepared by:
Gonzalo Valdez
DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF
SOUTH TEXAS, LLC
1367 HORIZON BLVD
EL PASO, TX 79928
Phone:
Mobile:
E-Mail:
Gonzalo.Valdez@doggett.com

TOTAL VEHICLE SUMMARY

Adjusted List Price

Adjusted List Price ** \$114,747.00

Weight Summary

	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Total Weight
Factory Weight ⁺	6151 lbs	4120 lbs	10271 lbs
<hr/>			
Total Weight ⁺	6151 lbs	4120 lbs	10271 lbs

ITEMS NOT INCLUDED IN ADJUSTED LIST PRICE

Other Factory Charges

PMU-017	2016 OBD/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 ESCALATOR	\$300.00
P73-2FT	STANDARD DESTINATION CHARGE	\$2,050.00

(+) Weights shown are estimates only.

If weight is critical, contact Customer Application Engineering.

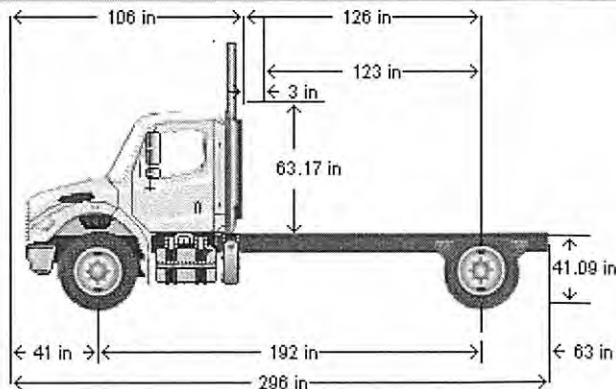
(**) Prices shown do not include taxes, fees, etc... "Net Equipment Selling Price" is located on the Quotation Details Proposal Report.



Prepared for:
Olivia Navarro
City of Socorro
124 S Horizon Blvd
Socorro, TX 79927
Phone: 9158582915

Prepared by:
Gonzalo Valdez
DOGETT FREIGHTLINER OF
SOUTH TEXAS, LLC
1367 HORIZON BLVD
EL PASO, TX 79928
Phone:
Mobile:
E-Mail:
Gonzalo.Valdez@doggett.com

DIMENSIONS



VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS SUMMARY - DIMENSIONS

Model.....	M2106
Wheelbase (545)	4875MM (192 INCH) WHEELBASE
Rear Frame Overhang (552)	1600MM (63 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
Fifth Wheel (578)	NO FIFTH WHEEL
Mounting Location (577)	NO FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION
Maximum Forward Position (in)	0
Maximum Rearward Position (in)	0
Amount of Slide Travel (in)	0
Slide Increment (in)	0
Desired Slide Position (in)	0.0
Cab Size (829)	106 INCH BBC FLAT ROOF ALUMINUM CONVENTIONAL CAB
Sleeper (682)	NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER/CAB
Exhaust System (016)	RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE

TABLE SUMMARY - DIMENSIONS

Prepared for:
 Olivia Navarro
 City of Socorro
 124 S Horizon Blvd
 Socorro, TX 79927
 Phone: 9158582915

Prepared by:
 Gonzalo Valdez
 DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF
 SOUTH TEXAS, LLC
 1367 HORIZON BLVD
 EL PASO, TX 79928
 Phone:
 Mobile:
 E-Mail:
 Gonzalo.Valdez@doggett.com

Dimensions	Inches
Bumper to Back of Cab (BBC)	106.3
Bumper to Centerline of Front Axle (BA)	40.7
Min. Cab to Body Clearance (CB)	3.0
Back of Cab to Centerline of Rear Axle(s) (CA)	126.4
Effective Back of Cab to Centerline of Rear Axle(s) (Effective CA)	123.4
Back of Cab Protrusions (Exhaust/Intake) (CP)	0.0
Back of Cab Protrusions (Side Extenders/Trim Tab) (CP)	0.0
Back of Cab Protrusions (CNG Tank)	0.0
Back of Cab Clearance (CL)	3.0
Back of Cab to End of Frame	189.4
Cab Height (CH)	63.2
Wheelbase (WB)	192.0
Frame Overhang (OH)	63.0
Overall Length (OAL)	295.7
Rear Axle Spacing	0.0
Unladen Frame Height at Centerline of Rear Axle	41.1

Performance calculations are estimates only. If performance calculations are critical, please contact Customer Application Engineering.

City of Socorro Request for Bids

RFP – 17-011 One 2018 Pot Hole Patch Truck.

Suggested options that can be added to the unit price of the Bergkamp FP5 Flameless Patcher

These options will make the unit more user friendly and/or safer:

Swing Arm Attachment for the Tack Wand:

\$2,795.00



Cone Holder

\$ 195.00



Tool Holder

\$ 195.00



Back up Camera with Night Vision

\$ 1,800.00



Single Pedestal Mounted Strobe Light (LED)

\$ 695.00



Respectfully submitted



Jennifer A Straus

Jennifer A Straus

Regional Manager

254-717-3664



LIMITED WARRANTY

BERGKAMP INCORPORATED WARRANTS PRODUCTS OF ITS MANUFACTURE AGAINST DEFECTS IN WORKMANSHIP AND MATERIAL FOR A PERIOD OF TWELVE (12) MONTHS FROM DATE OF DELIVERY TO CUSTOMER. MANUFACTURER WILL FURNISH TO THE CUSTOMER WITHOUT CHARGE, F.O.B. SALINA, KANSAS, REPLACEMENTS FOR SUCH PARTS AS THE MANUFACTURER FINDS TO HAVE BEEN DEFECTIVE, OR AT THE MANUFACTURER'S OPTION, WILL MAKE OR AUTHORIZE REPAIRS TO SUCH PARTS, PROVIDED THAT, UPON REQUEST, SUCH PARTS ARE RETURNED, TRANSPORTATION PREPAID, TO THE FACTORY AT SALINA, KANSAS, AND LABOR CHARGES TO INSTALL SUCH PARTS, SUBJECT TO THE PRIOR APPROVAL OF BERGKAMP INCORPORATED. THIS WARRANTY SHALL NOT APPLY TO ANY PRODUCT WHICH HAS BEEN SUBJECT TO MISUSE, MISAPPLICATION, NEGLIGENCE, ACCIDENT, IMPROPER INSTALLATION, MODIFICATION ADJUSTMENT, OR REPAIR.

BERGKAMP INCORPORATED ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR ENGINES, PUMPS, MOTORS, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT OR ANY OTHER EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES NOT MANUFACTURED BY BERGKAMP INCORPORATED BEYOND THE WARRANTY OF THE MANUFACTURER OF SUCH EQUIPMENT OR ACCESSORIES.

THE FOREGOING IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED (INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS OF ANY PRODUCT FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE), AND OF ANY OTHER OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE MANUFACTURER.

IT IS EXPRESSLY UNDERSTOOD THAT THE MANUFACTURER'S LIABILITY FOR ITS PRODUCTS, WHETHER DUE TO BREACH OF WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY, OR OTHERWISE, IS LIMITED TO THE FURNISHING OF SUCH REPLACEMENT PARTS, AND THE MANUFACTURER WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY OTHER INJURY, LOSS, DAMAGE, OR EXPENSE, WHETHER DIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF USE, INCOME, PROFIT, OR PRODUCTION, OR INCREASED COST OF OPERATION, OR SPOILAGE OF OR DAMAGE TO MATERIAL, ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE SALE, INSTALLATION, USE OF, INABILITY TO USE, OR THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCTS.

BERGKAMP INCORPORATED RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN DESIGN FROM TIME TO TIME AS ARE DEEMED DESIRABLE WITHOUT INCURRING THE OBLIGATION TO FURNISH THEM FOR MACHINES PREVIOUSLY SOLD OR SHIPPED.

NO MODIFICATION TO THIS LIMITED WARRANTY SHALL BE VALID UNLESS SUCH MODIFICATION IS REDUCED TO WRITING AND SIGNED ON BEHALF OF BERGKAMP INCORPORATED BY ITS PRESIDENT.

IF LABOR IS PROVIDED BY A THIRD PARTY, WARRANTY WILL BE ADMINISTERED AS DESCRIBED IN THE SERVICE AGREEMENT BETWEEN BERGKAMP INCORPORATED AND THE THIRD PARTY PROVIDER.

BERGKAMP INCORPORATED
500 EAST SCHILLING RD.
SALINA, KANSAS 67401

09/07



One Bergkamp FP5 Flameless Patcher as described in attached specs

The FP5 Flameless Patcher as described below meets all specifications called out in City of Socorro Patch Truck 2018 RFP 17-011.

In Pave telematics system

Hydraulically driven Auger with dual motors

Agitator with hydraulic motor

Spoils bins curbside and rear

All material tanks on Service Platform, ladder, climb assist handles

Hydraulically operated hopper doors

Compressed Air/Tack System for proper cleaning/tacking of repair area

Back up alarm

Oversized Lockable storage

Conspicuity Marking,

Twin Cleaning Fluid Wands (platform and rear for cleaning tools)

One Year Warranty

Options called out in bid document

Stanley Model BR 67 Pavement Breaker mounted onto hyd lift platform

Wacker Packer Model VP1550AW mounted onto hydraulic platform

Directional Ten Light Arrow board with LED lights and in cab controls

Swing Auger Attachment

Mounting, pto and pump

Delivery and training

Unit will be painted yellow (or Omaha orange if customer elects)

First aid kit

Jennifer A Straus

Regional Manager (Waco Office)





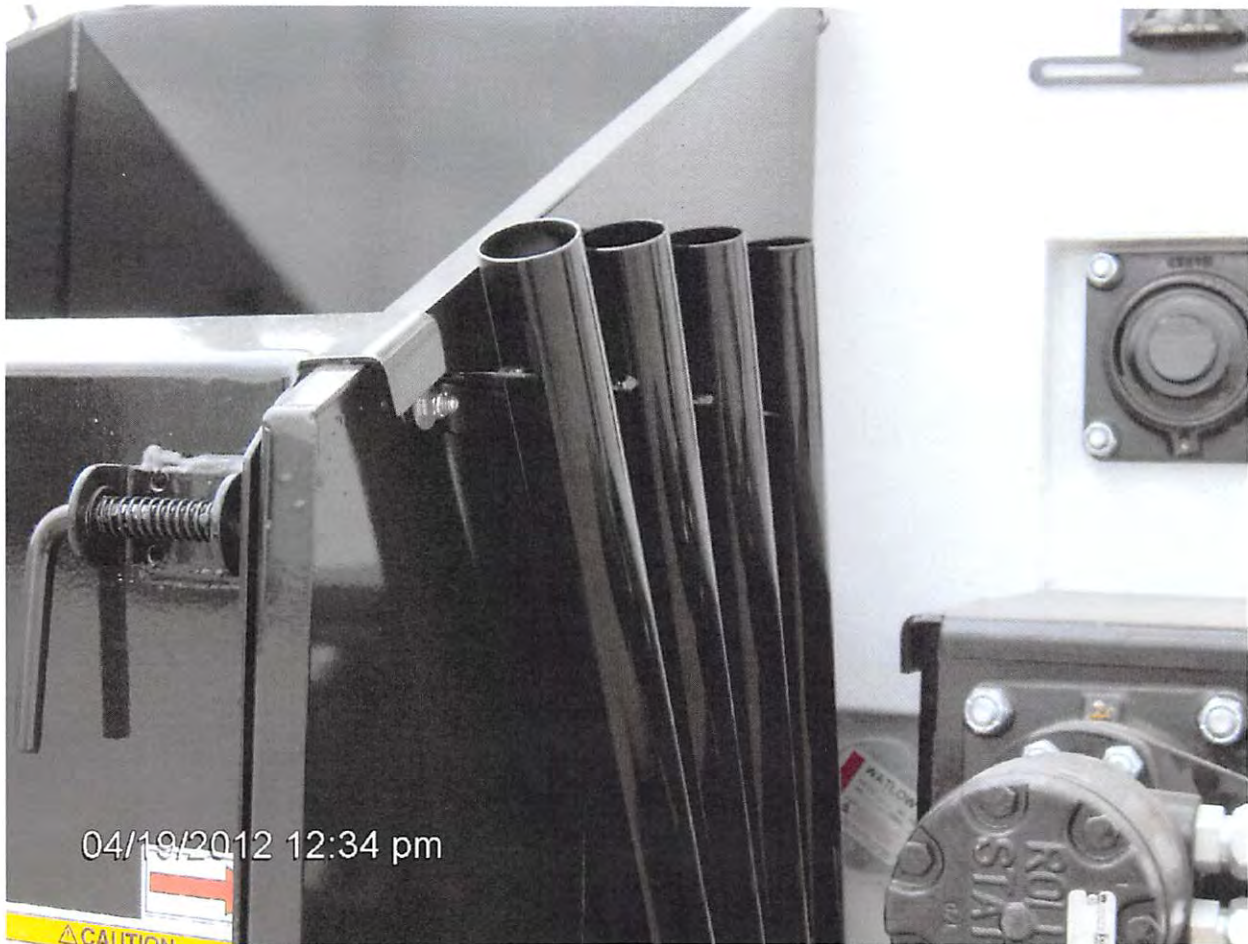
Service platform houses all tanks and provides optimal visibility into hopper. Operator can stand on hopper and spray down the hopper with cleaning fluid wand located on hopper wall. Second cleaning fluid wand is at rear of machine.



Swing auger attachment – swings wheel well to wheel well. Locks in place to do shoulder repairs, utility repairs etc.



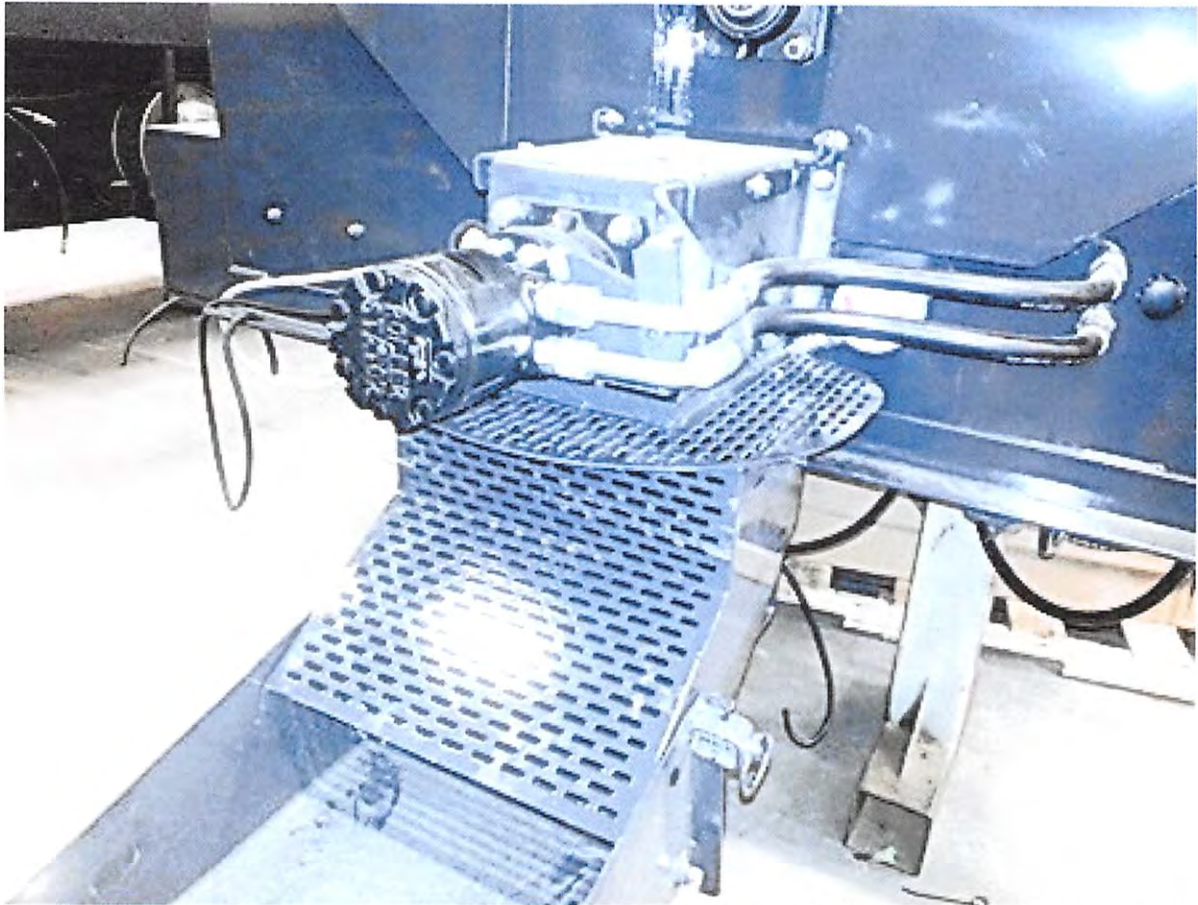
Shows hydraulic lift platform that houses Wacker Packer and pavement breaker



Tool Holder attached to rear spoils bin



Cone Holder is mounted under service platform



Heavy guarding over auger discharge to protect the workers and also note that the auger and agitator will not turn when hopper doors are open



Equipment
Powered by:

INPAVE
TECHNOLOGY

FP5 Flameless Pothole Patcher

Specification Sheet

With its proven electric-heating system, Bergkamp's FP5 Flameless Pothole Patcher provides a complete, long-lasting approach to pothole repairs, using the all-in-one patching process. The FP5 has a hydraulic-driven AC generator, providing onboard electric power that maintains consistent heat to the material, with the ability to plug into stationary power during non-working hours to virtually eliminate wasted hot mix. The truck-mounted unit uses the chassis engine through a live Power-Take-Off (PTO) for hydraulic power at all engine or travel speeds.

INPAVE® TECHNOLOGY:

The FP5 is engineered with *INPAVE®* Technology, a Bergkamp-exclusive telematics system that automatically generates reliable performance information for each crew, patcher and all patching materials. By capturing data from normal functions, *INPAVE* Technology allows you to evaluate your process, and enables your agency to make strategic changes to increase patching quality and reduce costs. The Technology features an in-cab, 7" color touch screen with a GPS function that can export the mapping data to a Shape File for seamless blending into your GIS System. All other data can be exported, as well, in various formats for reporting and management analysis. When you integrate *INPAVE* Technology with the FP5 Flameless Pothole Patcher, you get **Smart Patching™**!

ASPHALT HOPPER SYSTEM:

5.1 cu yd (3.9 cu m) asphalt hopper with 50° side slopes and vertical ends, with 3.0 in (7.6 cm) of insulation in sloped bottom, encased in a double-steel jacket. Hopper doors of steel construction with double-layered steel encapsulating 2.0 in (5.1 cm) insulation. Hopper doors hydraulically-operated with controls accessible from ground level, using manually operated three-position hydraulic control valves. Two hopper heaters with 220 VAC 4 kW electric heaters. Material feed with 6x6 auger, which is hydraulically driven and reversible. Full hopper length agitator, which is hydraulically driven and reversible. Auger and agitator controls are located at the operator station. Material distribution chute pivots 90° for distribution of patching mix from hopper, locking in a horizontal position for ease in shoveling patching mix and in an upward position for travel.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:

Steel 25 gal (94.6 L) reservoir, equipped with oil level sight gauge with thermometer, filler breather cap, external shutoff valve on hydraulic pump suction line. PTO to match chassis, minimum 21 hp (15.7 kW) with on/off control in cab. Variable-volume single-stage piston pump, direct-mounted to heavy-duty clutched-drive and single-speed wet spline PTO when mounted on an automatic transmission. Hoses rated to 3,000 psi (207 bar). Multi-spool control valves for hopper auger, agitator, doors and auxiliary tools, with built-in adjustable relief. Auxiliary hydraulic circuit with quick-coupling attachment and controls at operator station.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

Onboard power source is hydraulically driven 230 VAC, 42 A electric generator with voltage and amperage meters. Power source after working hours through customer-supplied electric circuit, minimum 230 VAC, 40 A. Hopper heater includes 230 VAC thermostatic controller displaying set-point and hopper temperature. Hopper heater electrical protection with 40 A ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) that trips at 5 mA for worker safety. Tack heater and system controls protected with 10 A breaker wired through the 40 A GFCI.

THE ALL-IN-ONE PROCESS

Safe, Efficient, Permanent



ASPHALT EMULSION SYSTEM:

80.0 gal (302.8 L) ASME asphalt emulsion system tank, insulated with 2.0 in (5.1 cm) of insulation. Top opening 6.4 in x 8 in (16.3 cm x 20.3 cm) for ease of fill, visual inspection of contents and tank level. 230 VAC thermostatically controlled tank heater with 1000 W silicone drum heat band located toward the tank's bottom, with no direct contact with the emulsion. 12 ft (3.7 m) hose with spray wand for clean-out of pothole and application of tack coat, with dual feed of air and emulsion materials, designed so that air cleans out spray nozzle, pushing emulsion from wand and hose into supply tank while stirring supply tank. Emulsion line with on/off valve and storage position on vehicle. Air is supplied from chassis' air compressor (no effect on chassis warranty). The air tank is ASME-approved, with bleed valve and pressure gauge mounted on the machine. Equipped with 80 psi (5.5 bar) tractor protection valve to ensure that no air may be taken from the truck system unless system pressure is above 80 psi (5.5 bar) to provide adequate truck braking system pressure.

SPOILS BINS:

Equipped with two spoils bins. Rear-mount 0.51 cu yd (0.39 cu m) bin, side-mount 0.47 cu yd (0.36 cu m) bin, both with swing-open door and gravity dump. Rear bin has a fold-down door for easy loading.



PAVEMENT BREAKER SYSTEM:

Powered by onboard hydraulic system, 67 lb (30.4 kg) pavement breaker with asphalt chisel and 25 ft (7.6 m) of hose with quick disconnects. Spring-loaded hose reel. Hammer storage location provided on lift platform. Optional hammers available (see Optional Equipment).

COMPACTOR SYSTEM:

Standard vibratory plate compactor powered by 5 hp (3.7 kW) gas engine, providing 3,375 lbf (15.0 kN) of centrifugal force with a 19.5 in x 23 in (49.5 cm x 58.4 cm) plate size. Compactor weighs 190 lb (86.2 kg) and includes 15 gal (56.8 L) water tank with gravity feed, complete with filler cap and on/off valve. Compactor storage location provided on lift platform. Vibratory roller compactor optional (see Optional Equipment).

ACCESS PLATFORM:

Large 77.5 in x 44 in (196.9 cm x 95.3 cm) access platform constructed of heavy-duty 10 gauge steel tread pattern for simple viewing of hopper and asphalt emulsion fill. Access to hydraulic and air tanks, oil cooler, oil filter, water tank and main electrical panel.



LIFT PLATFORM:

Hydraulically operated lift platform provides storage for Pavement Breaker System and Compactor System, with hydraulic lowering of tools for operator safety. Controls at rear of unit for ease of operation.

OPERATOR CONTROLS:

Hopper doors are controlled with manual valve front hopper wall, accessible from curbside ground level. Operator control station located at rear of hopper, with controls for agitator, front and rear auger motors, auxiliary tools, lift platform and optional swing auger.



AUGER SYSTEM:

Hydraulic motor drive for auger, powered by 13.6 hp (10.1 kW) motor producing 1,100 ft-lb (1,491 Nm) of torque. Includes a secondary auger motor that provides double the horsepower and torque in parallel mode to auger out stiff mixes.

SIDE TOOL/STORAGE BOX:

Lockable 108 in x 23 in (274.3 cm x 58.4 cm) tool storage box with full-length 15-in (38.1 cm)-tall door opening constructed of heavy-gauge steel, with full-length hinge and two adjustable, keyed hand latches.

SAFETY LIGHTING SYSTEM:

Flashing amber 12 VDC strobe light (24 VDC system available). Directional arrow board with 12 VDC system and in-cab controls for on/off, left arrow, right arrow, both arrows and flash bar patterns. Audible electronic back-up alarm.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:

Patented Swing Auger System – Enables accurate placement of asphalt through swing arc of 8.7 ft (2.7 m), powered hydraulically.

Sand Spreader – Replaces discharge chute and includes two variable-speed hydraulic motors to control sand discharge rate and spread width.

Pavement Breaker System – 45 lb (20.4 kg) or 80 lb (36.3 kg) hammers available in lieu of standard.

Compactor System – Vibratory single-drum roller compactor powered by 4 hp (2.9 kW) gas engine, providing 2,275 lbf (10.1kN) of centrifugal force. Compactor weighs 377 lb (171 kg).

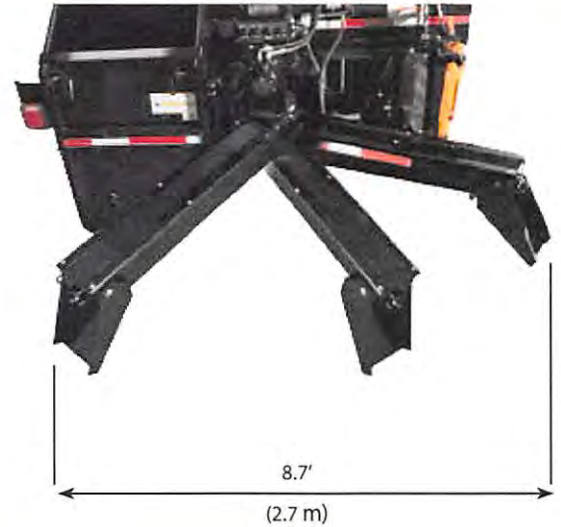
Asphalt Emulsion Tank – Larger 120 gal (454.3 L) tank available.

Hand Torch – 200,000 BTU propane torch with shut-off valve used to dry out potholes. 20 lb (9.1 kg) tank and 31 ft (9.4 m) hose with torch hose storage.

Additional Options Available – LED lights, upgraded arrow boards, shovel and asphalt lute holders, front cleaning-fluid hand-spray wand and hose reel, work lights, flashers, spray wand, back-up camera system and many others as needed by request.

Patented Swing Auger System

Great for shoulder and large utility repairs and fixing multiple potholes from one location.



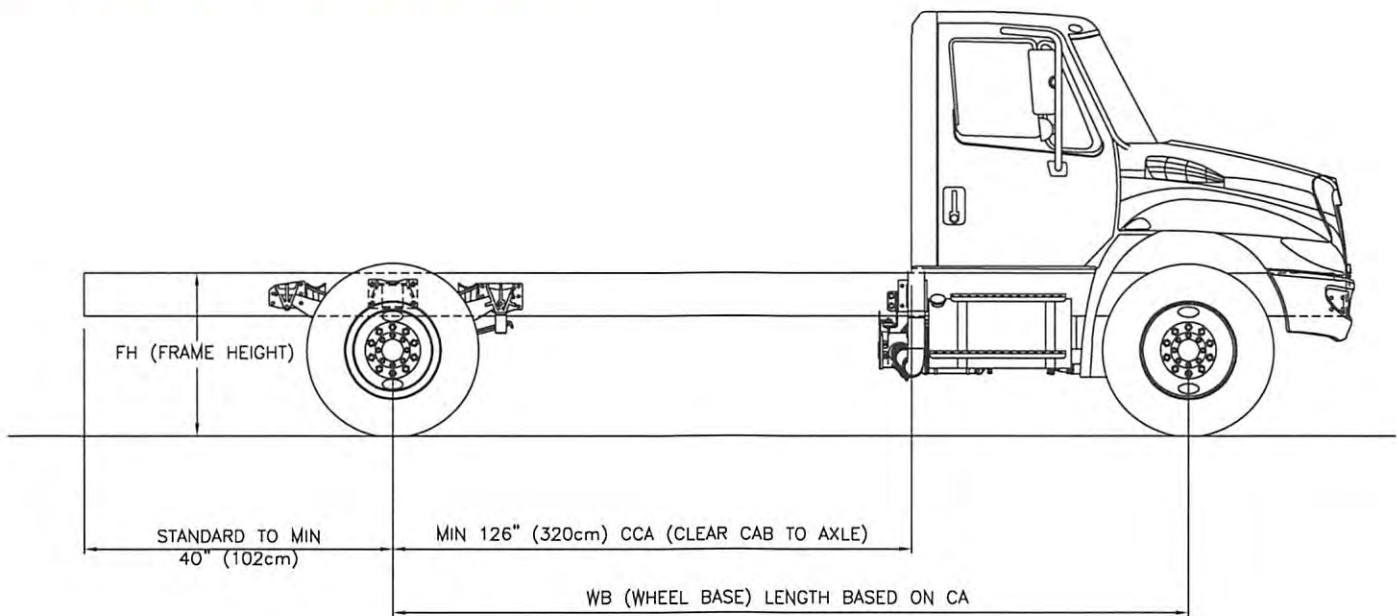
Sand Spreader

Evenly disperses sand to improve traction on roads during winter months.



FP5 FLAMELESS POTHOLE PATCHER

STANDARD CONVENTIONAL TRUCK



TRUCK REQUIREMENTS:

Truck chassis must have a minimum GVWR of 35,000 lb (15,876 kg), with a minimum front axle capacity 12,000 lb (5,443 kg), minimum rear axle capacity 23,000 lb (10,433 kg), air brakes and maximum capacity air compressor. Vertical exhaust preferred. Minimum clear cab to axle dimension of 126 in (320 cm). Allison 3000RDS, 3500RDS or 4000RDS automatic transmission preferred, with clearance for mounting PTO gearbox with direct-mount hydraulic pump on right side of transmission. On standard transmission chassis, all hydraulic functions will cease when clutch is depressed.

MACHINE CAPACITIES:

	Aggregate Hopper	Asphalt Emulsion Tank	Optional Emulsion Tank	Hydraulic Reservoir	Water Tank	Cleaning Fluid Tank	Air Tank	Spoils Bin Rear	Spoils Bin Side
FP5	5.1 cu yd (3.9 cu m)	80 gal (302.8 L)	120 gal (454.3 L)	25 gal (94.6 L)	15 gal (56.8 L)	15 gal (56.8 L)	20 gal (75.7 L)	0.51 cu yd (0.39 cu m)	0.47 cu yd (0.36 cu m)

MACHINE MEASUREMENTS*:

	Overall Length	Overall Width, Mounted	Height Above Chassis Frame	Weight, Empty
FP5	193 in (490.2 cm)	96 in (243.8 cm)	77 in (195.6 cm)	7,600 lb (3,447 kg)

*Base machine, no options

Bergkamp Inc.

3040 Emulsion Drive

Salina, KS 67401-8966 USA

Phone: (785) 825-1375 • Fax: (785) 825-4269

government-sales@bergkampinc.com • www.bergkampinc.com

© Bergkamp Inc. Products and specifications subject to change without notice.
Some equipment shown with optional features and accessories.



Re: Bid # Submission for 1 new 2018 POT HOLE PATCH TRUCK

The undersigned the following bid for 1 one new 2018 Pot Hole Patch Truck

Qty	Description of item	Unit price	Total price
1	Pot Hole Patch truck (make and model)	157,507	157,507
	TT&L		
	Maximum time of delivery from bid acceptance	120 Days ARD	
	Other(specify)		
		Total bid	157,507

Stepp Manufacturing Co., Inc.

Full name of bidder

Jason Stepp *VP Sales*

Signature of authorized representative

Jason Stepp VP Sales

Print name

12325 River Rd.

Address North Branch MN 55056

651-674-4491

Phone

joan@steppmfg.com 651-674-4221

Email/fax



REQUEST FOR BIDS
RFP 17-011
CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS

The City of Socorro is soliciting bids for 1 2018 Pot Hole Patch Truck

A complete copy of the specifications and requirements is available from the City of Socorro at 124 S. Horizon Blvd., Socorro, Texas 79927. The closing date for submission is December 15, 2017 at 4:30 p.m. All bids must be submitted on official bid forms available from the City Clerk.

The bids will be opened publicly and read aloud on Monday December 18, 2017 at 2:00 p.m. at the City Administration Building in Socorro, Texas, 124 S. Horizon Blvd., Socorro, Texas 79927.

All submittals must be clearly marked on the lower left hand side with your company name and return address on the envelope with the following: Bid # 17-011 Pot Hole Patch Truck -Attn: CITY CLERK.

If you have any further questions, feel free to contact Miguel Rosas/ City Clerk at (915) 858-1114.

Olivia Navarro
City Clerk



QUOTE STPH17-46

jason@steppmfg.com / VP Sales
joan@steppmfg.com / Sales Coord
charlie@steppmfg.com / East Coast Rep
carl@steppmfg.com / Midwest Rep

Stepp Manufacturing Co., Inc. 12325 River Road North Branch MN 55056 Ph: 651-674-4491 Fx: 651-674-4221

BID# 17-0111

TO	COMPANY	City of Socorro
PHONE/FAX	ADDRESS	
EMAIL	CITY/STATE/ZIP	Texas

DATE	EARLIEST SHIP	FOB	SALES REPRESENTATIVE	
12/13/2017	90-120 Days	Destination	Jason Stepp	
ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT TOTAL	LINE TOTAL
2019 4300 IHC	2019 4300 SBA 4X2 IHC	1	\$ 71,333.00	\$ 71,333.00
STPH 5.0	Stepp Truck Mounted Pre-mix Heater 5.0 cy (6.75 ton)	1	55,746.00	55,746.00
	Electric Overnight Heat 220V 6000W	1	5,273.00	5,273.00
	Arrowboard	1	1,320.00	1,320.00
	Compactor Plate Carrier	1	1,589.00	1,589.00
	Spoils Bin	2	1,263.00	2,526.00
	Tack Tank w/Oil Jacket, Auto Temp, Gravity Discharge	1	4,071.00	4,071.00
	Pumping System for Tack Tank	1	4,189.00	4,189.00
	Power Beyond for Hydraulic Controls	1	1,939.00	1,939.00
	Dual Hydraulic Hose Reel	1	671.00	671.00
	Hydraulic Jack Hammer	1	2,850.00	2,850.00
	TRAINING	1	2,250.00	2,250.00
	1 yr Standard mfg warranty	1	0.00	0.00
	PAINT: YELLOW			
	OPTIONS TO CONSIDER:			
	LED Truck Lights +814			
	Whelen Super LED Light Package +7010			
	Whelen Super LED Light Package less Mirror Mount Strobes +5372			
	Stainless Steel Tool Holders +115 ea			
	Fold Down Hopper Access Walkway +1939			
	LP Hand Torch w/20# LP Bottle +766			
	Hose Reel for Hand Torch +769			
	Washdown System +698			
	Hose Reel for Washdown System +523			
	Electric Overnight Heat for Tack Tank 110V 1500W +1339			
	Hose Reel for Tack Hose +671			
	Shovel Cleaning Compartment +680			

We are pleased to submit the above quote for your consideration. Should you place an order, be assured it will receive our prompt attention. Price does not include local, state, or federal tax unless otherwise noted.

*Please note: This quote is valid for 60 days from the above date.
There after it is subject to change.

Subtotal \$ 153,757.00

FREIGHT 3,750.00

Total Due \$ 157,507.00

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS!

City of Socorro, TX- BID NO. 17-011 Exceptions to specifications

Stepp Manufacturing shall make the following exceptions to specifications for a Pothole patching truck. Stepp Manufacturing has produced highway maintenance equipment for 70 years and has produced the STPH truck mounted unit for over 25 years. Stepp's STPH Patch Bodies are the perfect blend of durability, reliability, and operator simplicity. The STPH takes charge of our demanding road maintenance needs. With the optional on board tack tank system, compactor plate carrier spoils bin, hydraulic jack hammer, and air blow out options make this the ultimate patch body. The oil jacketed diesel heating system ensures quality, efficient and smooth, evenly heated patch materials. Couple that with the auger delivery system you have the ultimate pothole patching machine.

Exception:

Minimum of Two electric hopper heaters with 220 VAX 6KW

Minimum of 20' hose with spray wand for cleanout

Onboard hydraulic power source Diesel Burner

270° Full Opening Single Door In lieu of Hydraulic bi fold steel doors

Stepp Manufacturing shall meet or exceed all other specifications not outlined above. Please review the provided literature and if you have any questions, feel free to contact us at 651-674-4491.

"Providing Road Maintenance Solutions for over 70 Years!!"

Elia García
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3

Ivonne Colon -Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte.
City Manager

Specifications for 1 new Pot Hole Patch Truck 2018

The City of Socorro, Texas is currently seeking bids for 1 new *Pot Hole*

Patch Truck 2018

Specifications

2018 Chassis

Minimum GVWR of 35,000 lb. (15,876 kg)

Minimum front axle capacity 12,000 lb. (5,443 kg)

Minimum rear axle capacity 23,000 lb. (10,433 kg)

Allison 3000RDS, 3500RDS or 4000RDS automatic transmission preferred, with clearance for mounting PTO gearbox with direct-mount hydraulic pump on right side of transmission

Bench seat

Minimum 5.1 cu yd. (3.9 cu m) asphalt hopper with Minimum 3.0 in (7.6 cm) of insulation

Minimum of Two electric hopper heaters with 220 VAC 4 kW.

Minimum 6x6 hydraulic auger

Minimum 80.0-gal (302.8 L) asphalt emulsion system tank,

Minimum 12 ft. (3.7 m) hose with spray wand for cleanout of pothole and application of tack coat

Minimum of two spoils bins

Minimum of one asphalt breaker with minimum 25 feet of hose with quick disconnects

Minimum of one compactor plate

Swing auger mechanism preferred

Audible electronic back-up alarm.

Directional arrow board with 12 VDC system and in-cab controls

Onboard hydraulic power source minimum 230 vac.

40-amp electrical protection thru a ground fault circuit interrupter

Hydraulic bi fold steel doors

Hydraulic rear lift platform for compactor plate and breaker mount

First aid kit

Color: Yellow

Training

Please note availability/ fulfillment time, warranty/ training, and delivery costs with the bid.



Instruction to bidders

1. State manufacturer, brand, model, price, etc. Include complete specification sheets for each with official bid form. This is a requirement for the acceptance of your bid. Guarantees and warranties should also be included in the bid. The City Of Socorro will consider the condition of the equipment as well as operating efficiency, convenience of repair facility and service, and availability of repair parts when determining the bid or bid, which provide the best value for the city.
2. Freight and other delivery charges to a destination at a designated City of Socorro facility must be included in bid.
3. Delivery or contract completion time must be included in bid.
4. Any attempt to negotiate or give information on the contents of this bid with the City of Socorro or any of its representatives prior to the bid opening may be grounds for disqualification.
5. The City of Socorro is exempt from all sales and excise taxes.
6. All prices quoted will remain valid for a period of ninety (90) days from the date and time of the bid opening, unless otherwise specified by the City of Socorro.
7. The City of Socorro reserves the right to waive irregularities and reject all bids.



The closing date for submission is December 15, 2017 at 4:30 p.m.

The bids will be opened publicly and read aloud on Monday December 18, 2017 at 2:00 p.m. at the City Administration Building in Socorro, Texas, 124 Horizon Blvd., Socorro, Texas, 79927.

All submittals must be clearly marked on the lower left hand side with your company name and return address on the envelope with the following: Bid # 17-011 Pot Hole Patch Truck -Attn: OLIVIA NAVARRO CITY CLERK.

If you have any further questions, feel free to contact Olivia Navarro/ City Clerk at (915) 858-2915

City of Socorro
C/O Olivia Navarro
124 S. Horizon Blvd.
Socorro, Texas 79927

STPH



Stepp Patch Trucks

***Bringing Patching
to a New Level***

STEPP MFG
ASPHALT MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT
651-674-4491 / STEPPMFG.COM

Industry Leading Pothole Patching Equipment

Solving Problems, Addressing Needs

At Stepp Manufacturing, our engineers produce equipment that is known in the industry for its durability, reliability and functionality. Since our beginning in 1942, our family owned operation has always produced equipment specific to your needs. We use high quality material, innovative engineering, and quality personnel to match your needs as they grow.

Welcome to the Future of Pothole Patching.

Stepp's STPH asphalt pothole patch truck's are the perfect blend of durability, reliability, and operator simplicity. The STPH takes charge of our demanding road maintenance needs. Optional onboard tack tank system, compactor plate carrier, spoils bin, hydraulic jackhammer and air blow out options make this the ultimate patching body. The oil jacketed diesel heating system ensures good quality along with efficiency by evenly heating patch materials. Couple that with the auger delivery system and the 270° full opening hydraulically operated top doors, and you have the ultimate pothole patching machine.

Stepp Mfg's STPH asphalt pothole patching truck is used to heat and reclaim both hot mix and cold mix materials and apply them to roads, parking lots, and bridge decks to repair pothole and utility cuts. The Stepp STPH asphalt pothole patching truck is offered with an oil jacketed, diesel fired heating system with a recirculating exhaust system to create a "Green Friendly" heating system.





- ① Available in 4 yd.³ (5.4 tons) 5 yd.³ (6.75 tons) 6 yd.³ (8.1 tons) 7 yd.³ (9.4 tons)**
- ② Available in Chassis Mount or Hook Mounted**
- ③ Industry-leading Full Circulating Oil Jacketed Hopper to Eliminate Hot Spots**
- ④ 6" AR 400 Auger, 3/8 Solid Fighting 2 Speed Discharge**
- ⑤ 270° Full Opening Top Doors**
- ⑥ Triple Wall Construction**
- ⑦ Diesel Burner With Automatic Temperature Controls**
- ⑧ Folding Shoveling Platform or Swing Chute for Direct Road Placement**
- ⑨ Force America Load sensing Hydraulic System With Syncro Mesh PTO**
- ⑩ Center Heated Baffles and "Green Friendly" Recirculated Exhaust System**

Knowledge-Technology-Innovation-Safety Driven Designs

With over 100 of years of combined industry experiences in our sales, engineering, and production team, we offer what few companies can in our product designs:
“WISDOM”

Biggest Product Offering in the Market

The Stepp STPH offers the largest selection of sizes and configurations in the market. Available in 4 cubic yard (5.4 ton) 5 cubic yard (6.75 ton) 6 cubic yard (8.1 ton) and 7 cubic yard (9.4 ton). No matter how big or small your needs, we have the right sized unit for you.



Chassis Mounted Asphalt Patch Truck

The Stepp STPH asphalt pothole patching truck comes standard as a chassis mounted unit. The chassis mounted unit comes completely installed on your customer supplied chassis or let us know what kind of chassis you want and we can supply you with the completed unit.



Hook Mounted Patch Truck

Stepp's STPH hook style patch bodies have all the great features of the chassis mounted units with the versatility of the hook lift system. With the rising cost of trucks, the hook lift system allows you to utilize your fleet for demands other than patching. The STPH hook style patch truck can be set up to accommodate any brand of hook lift system. Just another way Stepp has brought innovation to the patching industry.

Maneuverability

Our patch trucks are the most compact patch trucks on the market. This gives you superior maneuverability when you're in the field patching. Stepp Manufacturing gives you the performance you expect in a larger rig. Our expertise and engineering puts that performance in a compact, efficient and maneuverable package. We design and produce top-quality equipment that can easily maneuver around your cul-de-sacs as well as rigs for the open road.



Engineered Excellence

"Industry Leaders with Industry Leading Technologies"

Automatic Temperature Controls

Automatic spark ignition lights the burner with the flip of a switch and includes flame-out protection to shut off the fuel supply if the flame is blown out. The electronic thermostat has an easy-to-adjust thermostat with a setting range from 0° - 550° F. A large digital LED display makes it easy to monitor the product temperature in the tank. Once the operator sets the desired temperature, burner operation and temperature control is fully automated with this system.

Diesel Heating With "Green" Friendly Exhaust

The STPH is fired with a Beckett forced air diesel fuel burner with an operating output of up to 490,000 BTU. The burner fires down a single flue and then is returned into the top of the hopper to reuse or recycle the exhaust heat. This helps prevent the material from bridging and lowers overall cost of operation, putting "Green" in your pocket and being "Green" with less emissions. Unit also available in LP fired.



Full Opening Hydraulically Operated Doors

The STPH patch body hydraulically operated top doors have a full 270° rotation to fully open. We accomplish this with our hydraulically driven gear boxes. By allowing our doors to completely open and rest along the sides of the hopper we never have issues getting into the tightest of hot mix plants. Our top doors are constructed of formed steel and then are filled with a 2# density polyurethane spray foam. The spray foam give us superior insulating qualities, zero moisture retention, and also gives us strength without weight. With insulating qualities of R9 per inch, our doors do what they are supposed to, keep

Auger Delivery System

The Stepp STPH asphalt patch body comes standard with a 6 inch by 3/8" thick, (abrasion resistant) AR 400 auger discharge system. The material is discharged onto a shoveling platform or the optional swing chute. The standard shoveling platform also folds up to allow you to discharge material directly onto the ground. The auger is powered by a two speed, direct coupled hydraulic motor.

Engineered Excellence

“Industry Leaders with Industry Leading Technologies”

Load Sensing Hydraulic System

The STPH patch truck is equipped with a load sensing hydraulic system from Force America. The hydraulic system consists of a synchro mesh PTO, variable displacement, piston pump. All of the hydraulic functions are controlled by the Force America add-a-fold valve. The valve, hydraulic cooler, tank, and filter are conveniently mounted in a combination enclosure on the frame of the truck. The load sensing hydraulic system gives you tremendous flexibility in your hydraulically controlled functions on the unit. The top doors, auger, hot oil circulating pump, tack tank pump, air blowout systems, and compactor plate carrier are all hydraulically operated.

Oil Jacketed Heating System

The oil jacketed heating system allows for the smoothest, most even heating on the market. The oil jacket eliminates hot spots and cold spots in the unit. The oil jacket is the premium heating system and works very well with both hot mix and cold mix materials. This premium oil jacketed heating system offers a full circulating hydraulically driven circulating pump and two oil jacketed center baffles.



Shoveling Platform

Our patch truck comes standard with a wide shoveling platform. The shoveling platform is also designed to fold up and dispense material directly into the roadway. This is extremely handy when you are patching large patches or large utility cuts.

Trailer Mounted Systems

Stepp also offers the STPH line of patch bodies in a trailer mounted configuration. The trailer mounted systems include its own Kubota diesel engine to power the hydraulic system. The trailer mounted systems offer a heavy duty 3"x8" steel rectangular tubing frame and heavy duty ABS brake system. Choose from the 4 yd.³, 5 yd.³, 6 yd.³, or 7 yd.³, configuration to best suit your needs.

Options That Bring Value, Productivity and Safety

Optional Equipment available on the Stepp STPH Asphalt Patch Trucks

80 Gallon Heated Tack Tank

Our 80 gallon tack tank is one of the most popular options available on the patch truck. Our tack tank features a thermostatically controlled, oil jacketed heating system heated by a coil in the bottom of the tank. Our tack tank is also configured to be able to recirculate oil back to tank through the wand keeping your wand warm and ready to go. Also Includes a large cleanout sump.

Pumping System with Spray Wand

Our optional pumping system is powered by a hydraulically driven FH-32 Viking positive displacement pump. The unit includes a 4 foot spray wand, 15 foot 1/2 inch hose, and a vee-jet spray nozzle. The wand is stored conveniently in the recirculating flange in the top of the tank. This allows you to recirculate your oil back to the tank and keep your hose and wand warm and ready to patch the next hole. Don't forget to add the optional hose reel!



Hopper Access Walkways

This is a must-have option for safely cleaning out your unit at the end of the night. This option includes 4 foldout walkways that allow you to walk down the fenders of the unit safely, cleaning the remainder of the material of the hopper. The walkways include raised grip tread and a nonskid surface. All of the units come standard with rear built-in steps with handles to safely access the walkways.

Compactor Plate Carrier

The most important thing in making a patch last is compaction. We have made it easy to use the compactor plate with the compactor plate carrier. The compactor plate carrier is hydraulically operated and includes a spring lock. The carrier will also fold up out of the way when not in use and includes places to strap your compactor plate down. Optional compactor plate hold downs are also available.

Options That Bring Value, Productivity and Safety

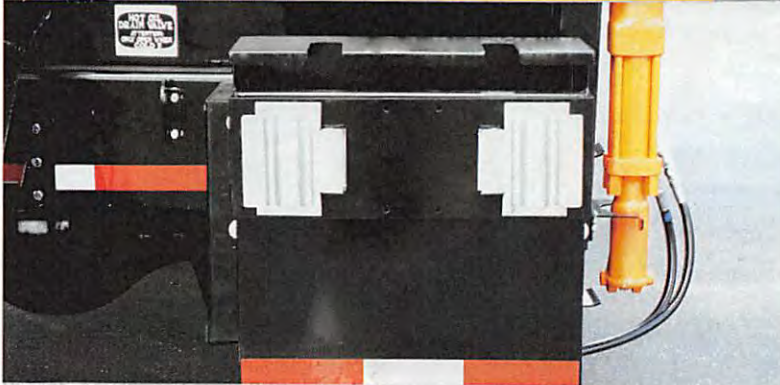
Optional Equipment available on the Stepp STPH Asphalt Patch Trucks

Air Blow Out Options

We offer three different air blowing options on the STPH patch trucks. The first is the air blast system. This includes auxiliary air tanks and uses the trucks air compressor to provide a short blast of air clean the potholes. The second is the reciprocating air compressor. This is hydraulically driven and produces up to 25 CFM. The third is a rotary screw air compressor. This compressor is capable of producing 100 CFM allowing you to use air tools such as jackhammers.

Wash Down System

The washdown system includes a 5 gallon solvent tank, electric pump, 20' of hose and a spray wand. The washdown system is used to spray the hopper and tools with release agent to prevent the asphalt from sticking and building up to make clean up a breeze. Don't forget to add the optional hose reel.



Shovel Cleaning Compartment

This is a must-have option. The shovel cleaning compartment consists of a 12 gauge metal tank with splash guard, drain plug, and top cover. The top cover has slots to allow your shovel handles come through them. Will hold up to four shovels.

Arrowboard and Arrowstrip

We offer two different types of arrowboards. The simple LED arrow strip directs traffic in the direction you want. Or the larger Whelen full LED arrow shaped arrowboard keep your operator safe from oncoming traffic. This is a highly recommended option for operator safety and visibility.

Options That Bring Value, Productivity and Safety

Optional Equipment available on the Stepp STPH Asphalt Patch Trucks

Strobe Lights Systems

We offer two different strobe light systems. Flush mounted LED strobes are located above the rear taillights and shall be grommet style.

Whelen Super LED light system

This system shall consist of two mirror mounted LED strobe lights, 2 Amber rear mounted LED strobe lights, 2 LED backup light, 2 LED stop tail turn lights. Premium light system for superior visibility. Shown Below.

Stainless Steel Tool Holders

The all stainless steel spring clamps will hold anything with a handle. Mounted on the back of the shovel cleaning compartment for convenient access. This is a must have option to carry lutes, brooms, shovels and tampers.



Spoils Bin

The spoils bin is conveniently located on the curb side of the truck. It is constructed of 10gauge steel with a bottom trapdoor. It will have a capacity of 6 ft.³.

LP Hand Torch

The LP hand torch includes a 20# LP bottle, bottle rack with strap, pressure regulator and hand torch. The LP torch helps heat up tools and dry out wet potholes. Optional hose reel is also available.

Options That Bring Value, Productivity and Safety

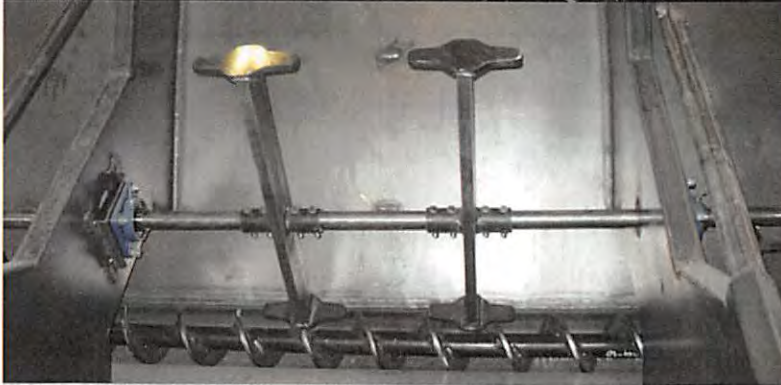
Optional Equipment available on the Stepp STPH Asphalt Patch Trucks

Electric Overnight Heat

The electrical burning heaters allow for faster startup and maintains heat overnight. The hopper will have to 3000 W 220 V operated by the same thermostat is the diesel burner. The tack tank will have 1-1500 watt heating element wired to the same thermostat as the tack tank. Will include a 15' cord with plug in. 220Volt 30 amp service required.

Water Tank

15 Gallon Poly water tank with hose and valve to aid in the filling of plate compactor or small rollers. Conveniently located for easy filling and includes large fill cap.



Anti Bridging Mixer

The anti-bridging mixer is hydraulically driving to swing back and forth to eliminate bridging and tunneling. Especially useful if using a lot of fine grade or oil rich materials. Operated from the operators control panel located on the rear of the machine.

Hydraulic Power Beyond and Hydraulic Jackhammer, and Dual Hose Reel

The Power Beyond powers any type of hydraulic tool such as a jackhammer, tamper or most any of the Stanley family of Hydraulic tools. The popular jackhammer option comes in a 35 to 90# class with the most popular being the 70# BR67. Many different types of points and cutters available. Don't forget the dual hydraulic hose reel to compliment the hydraulic tools.

	STPH 4.0	STPH 5.0	STPH 6.0	STPH 7.0
Capacity	4.0 Cubic yd/ 5.4 Ton	5.0 Cubic yd/ 6.75 Ton	6.0 Cubic yd/ 8.1 ton	7.0 Cubic yd/ 9.45 Ton
Hopper Weight (approx.)	6400#	7700#	9300#	10500#
Length x Width x Height	145"L x 96"W x 65"H	160"L x 96"W x 68"H	187"L x 96"W x 61"H	198"L x 96"W x 65"H
Recommended Truck Size	Single Axle 35,000 GVWR 95" Cab to Axle	Tandem Axle 52,000 GVWR	Tandem Axle 52,000 GVWR	Tandem Axle 52,000 GVWR
Hopper Construction	10 Gauge Tank, 10 Gauge Oil Jacket, 16 Gauge Insulation Jacket	10 Gauge Tank, 10 Gauge Oil Jacket, 16 Gauge Insulation Jacket	10 Gauge Tank, 10 Gauge Oil Jacket, 16 Gauge Insulation Jacket	10 Gauge Tank, 10 Gauge Oil Jacket, 16 Gauge Insulation Jacket
Controls	LED Automatic Temperature Controls	LED Automatic Temperature Controls	LED Automatic Temperature Controls	LED Automatic Temperature Controls
Burner Type and Output	Diesel Or LP 240,000 BTU	Diesel Or LP 240,000 BTU	Diesel Or LP 240,000 BTU	Diesel Or LP 240,000 BTU
Temperature Range	0-550 degrees F	0-550 degrees F	0-550 degrees F	0-550 degrees F
Heat Transfer Oil Capacity	185 Gallons	225 Gallons	260 Gallons	290 Gallons
Hydraulic Tank Capacity	30 Gallons	30 Gallons	30 Gallons	30 Gallons
Heat Transfer Oil	185 Gallons ISO VG 68 with 498°F Flash Point	225 Gallons ISO VG 68 with 498°F Flash Point	260 Gallons ISO VG 68 with 498°F Flash Point	290 Gallons ISO VG 68 with 498°F Flash Point
Hydraulic Pump	Axial piston pressure and flow compensated load-sensing. 5.61 Cubic inch, 23.7 GPM@1000 RPM Operating Pressure 2800 PSI	Axial piston pressure and flow compensated load-sensing. 5.61 Cubic inch, 23.7 GPM@1000 RPM Operating Pressure 2800 PSI	Axial piston pressure and flow compensated load-sensing. 5.61 Cubic inch, 23.7 GPM@1000 RPM Operating Pressure 2800 PSI	Axial piston pressure and flow compensated load-sensing. 5.61 Cubic inch, 23.7 GPM@1000 RPM Operating Pressure 2800 PSI
Hydraulic Valve	Force America Add-A-Fold Electric over Hyd	Force America Add-A-Fold Electric over Hyd	Force America Add-A-Fold Electric over Hyd	Force America Add-A-Fold Electric over Hyd
PTO	OMFB series constant mesh Transmission Mounted	OMFB series constant mesh Transmission Mounted	OMFB series constant mesh Transmission Mounted	OMFB series constant mesh Transmission Mounted
Auger Size	6'x 3/8" AR400	6'x 3/8" AR400	6'x 3/8" AR400	6'x 3/8" AR400
Auger Drive	2 Speed Hydraulic Direct Drive	2 Speed Hydraulic Direct Drive	2 Speed Hydraulic Direct with 3.6:1 planetary gear reduction	2 Speed Hydraulic Direct with 3.6:1 planetary gear reduction
Top Doors	Hyd Gear Box for Full Opening. Insulated with Polyurethane Spray Foam	Hyd Gear Box for Full Opening. Insulated with Polyurethane Spray Foam	Hyd Gear Box for Full Opening. Insulated with Polyurethane Spray Foam	Hyd Gear Box for Full Opening. Insulated with Polyurethane Spray Foam
Optional Tack Tank Size	80 Gallon	80 Gallon	80 Gallon	80 Gallon
Optional Tack Pump GPM	Viking FH32 10 GPM	Viking FH32 10 GPM	Viking FH32 10 GPM	Viking FH32 10 GPM
Optional Overnight Heaters	220VAC 3kW Hopper 220VAC 1.5kW Tack	220VAC 3kW Hopper 220VAC 1.5kW Tack	220VAC 3kW Hopper 220VAC 1.5kW Tack	220VAC 3kW Hopper 220VAC 1.5kW Tack



ASPHALT MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT
651-674-4491 / STEPPMFG.COM

Stepp Mfg Has the largest line of Asphalt Patching Equipment in the Industry



SPH Hot Boxes & Reclaimers



SPHD Dump Style Hot Box



SPHOJ Oil Jacketed Auger Hot Box



SSPH Slip In Style Asphalt Hot Boxes



SRM Asphalt Recyclers



SMM Tailgate Asphalt Recyclers

Stepp Manufacturing Co., Inc.
12325 River Rd
North Branch, MN 55056
651-674-4491

Visit Us on the Web! steppmfg.com ~ facebook.com/steppmfg

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

DATE: 1/25/2018

TO: Mayor and city council

FROM: Miguel Rosas Parks and public works director

SUBJECT: Award Purchase Order for landscaping maintenance contract to A.R.E Landscaping management in the total sum of \$32,500.00

SUMMARY

The city of Socorro in an effort to have a cleaner community went out to gather estimates on landscaping services for certain areas of the city.

BACKGROUND

The public works department recommends the use of a landscaping maintenance contractor for various key areas in the city, in order to maintain them clean year round, while the fulltime crew focuses on the implementation of the systematic approach and other emergencies.

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

N/A

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Account Code (GF/GL/Dep't): GF/05520/parks and public works

Funding Source: General fund

Amount: 32,500.00

Quotes (Name/Commodity/Price) see attached

Co-op Agreement (Name/Contract#) N/A

ALTERNATIVE

Not to award bid

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

For Mayor and city council to approve bid award to A.R.E landscape management in the amount of \$32,500.00

Company Name	Annual Cost	Ranking
A.R.E Landscaping Management	\$48,517.82	1
MG evergreen	\$81,360.00	2
Xceed resources	\$159,729.15	3

Serving
Texas and New Mexico



**LANDSCAPE
MANAGEMENT**

10731 Horn Circle
Socorro, Texas 79927

arelandscape@yahoo.com

(915)974-6464 TX.

Services:

Licenses:

- Bond:**

- Insurances:**

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| A) General Contractor's Liability Insurance Insurance | Renews on 04-08-2018 |
| B) Workers Compensation Insurance Insurance | Renews on 04-08-2018 |
| C) Commercial Auto Insurance. Insurance | Renews on 04-08-2018 |



One-Year Landscape Maintenance Program

- 1) This is a one year landscape maintenance agreement. Either party shall have the right to a Thirty (30) day written termination notice. Emergency phone numbers are (915) 974-6464. (Emergencies may consist of: Fallen trees, broken water main lines, dirt or rock washouts, and salt application for snow/ice), these services can be done at an additional cost.
- 2) We provide professional grade commercial equipment necessary to perform all services in this contract, and any other work to be performed. We assume responsibilities and liabilities for our equipment. Services not covered in this contractual agreement can be performed at an additional cost if any.
- 3) March - October Months: mow and edge once a week. Trim shrubs and clean flower beds every week needed.
November - February Months: mow and edge twice a month or as needed. Trim shrubs and clean flower beds every week.
- 4) Gravel areas, expansion joints, sidewalks, curb and gutter will be raked, and kept grass, weed and trash free.
- 5) Shade Tree Pruning Service will be provided as needed to conform with tree growth for maximum beauty by removing broken branches and low branches during the months of March - October. Tree thinning will be done during the months of November - February. Tree topping and tree removal can be done at an additional cost.
Palm Trees Pruning Service will be provided for palms up to 30 feet in height, brown fronds will be removed. Palm tree shaving can be done at an additional cost.
- 6) Fertilizer Treatments will be applied as needed during the year to all turf and shrubs to maintain proper growth and color.
Pest Management Services applied as needed during the year to all turf and shrubs to maintain proper growth and color.
Weed Control, applied as needed during the year to all planter beds, rock areas and easements to maintain areas weed free. Property will be notified 48 hours in advance prior to any applications being done. Property needs to please notify residents of the applications in advance to treatments. Material Safety Data Sheets are available upon request.
- 7) Irrigation system will be checked weekly for clogged, misaligned, or broken heads to maintain proper coverage and operation after the service has been completed. Clocks will be set for proper watering times, days and cycles. We ask that all timers be kept locked to prevent vandalism and wrong day watering. ARE Landscape Management is not responsible for city citation if there is a power outage causing wrong day watering, or if the system is shut down, vandalized, tampered with. If any materials are needed due to vandalism or theft they will be supplied at a cost of material only. Backflow testing and inspections offered for irrigation, domestic backflows at an additional cost.
- 8) Parking lot, curb and gutter and sidewalks will be swept clean on a weekly basis from light trash, foliage clippings and grass clippings. We will use dumpster on property for trash and debris disposal, dumpsters will not be overfilled.
- 9) Service day maybe altered due to inclement weather or federal holidays. These holidays are observed so that your residents are not disturbed on these dates. It may be necessary to move your service day forward or backward up to 48. Holidays Observed are as follows: New Years Day, Martin Luther King Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day. We are closed on the above listed federal holidays and from December 24th to January 1st. Emergency Service is still available.

A.R.E.

City of Socorro Texas



LANDSCAPE MANAGEMENT

Weekly Maintenance Cost Only:

1. \$ 955.00 Weekly Cost
2. \$ N/A Tax
3. \$ 955.00 Weekly Total
4. \$ 21.97 Weekly Discount
5. \$ 933.03 Weekly Total with Dis.

Monthly Maintenance Cost Only:

1. \$ 4,138.33 Monthly Cost
2. N/A Tax
3. \$ 4,138.33 Monthly Cost
4. \$ 95.18 Monthly Discount
5. \$ 4,043.15 Monthly Total with Dis.

Yearly Maintenance Cost Only:

1. \$ 49,660.00 Monthly Cost
2. \$ N/A Tax
3. \$ 49,660.00 Yearly Total
4. \$ 1,142.18 Yearly Discount
5. \$ 48,517.82 Yearly Total with Dis.

PAYMENT TERMS: Maintenance contract payments are due net 30 days from invoice date. 2.30% prompt payment discount net 10 days from invoice date. Additional services performed are due net 10 days from invoice date. Finance charges will be assessed on past due invoices. If payments for any service become 60 days past due services will be suspended until account is brought current. This is not a cancellation of this maintenance contract.

Please remit payment to: A.R.E. Landscape Management
C/O Richard Ledesma
10731 Horn Circle
Socorro, Texas 79927-4612

Property Name: City of Socorro Texas

Property Address: 214 Old Huecho

City, State, Zip Code: Socorro, Texas 79927

Phone / Fax #: (915) 858-1114

Federal I.D. #: _____

Ownerships Name: _____

Ownerships Address: _____

Phone / Fax #: _____

Property Rep: Miguel Rosas / Daniel Hernandez / Adriana Rodarte

Phone / Fax #: (915) 539-2049 C / (915) 218-9695 C / (915) 209-9945 C

SIGNATURE / DATE – FOR ACCEPTANCE
OF CONTRACT AND PAYMENT TERMS

Richard Ledesma
Owner

CONTRACT START DATE



Serving
Texas and New Mexico

November 2, 2017

REF: City of Socorro
One Year Landscape Maintenance Pilot Program

The following list of properties was supplied by The City of Socorro Texas for landscape maintenance service. Attached is our landscape maintenance contract with the scope of services to be provided on a weekly basis. This will be one year pilot program for the City of Socorro Texas. If there are any questions please don't hesitate in contacting us at any time. The lists of properties are as follows.

Street Medians Maintenance

- 1) Old Hecho Tanks Rd. = Northloop Dr. to Moon Rd. city easements both sides of roadway.
- 2) Moon Rd. = Northloop Dr. to Alameda Ave. city easements both sides of roadway.
- 3) Rio Vista rd. = Thunder Rd. to Buford Rd. city easements both sides of roadway.
- 4) Horizon Blvd. = Northloop Dr. to Alameda Dr. city easements both sides of roadway and center median.
- 5) Passmore Rd. = Alameda Ave. to Socorro Rd. city easements both sides of roadway.

City Parks

- 1) Jardin De Flores Park. = 253 Flor Scabiosa.
- 2) Mauro Rosas Park. = 350 Flor Morada.
- 3) Cougar Park. = 10664 Socorro Rd.
- 4) Bulldog Championship Park. = 316 Buford Rd.
- 5) Rio Vista Park. = 851 Rio Vista Rd.

Community Centers

- 1) Rio Vista Community Center. = 901 Rio Vista.
- 2) Chayo Apodaca Community Center. = 341 N. Moon Rd.

Socorro Police Departments

- 1) Rio Vista Police Department. = 800 N. Rio Vista Rd.
- 2) Poona Police Department Substation. = 670 Poona Rd.
- 3) Socorro Police Department Training Facility. = 317 Vineyard Rd.
- 4) Socorro Police Department Impound Yard. = Behind 341 N. Moon Rd.

Socorro Court House and Administration Building

- 1) Rio Vista Court House and City Hall. = 860 Rio Vista Rd.
- 2) City of Socorro Administration Building. = 124 Horizon Blvd.

10731 Horn Circle
Socorro, Texas 79927

arelandscape@yahoo.com

(915)974-6464 TX.



Serving
Texas and New Mexico

REF: City of Socorro
One Year Landscape Maintenance Pilot Program

November 2, 2017

The following prices are for whole bundle weekly landscape service for the listed properties for The City of Socorro Texas. (5 Street Medians), (5 City Parks), (2 Community Centers), (4 Police Departments Facilities), and (2 City Buildings). If there are any questions please don't hesitate in contacting us at any time.

Street Medians Maintenance

1) Old Hecho Tanks Rd.	\$ 45.00
2) Moon Rd.	\$ 45.00
3) Rio Vista Rd.	\$ 45.00
4) Horizon Blvd.	\$ 45.00
5) <u>Passmore Rd.</u>	<u>\$ 45.00</u>
	\$ 225.00 Weekly Service

City Parks

1) Jardin De Flores Park.	\$ 80.00
2) Mauro Rosas Park.	\$ 80.00
3) Cougar Park.	\$ 80.00
4) Bulldog Championship Park.	\$ 80.00
5) <u>Rio Vista Park.</u>	<u>\$ 80.00</u>
	\$ 400.00 Weekly Service

Community Centers

1) Rio Vista Community Center.	\$ 45.00
2) <u>Chayo Apodaca Community Center.</u>	<u>\$ 45.00</u>
	\$ 90.00 Weekly Service

Socorro Police Departments

1) Rio Vista Police Department.	\$ 45.00
2) Poona Police Department Substation.	\$ 35.00
3) Socorro Police Department Training Facility.	\$ 35.00
4) <u>Socorro Police Department Impound Yard.</u>	<u>\$ 45.00</u>
	\$ 160.00 Weekly Service

Socorro Court House and Administration Building

1) Rio Vista Court House and City Hall.	\$ 45.00
2) <u>City of Socorro Administration Building.</u>	<u>\$ 35.00</u>
	\$ 80.00 Weekly Service

\$ 955.00 Total Weekly Service

\$ 49,660.00 Total Yearly Service

Prompt payment discount 2.30% net 10 days from invoice date.

10731 Horn Circle
Socorro, Texas 79927

arelandscape@yahoo.com

(915)974-6464 TX.



Serving
Texas and New Mexico

November 2, 2017

REF: City of Socorro
One Year Landscape Maintenance Pilot Program

The following prices are for Individual weekly landscape service to the listed properties for The City of Socorro Texas. If there are any questions please don't hesitate in contacting us at any time.

Street Medians Maintenance

1) Old Hecho Tanks Rd.	\$ 65.00
2) Moon Rd.	\$ 65.00
3) Rio Vista Rd.	\$ 65.00
4) Horizon Blvd.	\$ 65.00
5) <u>Passmore Rd.</u>	<u>\$ 65.00</u>
-	\$ 325.00 Weekly Service

City Parks

1) Jardin De Flores Park.	\$ 125.00
2) Mauro Rosas Park.	\$ 125.00
3) Cougar Park.	\$ 125.00
4) Bulldog Championship Park.	\$ 175.00
5) Rio Vista Park.	\$ 125.00
6) <u>Moon City Park. (Alternet Park)</u>	<u>\$ 125.00</u>
	\$ 800.00 Weekly Service

Community Centers

1) Rio Vista Community Center.	\$ 75.00
2) <u>Chayo Apodaca Community Center.</u>	<u>\$ 75.00</u>
	\$ 150.00 Weekly Service

Socorro Police Departments

1) Rio Vista Police Department.	\$ 65.00
2) Poona Police Department Substation.	\$ 35.00
3) Socorro Police Department Training Facility.	\$ 35.00
4) <u>Socorro Police Department Impound Yard.</u>	<u>\$ 65.00</u>
	\$ 200.00 Weekly Service

Socorro Court House and Administration Building

1) Rio Vista Court House and City Hall.	\$ 65.00
2) <u>City of Socorro Administration Building.</u>	<u>\$ 35.00</u>
	\$ 100.00 Weekly Service

\$ 1,575.00 Total Weekly Service

\$ 81,900.00 Total Yearly Service

10731 Horn Circle
Socorro, Texas 79927

arelandscape@yahoo.com

(915)974-6464 TX.

MG Evergreen, LLC

9701 Eastridge Dr
TX 79925

Estimate

Date	Estimate #
10/23/2017	143

Name / Address
City of Socorro Texas 124 S. Horizon Blvd. Socorro, TX 79927

			Project
Description	Qty	Rate	Total
Maintenance Service for the City of Socorro, TX Services to Include: Mowing of all right of ways and parks as needed Edging grass as needed Picking of litter Blowing of all curbs, sidewalks as needed Application of herbicide on all right of ways and medians Removal and replacement of trash bags on city parks Cleaning of restrooms Trimming and pruning of shrubs and trees on right of ways and medians Following areas to include an initial Clean-up Old Hueco Tanks - North Loop to Moon Moon - North Loop to Alameda Rio Vista - Thunder to Buffalo Horizon - North Loop to Alameda Bulldog Champion Park The following prices are per visit with approval of initial clean-up Services are to be performed as followed April thru October (7 months) on a weekly basis for all areas November thru March (5 months) on a bi- weekly basis for all areas Payment shall be on a monthly basis Old Hueco Tanks - North Loop to Moon Moon - Alameda to North Loop Rio Vista - Thunder to Buffered Horizon - Alameda to North Loop including medians and right of ways		850.00 975.00 2,350.00 2,500.00 775.00 115.00 165.00 285.00 345.00	850.00 975.00 2,350.00 2,500.00 775.00 115.00 165.00 285.00 345.00
		Subtotal	
		Sales Tax (0.0%)	
		Total	

MG Evergreen, LLC

9701 Eastridge Dr
TX 79925

Estimate

Date	Estimate #
10/23/2017	143

Name / Address
City of Socorro Texas 124 S. Horizon Blvd. Socorro, TX 79927

Project

Description	Qty	Rate	Total
Bulldog Champion Park		295.00	295.00
Rio Vista Park		265.00	265.00
Cougar Park		325.00	325.00
Mauro Rojas		150.00	150.00
Prices are firm with a 1 year minimum contract Any damages caused by inclement weather are to be done at an extra cost			
Initial set up \$ 7,450			
April - October - 28 weeks \$54,460			
November - March - 10 weeks \$19,450			
Total Annual cost \$81,360.00			
		Subtotal	\$9,395.00
		Sales Tax (0.0%)	\$0.00
		Total	\$9,395.00



Miguel Rosas
Parks & Public Works Director
Daniel Hernandez
Parks & Public Works Supervisor
241 Old Hueco
Socorro, Texas 79927

October 2, 2017

Gentlemen,

After doing site surveys the following is our proposal to the City of Socorro

The following areas:

All services cost \$159,729.15

- Herbicide, Weed removal, Litter Pickup, mowing and restrooms
- Mowing (Seasonal 30 cuts)
 - Mauro Rosas 4.5 acres
 - Bulldog Champion 8.5 acres
 - Rio Vista 6.0 acres
 - Cougar 9 acres
- Herbicide / Weed removal / Litter Pickup / Restrooms \$101,993.96
 - Weed control will be handled year round
 - Litter Pickup 5 days a week (recommendation)
 - Restrooms 5 days a week (recommendation)
- Herbicide / Weed removal / Litter Pickup \$100,765.54

Everardo M. Sanchez
Executive Director

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3 / Mayor Pro Tem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

DATE: February 1, 2018
TO: MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL
FROM: Adam Ochoa, Planning and Zoning Director
CC: Adriana Rodarte, City Manager

SUBJECT

Consider and take action on the proposed Conditional Use Permit for an automotive body shop on Tract 4C1A, Block 3, Socorro Grant, 896 Horizon Boulevard.

SUMMARY

The subject property pertaining to this request is located on the east side of Horizon Boulevard, 384 ± feet north of the intersection of Horizon Boulevard and Burt Road. The subject property has an estimated area of 31,493.88 ± sq. ft. (0.723 ± acres) and is owned by Oscar M. & Olivia A. Gutierrez, 896 Horizon Boulevard, El Paso, TX. 79927 and is being represented by Oscar M. Gutierrez.

BACKGROUND

The subject property is currently zoned C-2 (General Commercial) and was rezoned to its existing zoning designation on July of 2000. It is currently being utilized with multiple businesses including a hair salon, a tax office, a car wash and other businesses. According to the Flood Insurance Rate Maps, the referenced property lies within an area determined to be outside of the 500-year flood plain, more particularly described as **Zone X**. The subject property is located adjacent to C-2 (General Commercial) zoned properties to the north and south and A-1 (Agricultural) zoned properties to the east and west. There are currently multiple commercial properties within the surrounding area of the subject property with conditional use permits for automotive body shops.

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

The applicant is seeking a conditional use permit to allow an automotive body shop on the subject property pursuant to Municode Section 46-414(6).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

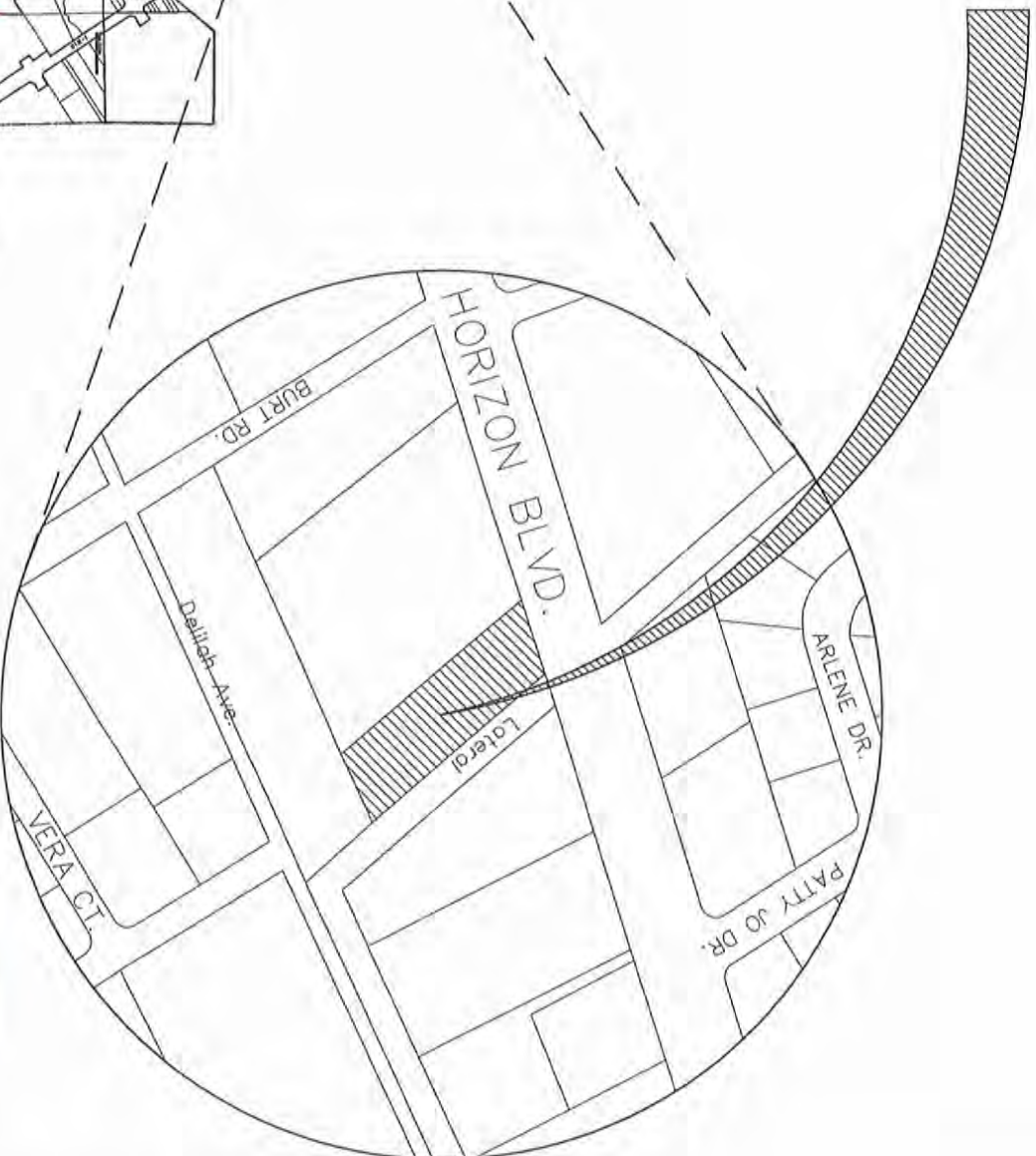
The Planning and Zoning Commission recommends APPROVAL for the proposed conditional use permit.



PROJECT SITE:
896 Horizon Boulevard
Tract 4C1A, Block 3
Socorro Grant



CITY OF SOCORRO



LOCATION MAP

Scale: AS SHOWN



Planning and Zoning Department

360 N. Las Vegas, Socorro, Texas 79077 Tel: (915) 872-4331 Fax: (915) 872-4673



PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

Request for Conditional Use

1. Name: OSCAR GUTIERREZ Date: 11/07/2017

Address: 896 HORIZON BLVD EL PASO TX 79927 Phone: (915) 383-2766

Representative: _____

Address: _____ Phone: _____

2. Property Location: 896 HORIZON BLVD EL PASO TX 79927

Legal Description: Tract 4C1A, Block C, Socorro Grant, in El Paso County Texas

If legal description is not available, a metes and bounds description will be required.

<u>3/4 acres</u> Area (Sq. ft. or Acreage)	<u>C2GC</u> Current Zoning	<u>Commercial</u> <u>BUSINESS</u> Current Land Use
<u>SAME</u> Proposed Zoning		<u>Commercial with</u> <u>AUTOMOTIVE BODY SHOP</u> Proposed Land Use

3. All owners of record must sign document.

ⓧ [Signature]

ⓧ [Signature]

Each item on this form must be completed and all exhibits must be submitted before this request can be scheduled for a public hearing.

Planning Department

Owner or Representative

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
Representative At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3/Mayor Pro Tem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

DATE: February 1, 2018
TO: MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL
FROM: Adam Ochoa, Planning & Zoning Director
CC: Adriana Rodarte, City Manager

SUBJECT

A request for approval of Poole Subdivision Replat D, being a replat of Lot 23, Block 4, Poole Subdivision, Socorro, Texas, 10966 Oden Drive.

SUMMARY

The subject property is located on the north side of Oden Drive, 265 ± feet east of its intersection with Staci Drive. The property has an estimated area of 0.5 acres and is owned by Gregorio Medina, 10966 Oden Drive, Socorro, TX. 79927.

BACKGROUND

The proposed subdivision is as follows:

Total Area..... 21,780 sq. ft. or 0.50 acres
Lot # 1 Area..... 11,780 sq. ft. or 0.27 acres
Lot # 2 Area..... 10,000 sq. ft. or 0.23 acres

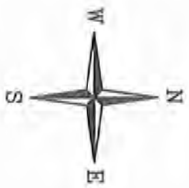
The subject property is zoned R-1 (Single Family Residential District). According to the Flood Insurance Rate Maps, the referenced property lies within an area determined to be outside of the 500-year flood plain, more particularly described as Zone X.

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

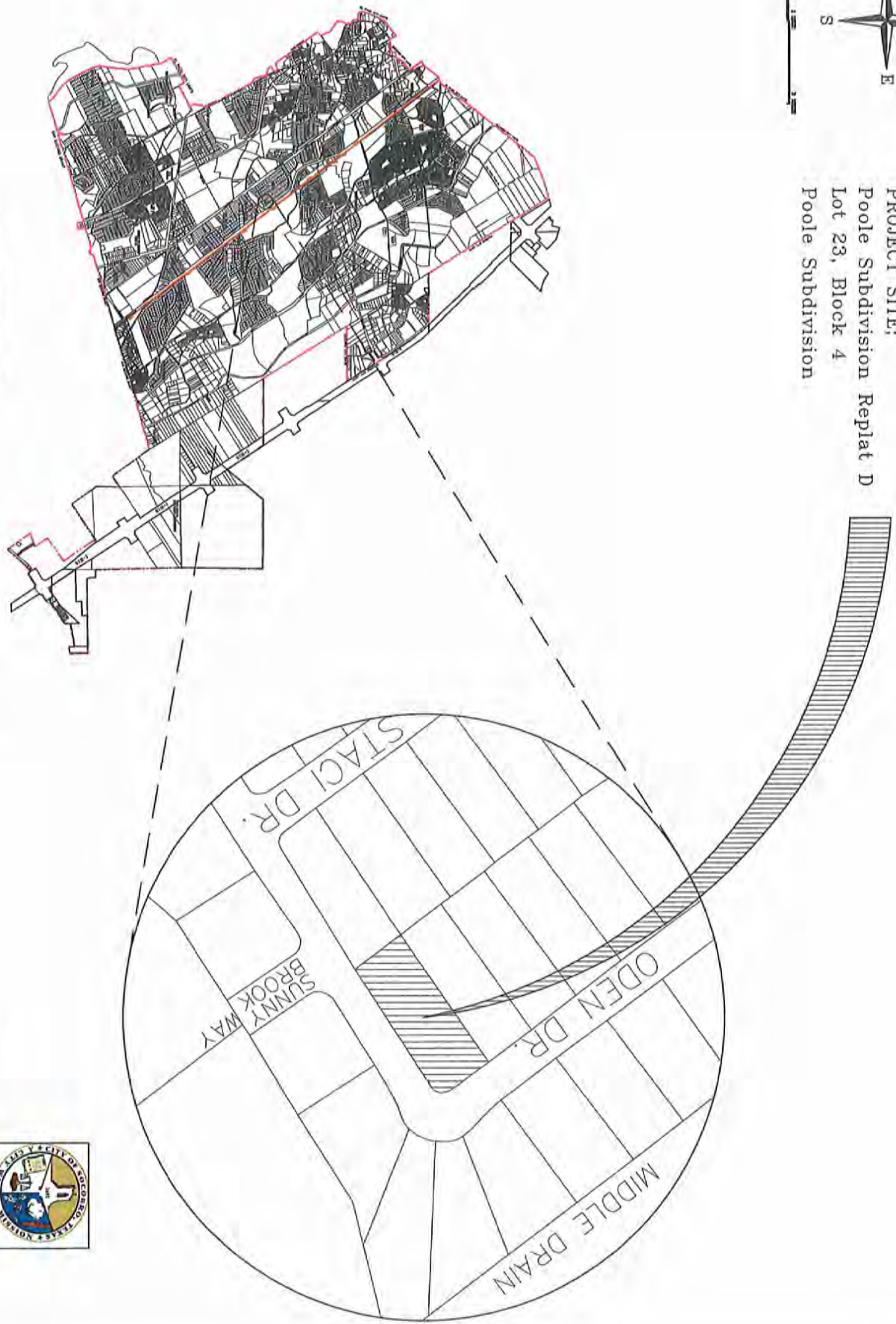
The proposed lot split was requested by the applicant to establish an additional lot for a future investment.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommends APPROVAL of the proposed replat with the condition that all outstanding comments from city staff and the city engineer be addressed.



PROJECT SITE;
Poole Subdivision Replat D
Lot 23, Block 4
Poole Subdivision



CITY OF SOCORRO

LOCATION MAP

Scale: AS SHOWN



Planning and Zoning Department

500 N. Elm, Socorro, Texas 79071 Tel: (915) 872-4531 Fax: (915) 872-4573

Poole Subdivision Replat D



Legend	
■	A-1, AGRICULTURAL
■	C-1, LIGHT COMMERCIAL
■	C-2, GENERAL COMMERCIAL
■	HPD, HISTORICAL PRESERVATION DISTRICT
■	M-1, LIGHT INDUSTRIAL
■	M-2, HEAVY INDUSTRIAL
■	PARK
■	POND
■	R-1, SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL
■	R-2, MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL
■	R-3, HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL
■	RE, RURAL ESTATE
■	RM-1, RESIDENTIAL MOBILE HOME SUBDIVISION
■	RM-2, RESIDENTIAL MOBILE HOME PARK
■	SU-1, SPECIAL USE ZONE
■	TIGUA RESERVATION
■	UNCLASSIFIED



0 15 30 60 Feet



Date: 1/9/2018

DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CO. – EL PASO, LLC
10737 GATEWAY BLVD. WEST SUITE 112 • EL PASO, TEXAS 79935 • (915)629-0401

December 11, 2017

Ms. Adriana Rodarte
City Manager
City of Socorro
124 S. Horizon Blvd.
Socorro, Texas 79927

RE: *Review of the Preliminary and Final Replat for Poole Subdivision Replat "D" submitted December 8, 2017.*

Ms. Rodarte, we have reviewed the Poole Subdivision Replat "D" submitted to us on December 8, 2017. In reviewing of the Plat(s), we submit the following comments and recommendations:

Preliminary Plat:

1. Add notation for On-Site Ponding to the Preliminary Plat.
2. Show the existing Flood Zone information on the Preliminary Plat.
3. Show all existing improvements on the Plat, Street and Road widths, driveways, fences, etc. a
4. Show the Legal Description to the adjacent lots.
5. The location of the existing water and sanitary sewer mains seems to be reversed.
6. Review and correct the calculation to the "Desired Ponding Capacity".

Final Plat:

1. Add the notation for On-Site Ponding to the Final Plat.
2. Add the existing Flood Zone information on the Final Plat.

Please let me know if you have any questions regarding these comments.

Jose L. Reyes, P.E.
Office Manager
Dannenbaum Engineering

Attached: Subdivision Plat Redline Comments

POOLE SUBDIVISION

[illegible]

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Close under my hand and seal this _____ day of _____, 20____.

_____, 2007 A.D.

My Commission expires

CITY OF SPOCONNO PLANNING DEPARTMENT
This installation is hereby approved as the parking and as to
the conditions of the dedication in accordance with Chapter
212.005 of the Towns Local Government Code, make this
____ day of _____, 2017.

Planning director of the City of Sacramento

Secretary

CITY OF SOCORRO
 CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL
 UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE 212.009(e)

_____ day of _____, 2017, A.D.

Mayor of the City of Sacramento	Date
---------------------------------	------

Secretary of the City of Sacramento _____ Date _____

COUNTY CLERK'S RECORDING CERTIFICATE

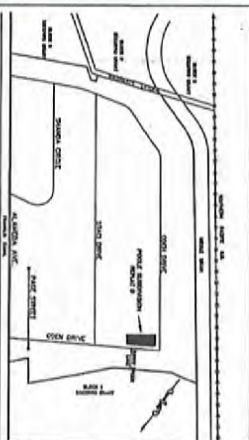
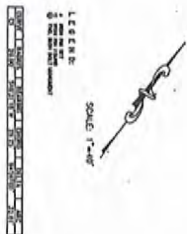
_____ of the pilot records of El Paso County,

El Paso County, Clerk _____ Date: _____

Prepared by and under the supervision of **Harold Callison, P.E., RUP, L.S.**
Registered Professional Engineer No. 42222
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 2294
I hereby certify that all measurements are in place.

Michael Chabon, P.E., P.P.E.

DATE RECORDED: 10/14/1994
FILED: 10/14/1994
OFFICE: VETERANS



Udiperam

Engineering



FOR REVIEW ONLY
PRELIMINARY



SUBDIVISION SUMMARY PROCEDURE
MUNICODE CHAPTER 38-13

Note: The Council has authorized the City building official or his designee to approve a subdivision as a combined preliminary and final plat in any case where no public purposes would be served by separate steps. Such summary approval shall be given only when one or both following conditions exist:

1. The subdivision contains four or fewer lots;
2. Revision of subdivision, where the combination or recombination or portions of previously platted lots does not increase the total number of lots.

In all cases, the subdivision plat being considered for approval under this summary procedure shall be prepared according to the standards for plans and data for both preliminary and final plats as contained herein.

MUNICODE CHAPTER 38-7(a)(1)

Note: Whenever there is no need for dedication of streets or easements as described in Section 38-4 or 38-13, the City Council may waive the requirements for topography, street, utility and/or storm drainage as set forth.

LOT SPLIT APPLICATION

Date: 11-27-17
Name of Subdivider: Gregorio Medina
Home Address: 10966 Oden Dr.
Phone Number: (915) 487-9383

1. Legal description of property to be subdivided: Lot 23, Block 4, Poole Subdivision City of Socorro.
2. Present zoning: _____ Area (Sq. Ft.) _____ Present Land Use _____
3. Proposed land division:

Lot 1 Area: 11,780.00 SQ FT. Acres

Lot 2 Area: 10,000.00 SQ. FT. Acres

Total Area: 21,780.00 Sq Acres

4. Is dedication of easement required? No _____. If yes, appropriate letter from utilities is required.

DOCUMENTS REQUIRED

1. Plat of proposed subdivision done by a registered land surveyor showing existing easements.
- ✓ 2. Title guarantee by a Certified Abstractor showing that the subdivider owns or controls the proposed property and that the property is free from any liens or other encumbrances.
- ✓ 3. Property deed of proposed subdivision.
4. Location of existing structures and septic systems on the proposed subdivision. Future development requires the appropriate permits.
- ✓ 5. Property Tax Certificate.

FEES

Application Fee:	\$150.00
Preliminary Plat Review:	\$100.00
Final Plat Review:	\$100.00
Engineering Report Review:	\$200.00
Capital Improvement fee	<u>\$400.00</u> (per lot)

1,350

Total (non-refundable): _____

Under the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) regulations, construction sites larger than five (5) acres are required to have a storm water run-off plan and maintain detailed records during the project's operation.


Applicant's Signature

11-27-17
Date

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3/Mayor Pro-Tem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

DATE: February 1, 2018
TO: MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL
FROM: Adam Ochoa, Planning & Zoning Director
CC: Adriana Rodarte, City Manager

SUBJECT

Consider and Take Action on authorizing the Mayor to sign an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Socorro and Camino Real Regional Mobility Authority (CRRMA) to establish the duties and responsibilities of the City of Socorro, Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) and the CRRMA.

SUMMARY

The agreement establishes the duties and responsibilities of each party as described in Exhibit B of the agreement for the construction of the Old Hueco Tanks Road Project. The City has completed most of its obligations based on the agreement. The last item to be paid for is the additional left turn opening that was added to the median.

BACKGROUND

The construction of the Old Hueco Tanks Road Project began in November 23, 2016 after the City issued a Notice to Proceed to the CRRMA. TXDOT completed the engineering services and design of the project. The City acquired certain parcels necessary and utility relocations required for the project. The CRRMA is responsible for the construction of the project.

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

Due to the fact that this agreement will authorize the financial obligations of the City as described in Exhibit B of the agreement in the total amount of \$41,652.50 for the additional construction requested by the City for an additional left turn median opening, it is necessary to present this agreement to Council prior to the final approval and signature from the Mayor.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

The Planning and Zoning Department recommends APPROVAL to allow the City to pay the amount as specified by the agreement to the CRRMA for the additional work done.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Account Code (GF/GL/Dept.): 401/07500/00003 (Capital Projects CO 2014/Street
Construction/Parks and Public Works)
Funding Source: Certificates of Obligation 2014
Amount: \$41,652.50
Quotes (Name/Commodity/Price): N/A
Co-op Agreement (Name/Contract#): N/A

AUTHORIZATION

1. City Manager: _____ Date: _____
2. Attorney: _____ Date: _____
3. CFO: _____ Date: _____

EL PASO COUNTY)
)
STATE OF TEXAS)

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
OLD HUECO TANKS ROAD PROJECT**

This **INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT** (the "Agreement") is made and entered into effective as of the ____ day of _____, 2018, by and between the **CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS** (the "City") and the **CAMINO REAL REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY** ("Authority"), (collectively, the "Parties"), for the purposes described herein.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City is a political subdivision of the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is a regional mobility authority operating pursuant to Chapter 370 of the Texas Transportation Code (the "RMA Act") and 43 TEX. ADMIN. CODE §§26.1 *et seq.* and is a body politic and corporate and political subdivision of the State; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code provides that any one or more public agencies may contract with each other for the performance of governmental functions or services in which the contracting parties are mutually interested; and

WHEREAS, Section 370.033 of the RMA Act permits the Authority to enter into an agreement under which the Authority may acquire, plan, design, construct, maintain, repair, or operate a transportation project on behalf of another governmental entity if the transportation project is located in the Authority's area of jurisdiction or in a county adjacent to the Authority's area of jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS, the Authority and City, in coordination with the Texas Department of Transportation ("TxDOT") and El Paso County ("County"), are working together on the development of the Old Hueco Tanks Road Project, a new four (4) lane urban collector with raised medians extending from Eastlake Boulevard to FM 76 (North Loop Road), as shown on **EXHIBIT A**, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority has entered into a Local Transportation Project Advance Funding Agreement for a Strategic Priority New Location Project Off-System ("LPAFA") for the Project with the State of Texas, acting by and through TxDOT; and

WHEREAS, the LPAFA provides that TxDOT shall provide partial funding to the Authority for construction of the Project, while also providing that the City is responsible for various other project activities, per separate agreements between the State and City.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the undersigned Parties agree as follows:

I. FINDINGS

A. Recitals. The recitals set forth above are incorporated herein for all purposes and are found by the Parties to be true and correct. It is further found and determined that the Parties have authorized and approved this Agreement by resolution or order adopted by their respective governing bodies, and that this Agreement will be in full force and effect when approved by both parties.

B. Overview of the Project. TxDOT has completed the engineering services and design of the Project. The City acquired certain parcels necessary and utility relocations required for the Project. The Authority is responsible for the construction of the Project. The responsibilities of each party for the development of the Project are more fully enumerated within **EXHIBIT B**, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof to this Agreement.

II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF AUTHORITY

A. Construction Responsibilities. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Authority agrees that it shall be responsible for the construction and completion of the Project in accordance with the Project plans developed by TxDOT ("Plans"), as may be amended from time to time by TxDOT. The Authority shall also be responsible for the construction of certain improvements requested by the City consisting of a new left turn median opening.

B. Construction Agreement. The Authority has solicited, awarded and executed a contract for the construction of the Project ("Construction Agreement") and will complete the Project using a qualified contractor, in a good and workmanlike manner, in accordance with the Plans and all federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, rules, regulations, orders, decrees, judicial decisions or judgments applicable to the Project.

C. Timeline for Commencement and Completion of Work. Commencement of construction work on the Project began when the Authority issued a written Notice to Proceed to the Contractor dated November 23, 2016. Project-related services, including any applicable phasing of such work, will be completed in accordance with the schedule developed between the City, TxDOT and the Authority.

D. Project Budget. The initial project budget is set forth in **EXHIBIT B** to this Agreement ("Project Budget"). The Parties will work together and in conjunction with TxDOT and the County to attempt to minimize the actual costs as reflected in the Project Budget.

E. Final Acceptance, Warranties and Maintenance. The Authority shall notify the City and TxDOT in writing upon Final Acceptance of the Project. To the extent required by the LPFA, and upon Final Acceptance of the Project, the Authority will assign to the City all contractor warranties, guarantees, and bonds which it possesses with respect to the Project and which extend beyond the date of such Final Acceptance. At that time, the City shall commence

all maintenance responsibilities for the Project; provided, however, that the City may transfer such maintenance responsibilities to TxDOT or any other interested agency. Unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Authority shall have no further obligation with respect to the Project after Final Acceptance.

F. Reports to the City. The Authority shall, at such times and in such form as the City may reasonably request, furnish periodic information concerning the status of the Project and the performance of the Authority's obligations under this Agreement. To the extent requested by the City, the Authority shall make an annual report on the Project to the City Council of the City. Such annual report shall include information on the current construction and financial status of the Project and the state of the Authority as a public entity in general.

G. Limitations on Project Development. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Authority shall not be obligated to pursue or complete development of the Project, if the Project Budget together with other lawfully available and designated funds, are insufficient to pay all costs associated with the Project and the City, County or TxDOT fail to provide additional funding to cover the amount of any such deficiency.

III. DUTIES AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY

A. Right of Way Acquisition. The City shall be responsible for all costs of right-of-way acquisition (or donation) and crossing licenses (the "Licenses") required for the Project, including but not limited to licenses from the El Paso County Water Improvement District #1 (the "District") for the Project.

B. Financial Obligations of the City. The City's financial obligations for the Project are set forth in the Project Budget identified in **EXHIBIT B** to this Agreement.

C. Access to City Property and Rights of Way. The City hereby grants access to the Authority to City property and rights of way purchased for the Project or previously owned by the City that are within the Project limits, as noted in **EXHIBIT A**, for the Authority and its contractors and consultants to construct the Project.

D. Additional Construction Activities. The City has requested a new left turn median opening and has provided the plans and funds for such additional work. The City may request the Authority to construct additional improvements as part of the Project from time to time; provided that the City provides the plans and funds necessary for completion of such additional activities.

E. Limitation of Responsibility. Except for compliance with the requirements listed in paragraphs A and B of this Article, the City shall have no financial obligation to make any payment, in whole or in part, to or on behalf of the Authority, or otherwise, unless specifically provided in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, its exhibits or amendments.

VI.
GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS

A. Term and Termination. Subject to the following, this Agreement shall be effective as of the date first written above and shall continue in full force and effect until the completion of the services to be provided. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and without limitation on any other remedy identified in the Agreement or available at law or in equity:

1. either party may terminate this Agreement in the event of a material breach of its terms, which may include, but is not limited to, failure to make timely payments of amounts owed and failure of services to be provided in accordance with this Agreement, provided that the party seeking to terminate the Agreement has provided written notice to the other of the alleged default and the default has not been cured within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice; and
2. the parties may mutually agree to terminate this Agreement.

B. Legal Notices: Any and all notices and communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and mailed by first-class mail, or hand delivered, addressed to the following designated officials, unless otherwise provided in writing by a Party:

City:
Director of Public Works
124 S. Horizon Blvd.
Socorro, Texas 79927

Authority:
Executive Director
300 N. Campbell, 2nd Floor
El Paso, Texas 79901

C. Other Services. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to create, by implication or otherwise, any duty or responsibility of either of the Parties to undertake or not to undertake any other service, or to provide or not to provide any service, except as specifically set forth in this Agreement or in a separate written instrument executed by both Parties.

D. Governmental Immunity. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to waive, modify, or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to either of the Parties nor to create any legal rights or claims on behalf of any third party. Neither of the Parties waives, modifies, or alters to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

E. Amendments and Modifications. This Agreement may not be amended or modified except in writing and executed by both Parties to this Agreement and authorized by their respective governing bodies.

F. Venue. For any and all disputes arising under this Agreement, venue shall be in El Paso County, Texas.

G. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall bind and benefit the respective Parties and their legal successors, and shall not be assignable, in whole or in part, by any Party hereto without first obtaining the written consent of the other Party.

H. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof; but rather this entire Agreement will be construed as if not containing the particular invalid or unenforceable provision(s), and the rights and obligations of the Parties shall be construed and enforced in accordance therewith. The Parties acknowledge that if any provision of this Agreement is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, it is their desire and intention that such provision be reformed and construed in such a manner that it will, to the maximum extent practicable, give effect to the intent of this Agreement and be deemed to be validated and enforceable.

I. Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be simultaneously executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall be considered fully executed as of the date first written above, when both Parties have executed an identical counterpart, notwithstanding that all signatures may not appear on the same counterpart.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed and attested this Agreement by their officers thereunto duly authorized.

CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS

**CAMINO REAL REGIONAL
MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

By: _____
Elia Garcia, Mayor

By: _____
Susan A. Melendez, Chair

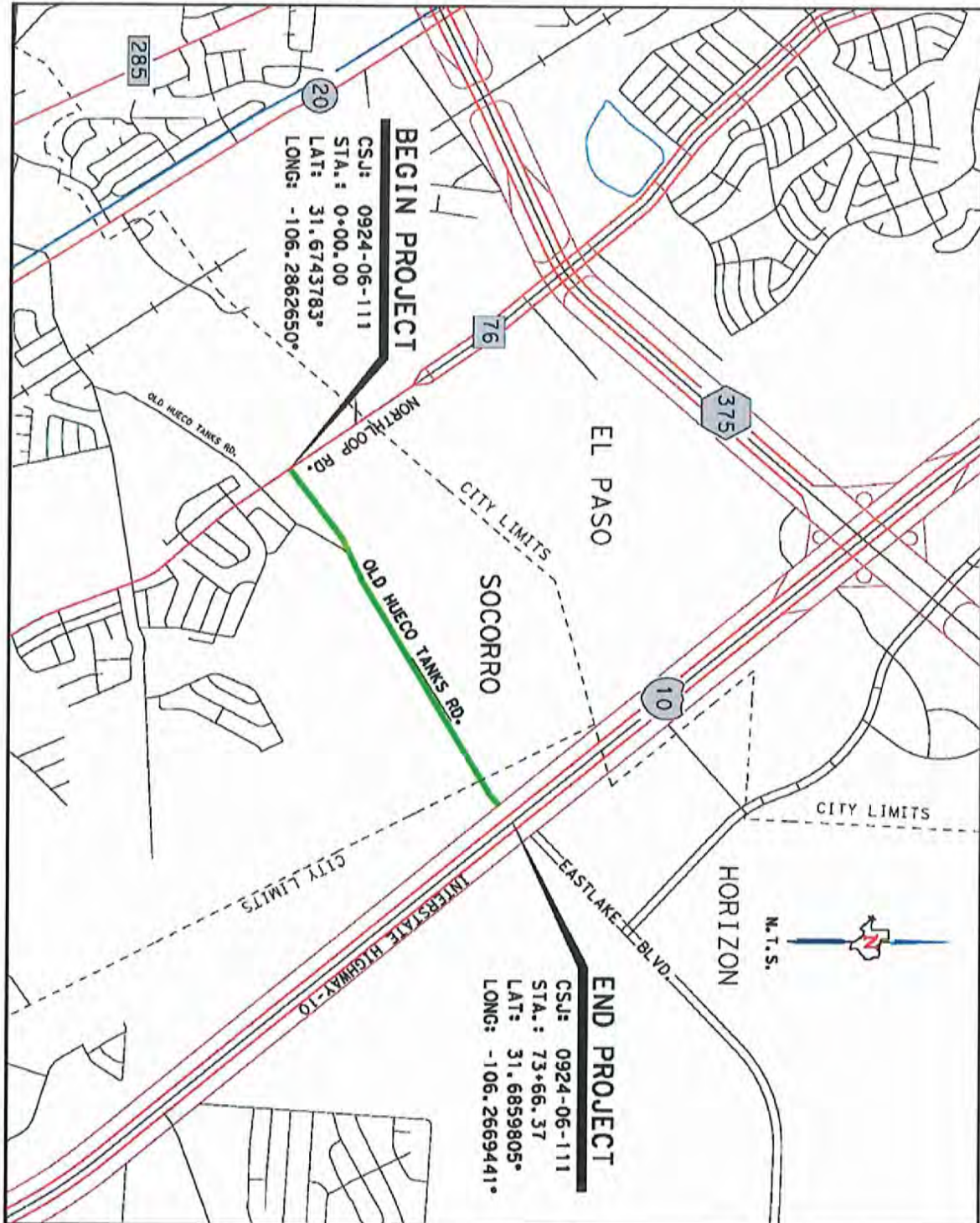
Attest:

Attest:

By: _____
Olivia Navarro, City Clerk

By: _____
Joe R. Fernandez, Board Secretary

EXHIBIT A PROJECT LOCATION MAP



[END OF EXHIBIT]

EXHIBIT B

PARTY RESPONSIBILITIES

PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT & DESIGN:

TxDOT (complete)

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITTING:

TxDOT (complete)

RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION:

CITY (complete)

UTILITY RELOCATIONS:

CITY (complete)

CONSTRUCTION PROCUREMENT:

AUTHORITY (complete)

CONSTRUCTION:

AUTHORITY (in progress)

PROJECT BUDGET*:

AUTHORITY (\$2,757,807.00)

TXDOT (\$8,870,742.90)

CITY (\$2,535.00)

CITY (\$41,652.50)

Local Match (Paid)

Additional Construction

(Due upon execution of this Agreement)

PROJECT REPORTING:

AUTHORITY (as requested)

*NOTE: Project Budget figures consist of not to exceed authorized amounts.

[END OF EXHIBIT]

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3/Mayor Pro Tem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

DATE: February 1, 2018
TO: MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL
FROM: Adam Ochoa, Planning & Zoning Director
CC: Adriana Rodarte, City Manager

SUBJECT

Final plat approval for Eastlake Valley Subdivision, being a portion of Tract 8 and 15, Block 4, Socorro Grant.

SUMMARY

The proposed subdivision is located along Nuevo Hueco Tanks Boulevard, 0.33 ± miles north of its intersection with North Loop Drive. The property has an estimated area of 74.82 acres and is owned by Eastlake Valley LLC 337 E. Borderland Rd, Unit 7, El Paso, TX. 79932.

BACKGROUND

The Eastlake Valley Subdivision Preliminary Plat was approved by City Council on November 2, 2017 with the condition that all outstanding comments from the city engineer be resolved. All comments related to the preliminary plat have been addressed. After the City Council meeting a public information meeting was held with the adjacent property owners to resolve the outstanding issue of the proposed street stub-outs for the subdivision. A consensus was reached between everyone at the meeting and the street stub-outs that were agreed upon are shown on the final plat. Per the Flood Insurance Rate Maps, the referenced property lies within **Zone X** (Community Panel # 480212 0236-B / FEMA, September 4, 1991).

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

The proposed subdivision will consist of 300 single family residential lots zoned R-2 (Medium Density Residential) and seven commercial lots zoned C-2 (General Commercial). The proposed subdivision will also consist of two regional ponding areas that will handle all of the drainage requirements for the subdivision.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

The Planning and Zoning Commission's MOTION FAILED for the proposed final plat and a recommendation was not provided by the Commission.

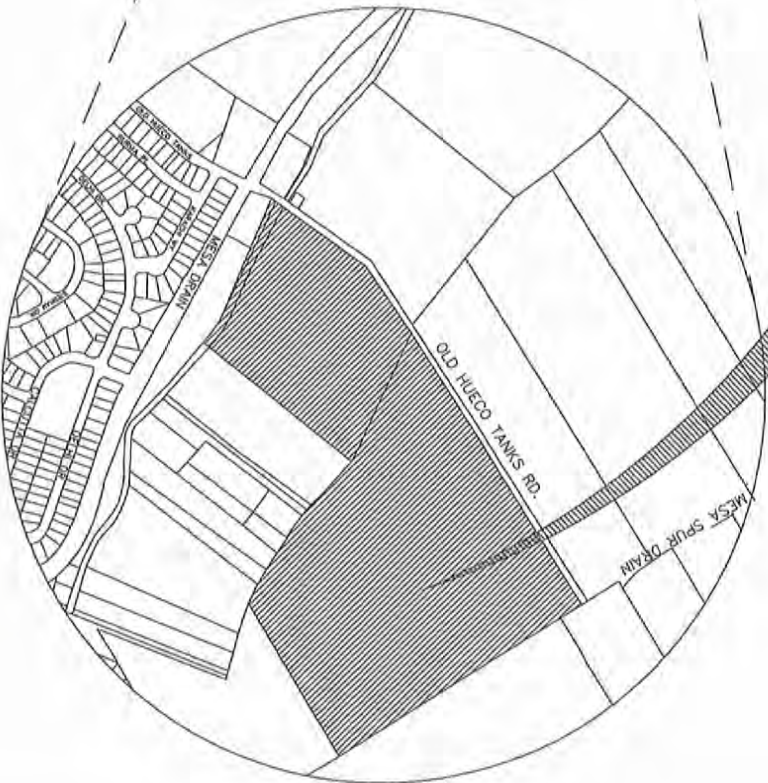
The Planning and Zoning Department recommended APPROVAL for the proposed final plat to the Planning and Zoning Commission with the condition that all outstanding comments from city staff and the city engineer be resolved before the filing of the final plat.



PROJECT SITE;
Off Of Old Hueco Tanks Road
A Portion Of Tr. 8 & 15, Blk.4
Socorro Grant



CITY OF SOCORRO



LOCATION MAP

Scale: AS SHOWN



Planning and Zoning Department

600 N. San Juan Avenue, Suite 100
Tel: (505) 775-4511 Fax: (505) 775-4512

DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CO. – EL PASO, LLC

10737 GATEWAY BLVD. WEST SUITE 112 • EL PASO, TEXAS 79935 • (915)629-0401

December 28, 2017

Ms. Adriana Rodarte
City Manager
City of Socorro, Texas
124 S. Horizon Blvd.
Socorro, Texas 79927

RE: Eastlake Valley Subdivision Final Plat Submittal

This letter is the response to the Submittal review and comments of the Final Plat for the Eastlake Valley Subdivision South of Old Hueco Tanks Rd. for the City of Socorro, Texas.

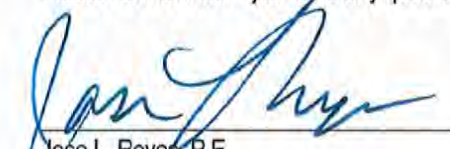
Final Plat Sheet 1 of 2:

- Is the Juan De Herrera Lateral Parcel a part of the Plat, if so then the El Paso County Water Improvement District # 1 should be included the dedication statement.
- Remove the words "drainage rights of ways, and road easements" from the dedication statement as there no such items on the Plat.
- Need Soils Report performed during the winter season for the location of the Proposed Ponding Areas. The Storm Water Management Report states that the proposed Ponding Areas will drain/percolate within 24 Hrs. Would like to see the Percolation Report.
- Provide a copy of the Master Plan and Master Drainage Report for review and comments. Would like to see the typical section for Judge Coldwell Street and the Drainage on the future abutting Subdivision(s).
- A portion of the Northern corner of the Proposed Subdivision appears to be with Flood Zone "A". Please plot the Flood Zone for that vicinity.

Final Plat Sheet 2 of 2:

- Identify the Parcel for the future extension of Judge Coldwell St.

Please let me know if you have any questions regarding these comments.

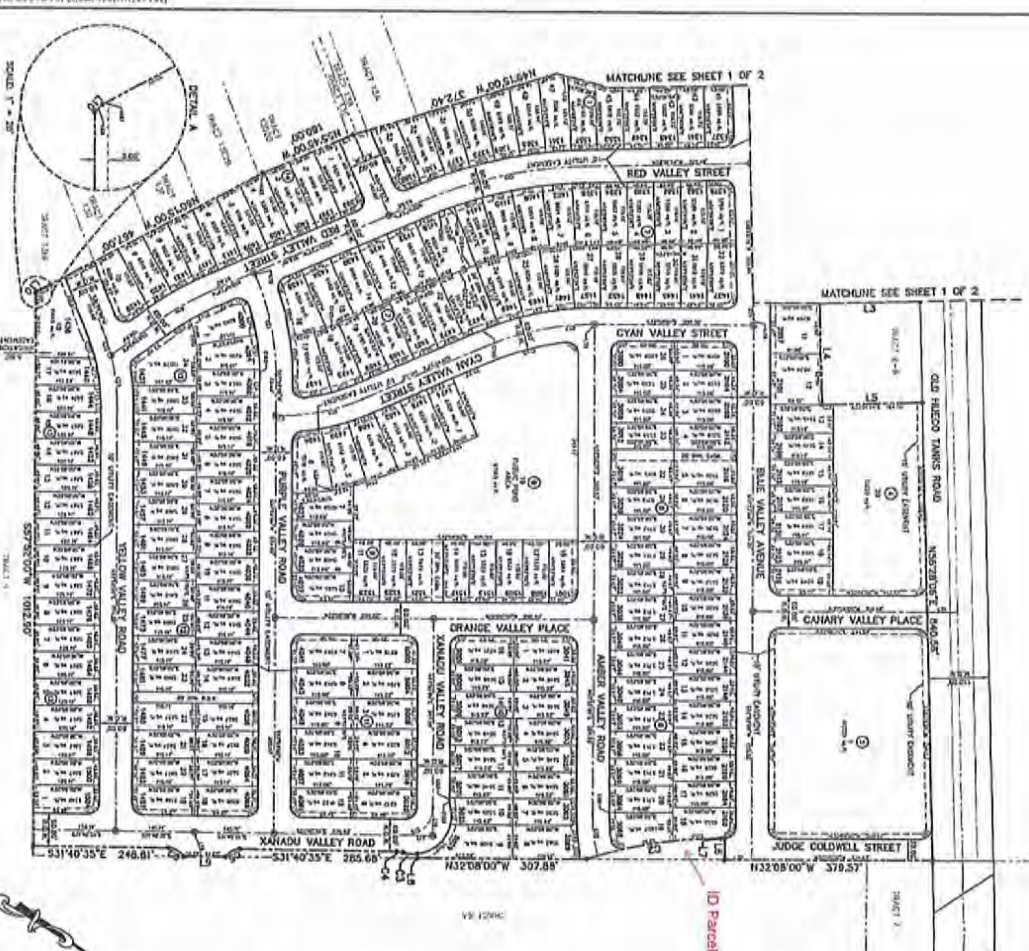


Jose L. Reyee, P.E.
Office Manager
Dannenbaum Engineering

EASTLAKE VALLEY

A PORTION OF TRACT 15, BLOCK 4,
SODORO GRANT CITY OF SODORO,
EL PASO COUNTY, TEXAS.
CONTAINING 74.82 ACRES ±

SHEET 2 OF 2



BLOCK 4, TRACT 15, SODORO GRANT CITY OF SODORO, EL PASO COUNTY, TEXAS			
LOT	ACRES	OWNER	REMARKS
1	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
2	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
3	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
4	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
5	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
6	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
7	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
8	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
9	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
10	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
11	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
12	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
13	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
14	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
15	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
16	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
17	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
18	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
19	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
20	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
21	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
22	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
23	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
24	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
25	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
26	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
27	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
28	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
29	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
30	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
31	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
32	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
33	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
34	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
35	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
36	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
37	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
38	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
39	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
40	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
41	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
42	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
43	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
44	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
45	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
46	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
47	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
48	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
49	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
50	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
51	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
52	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
53	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
54	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
55	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
56	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
57	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
58	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
59	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
60	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
61	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
62	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
63	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
64	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
65	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
66	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
67	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
68	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
69	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
70	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
71	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
72	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
73	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
74	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
75	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
76	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
77	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
78	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
79	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
80	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
81	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
82	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
83	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
84	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
85	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
86	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
87	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
88	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
89	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
90	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
91	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
92	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
93	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
94	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
95	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
96	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
97	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
98	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
99	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER
100	0.01	JOHN A. BROWN	OWNER

Eastlake Valley Final Plat

Comments

1. Under the OWNER'S DEDICATION correct the word SUBDIVIDED to just SUBDIVIDE.
2. The adjacent roadway is Nuevo Hueco Tanks Boulevard, no longer Old Hueco Tanks Road. Please correct on the plat, vicinity map and notes.
3. Please provide all adjacent recorded subdivisions by name, date, book and page.
4. Please provide the addresses for the commercial lots along Nuevo Hueco Tanks Boulevard.
5. Please clarify all of the irrigation easements seen throughout the plat. There are 5 foot, 10 foot and 15 foot irrigation easements. What are these for? Are these for private use? Are they even needed? Please clarify and provide a note to clarify.
6. There are two different names for the adjacent lateral, please provide the correct name. Also, a portion of the lateral appears to be within the subdivision, is this owned by the subdivider? Is it owned by someone else? Will it be dedicated to the irrigation district? Please clarify with a note.
7. Please provide a Key Map on each page of this plat showing the relationship of each sheet with the whole subdivision.
8. Are the Public Pond Areas being dedicated to the City? If so, please provide a note dedicating them just like for the streets within the subdivision.
9. You are having three different names for one roadway. Please provided only one street name for this entire roadway just like XANADU VALLEY ROAD, which also changes direction like this roadway, and continue the addressing number sequence.
10. Please make sure that the addressing numbers are consistent throughout the subdivision with odd numbers on one side of the street and even numbers on the other side of the street. Also, on RED VALLEY STREET have the addressing numbers on the north side of the street line up sequentially with the numbers on the south side of the street.

[illegible]

LINE TABLE			LINE TABLE			LINE TABLE		
LINE	REMARKS	LENGTH	LINE	REMARKS	LENGTH	LINE	REMARKS	LENGTH
L1	52527007	60.84	L29	52527007	21.07	L57	52527007	20.67
L2	52527007	61.44	L30	52527007	21.07	L58	52527007	20.67
L3	52527007	61.44	L31	52527007	21.07	L59	52527007	20.67
L4	52527007	61.44	L32	52527007	21.07	L60	52527007	20.67
L5	52527007	61.44	L33	52527007	21.07	L61	52527007	20.67
L6	52527007	61.44	L34	52527007	21.07	L62	52527007	20.67
L7	52527007	61.44	L35	52527007	21.07	L63	52527007	20.67
L8	52527007	61.44	L36	52527007	21.07	L64	52527007	20.67
L9	52527007	61.44	L37	52527007	21.07	L65	52527007	20.67
L10	52527007	61.44	L38	52527007	21.07	L66	52527007	20.67
L11	52527007	61.44	L39	52527007	21.07	L67	52527007	20.67
L12	52527007	61.44	L40	52527007	21.07	L68	52527007	20.67
L13	52527007	61.44	L41	52527007	21.07	L69	52527007	20.67
L14	52527007	61.44	L42	52527007	21.07	L70	52527007	20.67
L15	52527007	61.44	L43	52527007	21.07	L71	52527007	20.67
L16	52527007	61.44	L44	52527007	21.07	L72	52527007	20.67
L17	52527007	61.44	L45	52527007	21.07	L73	52527007	20.67
L18	52527007	61.44	L46	52527007	21.07	L74	52527007	20.67
L19	52527007	61.44	L47	52527007	21.07	L75	52527007	20.67
L20	52527007	61.44	L48	52527007	21.07	L76	52527007	20.67
L21	52527007	61.44	L49	52527007	21.07	L77	52527007	20.67
L22	52527007	61.44	L50	52527007	21.07	L78	52527007	20.67
L23	52527007	61.44	L51	52527007	21.07	L79	52527007	20.67
L24	52527007	61.44	L52	52527007	21.07	L80	52527007	20.67
L25	52527007	61.44	L53	52527007	21.07	L81	52527007	20.67
L26	52527007	61.44	L54	52527007	21.07	L82	52527007	20.67
L27	52527007	61.44	L55	52527007	21.07	L83	52527007	20.67
L28	52527007	61.44	L56	52527007	21.07	L84	52527007	20.67
L29	52527007	61.44	L57	52527007	21.07	L85	52527007	20.67
L30	52527007	61.44	L58	52527007	21.07	L86	52527007	20.67
L31	52527007	61.44	L59	52527007	21.07	L87	52527007	20.67
L32	52527007	61.44	L60	52527007	21.07	L88	52527007	20.67
L33	52527007	61.44	L61	52527007	21.07	L89	52527007	20.67
L34	52527007	61.44	L62	52527007	21.07	L90	52527007	20.67
L35	52527007	61.44	L63	52527007	21.07	L91	52527007	20.67
L36	52527007	61.44	L64	52527007	21.07	L92	52527007	20.67
L37	52527007	61.44	L65	52527007	21.07	L93	52527007	20.67
L38	52527007	61.44	L66	52527				

[illegible]

This is a detailed plat map showing two sections of land, labeled A-60-1 and A-60-2. The map is oriented vertically.

- Section A-60-1:** Located at the top of the map. It is bounded by Blue Valley Avenue to the west and N 55th St to the east. It contains several rectangular lots with acreage values ranging from .0078 to .0192. There are labels for "UTILITY EASEMENT" and "PRIVATE DRIVEWAY".
- Section A-60-2:** Located below Section A-60-1. It is also bounded by Blue Valley Avenue to the west and N 55th St to the east. It contains more rectangular lots with acreage values ranging from .0078 to .0192. There are also labels for "UTILITY EASEMENT" and "PRIVATE DRIVEWAY".
- Streets:** Blue Valley Avenue runs along the western boundary. N 55th St runs horizontally across the middle of the map. N 56th St is visible at the bottom right corner.
- Other Labels:** "N 55TH ST 666.37'", "N 56TH ST 666.37'", "UTILITY EASEMENT", "PRIVATE DRIVEWAY", "ADJACENT TO BLUE VALLEY AVENUE", "ADJACENT TO N 55TH ST", "ADJACENT TO N 56TH ST".

LORDS FEET OF STREET	
BLUE WALKWAY PADLOCK	2640.05
RED WALKWAY STREET	1345.57
YELLOW WALKWAY ROAD	1020.26
PURPLE WALKWAY ROAD	1022.26
CYAN WALKWAY STREET	961.17
ORANGE WALKWAY PADLOCK	666.66
GREEN WALKWAY ROAD	1012.67
REDD JACKSON ROAD	701.26
PEARL WALKWAY ROAD	884.87
CANYON WALKWAY STREET	515.54
ROMANO WALKWAY ROAD	1106.17
ALICE DORSELY STREET	375.65
ALICE WALKWAY PADLOCK	208.87
CHERRY WALKWAY PADLOCK	208.65

PERSONAL	= 300
COMMERCIAL	= 7
POHO	= 2
TOTAL	= 309

* Missing key map showing the relationship of the above with the whole subalgebra.

A PORTION OF TRACT 8 AND
ALL OF TRACT 15, BLOCK 4,
SOCORRO GRANT CITY OF SOCORRO,
EL PASO COUNTY, TEXAS.
CONTAINING 74.82 ACRES ±

[illegible]

Address: 237 Bordenland Apt. #7
El Paso, Texas 79832
Tel. 915-581-2929

COUNTY OF EL PASO

known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein stated.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas.

CITY OF SOCORRO PLANNING DEPARTMENT

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL

approved by the City of Sacramento, on _____

Met at the City of Exuma

ATTEST: Secretary of the City of Sacramento
Della

Filed and recorded in the office of the County Clerk of El Paso

of the _____

London, England

© 2004 Blackwell Publishing Ltd

Charles H. Jones
Licensed Professional Engineer

Checklist

1790 N. LEE TR.

015 544 5200 | www.diagnostics.nl

GRAPHIC SCALE

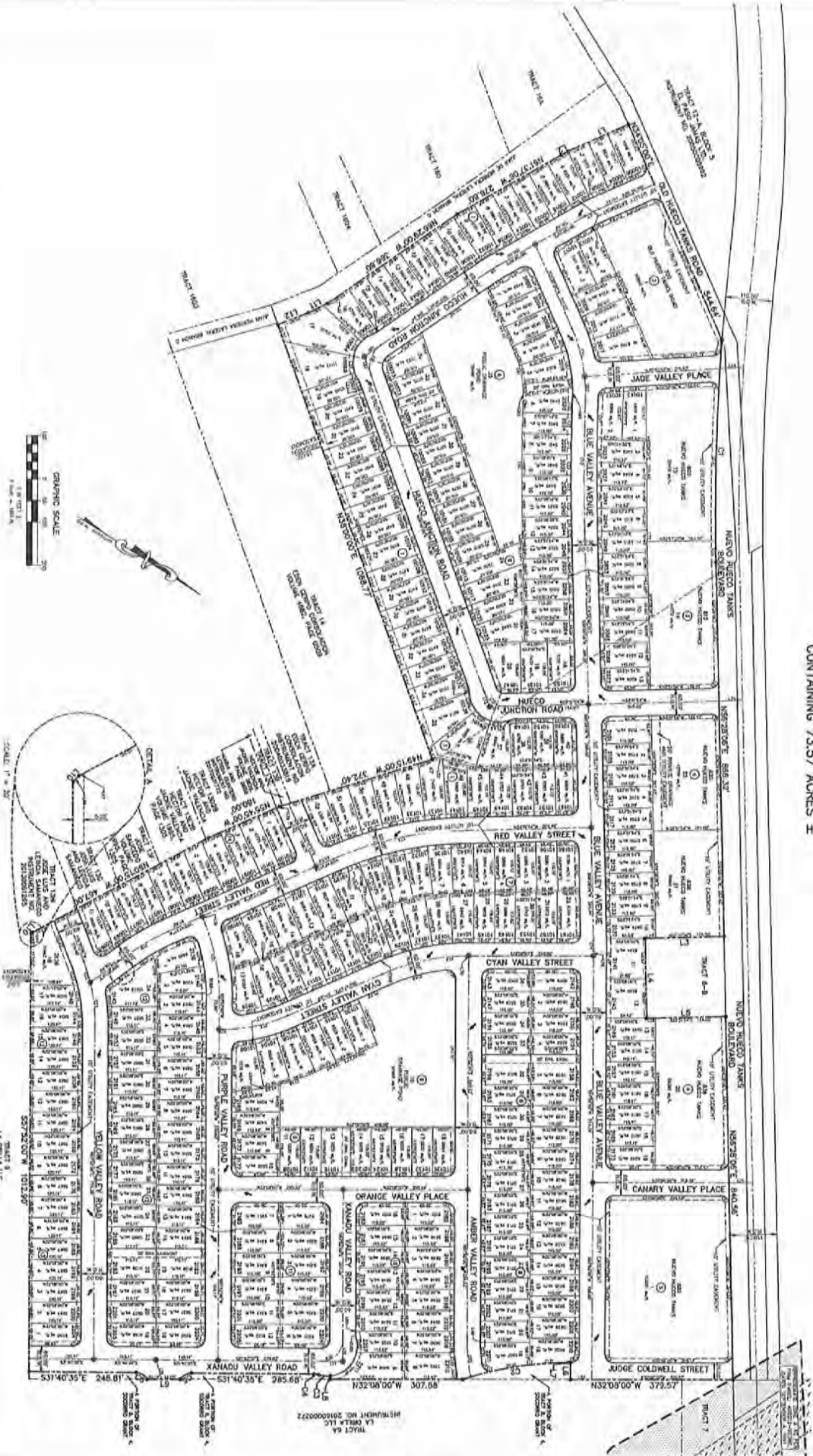


[illegible]

DATE OF PREPARATION: DECEMBER 1997

EASTLAKE VALLEY SUBDIVISION

A PORTION OF TRACT 8 AND ALL OF TRACT 15,
BLOCK 4, SOCORRO GRANT CITY OF SOCORRO,
EL PASO COUNTY, TEXAS.
CONTAINING 73.57 ACRES ±





Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodríguez
At-Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1

Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3/Mayor ProTem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

**WRITTEN CHARGE REMOVING CHRYSSTIAN GUZMAN AS A MEMBER OF
THE BOARD OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR THE CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS**

WHEREAS, Chrystian Guzman is a Member to the Board of Adjustments; and,

WHEREAS, the City has determined that Chrystian Guzman has failed to comply with his duties and responsibilities as a Member to the Board of Adjustments, including without limitation, attending the meetings of the Board of Adjustments;

**BE IT ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOCORRO,
TEXAS:**

That pursuant to Section 211.008 of the Texas Local Government Code and Section 2-173 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Socorro, Texas, Chrystian Guzman is hereby charged with failing to comply with his duties and responsibilities as a Member to the Board of Adjustments, including without limitation, failing to attend more than one meeting of the Board of Adjustments. A public hearing shall be held on the 4th day of February, 2018 where Mr. Guzman shall show cause, if any there be, why he should not be removed from the Board of Adjustments.

CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS

By:

Elia Garcia, Mayor

ATTEST:

Olivia Navarro, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

James A. Martinez, City Attorney

ADOPTED and EFFECTIVE: _____, 2018.

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3 / Mayor Pro-Tem

Yvonne Colon - Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

January 25, 2018

TO: MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS

FROM: Adriana Rodarte

SUBJECT: Discussion and Action to approve Mayor Elia Garcia, and Representative At-Large, Rene Rodriguez to attend the Region IV TML Quarterly Meeting Friday February 2nd, 2018 in Alpine, Texas as oppose to January 26th, 2018 as previously approved.

SUMMARY

Rene Rodriguez At-Large Representative is the Vice President of TML Region IV

The Texas Municipal League (TML) has 15 sub-state regions (regions 2-16) that were formed in 1958. Regions exist to promote interests in city government on a regional level, facilitate the exchange of information among the cities in a region, and assist the TML Board of Directors in formulating policy that represents the diverse interests of the state.

Each region elects officers and conducts regional meetings at least twice each year. Each region also elects a representative to serve on the TML Board of Directors. The board representative must be an elected official from a city within the region and serves a two-year term of office with a maximum of two full terms. Each region may have only one board representative.

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

Representative At-Large, Rene Rodriguez, was approved to attend the Region IV TML Quarterly Meeting in Alpine Texas on January 26th, however date provided was wrong and Mayor Garcia would also like to attend meeting. Approval is needed to make these changes.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Account Code (GF/GL/Dept): GF / 05711-05527 / 13

Funding Source: General Fund

Amount: \$120.00

Quotes (Name/Commodity/Price) N/A

Co-op Agreement (Name/Contract#) N/A

ALTERNATIVE

N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

N/A

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

1. City Manager _____ Date _____
2. CFO _____ Date _____
3. Attorney _____ Date _____

Region 4—Permian Basin

Region—Odessa Area



2017-2018 Officers

President	Raul Marquez, Councilmember, Big Spring
Vice President	Rene Rodriguez, City Representative, Socorro
Secretary	Gloria Blackburn, Staff Accountant, Big Spring
TML Director	Vacant

For more information about regional meetings, contact the regional president or TML (<mailto:members@tml.org>).

Texas Municipal League 1821 Rutherford Lane, Suite 400 Austin, Texas 78754 512-231-7400 [Terms & Conditions of Use](#)
 (/p/TML%20Website%20Terms%20and%20Conditions%20of%20Use_7%2030%2013_SH.pdf)
 (/p/10reasonsTMLAssociate.pdf)



(<http://www.facebook.com/TexasMunicipalLeague>)



(http://www.twitter.com/TML_Texas)



(https://www.instagram.com/tml_texas)

Please join us for the Region IV TML Quarterly Meeting

WHEN

Friday, February 2, 2018

WHERE

**Sul Ross State University
Morgan University Center
Entrance 4**

400 North Harrison, Alpine, TX

Rooms: Quality Inn (55 rooms) \$89.00 = tax

Phone: 432-837-1530

Quarter Circle 7 (15 rooms) \$115 + tax

Phone: 432-837-1100

**Holiday Inn Express & Hampton Inn
(30 rooms) \$109.00 + tax**

Phone: 432-837-9597

Must call in reservation by January 20, 2018

For room rates to apply



RECEPTION

Social Networking

5:30 pm



DINNER

6:00 pm

\$30.00 per person



KEYNOTE SPEAKER

Zindia T. Thomas

TML Legal Counsel

**Traps for the Unwary: Information that a
Public Officer Needs to Know**



GOLF SCRAMBLE

Alpine Country Club

Friday, February 1, 2018

9:00 am to 3:00 pm

\$30.00 per person

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3/Mayor ProTem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

DATE: 01/24/18

TO: City Clerk

FROM: Alejandra Valadez, Interim Grants Coordinator, City of Socorro

SUBJECT:

Resolution authorizing the City of Socorro to submit a grant application to the Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division's Body-Worn Camera Program.

SUMMARY

The goal of the CJD's Body-Worn Camera Program's is to aid municipal police departments and county sheriffs' offices in establishing or enhancing body-worn camera (BWC) programs. Grant funds can be used to offset the cost of body-worn cameras, digital video storage, and retrieval systems or services.

BACKGROUND

The Socorro Police Department does not currently implement a body-worn camera program. Because startup costs for a body-worn camera program can be high, and financial resources for the department are limited, the Police Department has not been able to purchase body-worn camera equipment and storage for its active duty officers.

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

The adoption of body-worn camera programs by law enforcement agencies as a tool for increasing police accountability, building trust with the public, and reducing the number of public complaints filed against officers on duty, is increasing across the country. Other reported benefits of body-worn camera programs include, strengthening police

transparency, resolving officer-involved incidents, and identifying and correcting internal agency problems¹.

According to the Bureau of Justice Assistance Body-Worn Camera Toolkit,

“Results from the Police Executive Research Forum (PERF) surveys of law enforcement executives demonstrate that a number of agencies have engaged with their residents in a positive way regarding the deployment of body-worn cameras (BWC). A number of departments have used adoption of BWCs as an opportunity to demonstrate transparency to the community”².

The Socorro Police Department would benefit from a body-worn camera program, and seeks financial aid through this grant to offset the costs of starting a local program.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Grantees are required to provide matching funds equal to 20% of the total project cost.

ALTERNATIVE

NOT APPROVE – City of Socorro Police Department will not apply for grant funding and will fund a body-worn camera program from their department budget.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Grants & Special Projects Department that Council authorize the submission of a grant application to the Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division’s Body-Worn Camera Program.

¹ Miller, L., Toliver, T., & and Police Executive Research Forum (PERF). (2014). Implementing a body-worn camera program: recommendations and lessons learned. Washington DC: Office of Community Oriented Policing Services.

² Bja.gov. (2018). Getting Started - BJA National Body-Worn Camera Toolkit. [online] Available at: <https://www.bja.gov/bwc/topics-gettingstarted.html> [Accessed 24 Jan. 2018].

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez/Mayor Pro Tem
District 3

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The CITY OF SOCORRO finds it in the best interest of the citizens of SOCORRO, TEXAS that the Socorro PD – Body-Worn Camera Program be operated for the 2018-2019 fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the CITY OF SOCORRO agrees to provide applicable matching funds for the said project as required by the Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division’s Body Worn Camera Program grant application; and

WHEREAS, the CITY OF SOCORRO agrees to commit to work with the District Attorney in the development of Body-Worn Camera policies and trainings, and to grant access to the District Attorney to video evidence collected through the Socorro PD – Body-Worn Camera Program; and

WHEREAS, the CITY OF SOCORRO agrees to the maintenance of cameras and equipment purchased under the Body-Worn Camera Program for at least three years; and

WHEREAS, the CITY OF SOCORRO agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, CITY OF SOCORRO assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

WHEREAS, the CITY OF SOCORRO designates the Mayor as the grantee’s authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the CITY OF SOCORRO approves submission of the grant application for the Socorro PD – Body-Worn Camera Program to the Office of the Governor.

PASSED and APPROVED this ____ day of _____, ____ 2018.

CITY OF SOCORRO

Elia Garcia
Mayor

ATTEST:

Olivia Navarro
City Clerk

Grant Number: _____ 3568401 _____

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3/Mayor ProTem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

DATE: 01/25/18

TO: City Clerk

FROM: Alejandra Valadez, Interim Grants Coordinator, City of Socorro

SUBJECT:

Resolution authorizing the City of Socorro to submit a grant application to the Office of the Governor Homeland Security Division, State Homeland Security Program (SHSP) Regular Projects grant.

SUMMARY

The goal of the SHSP Regular Projects grant is to support state, tribal and local preparedness activities that prevent, protect, mitigate, respond and recover from terrorism threats and events. The City of Socorro's Police Department will request funding through the SHSP Regular Projects grant in an effort to prepare for terrorism threats and hazards that pose risks to the security our citizens.

BACKGROUND

The Socorro Police Department has participated in the THIRA process and has identified local capability targets and preparedness gaps as identified in the SPR. The City of Socorro's Police Department seeks funding assistance through the SHSP Regular Projects grant to address capability targets and preparedness gaps in its response to threats or acts of terrorism.

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

Our City's proximity to the border places a heavy burden of responsibility upon our local government and our Police Department, whom by default, become the first line of defense in the event of a terrorist attack on our borders. Because of the unique geographical location of our City, our Police Department must prepare for the potentiality of threats from transnational and national terrorist activities.

In order to identify high-priority core capabilities and emergency preparedness gaps, the Socorro Police Department has participated in the Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (THIRA) process and qualified these preparedness gaps in the State Preparedness Report (SPR). These gaps pose a threat to our ability to prevent, respond, mitigate, and recover from catastrophic events such as a terrorist attack.

The Homeland Security Grants Division (HSGD) of the Governor's Office is soliciting applications for projects that support state and local efforts to prevent terrorism and prepare for the threats and hazards that pose the greatest risk to the security of Texas Citizens.

The City of Socorro Police Department will request funds through this the SHSP Regular Projects grant to enhance the capabilities of our Emergency Operations Centers (EOC) in the event of a terrorist attack with the goal of ensuring continuity of government, and implementing an effective emergency plan. Additionally, the Police Department will request funding for terrorism-related crime training of our police officers.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

There is no match requirement.

ALTERNATIVE

NOT APPROVE – City of Socorro Police Department will not apply for grant funding and will fund emergency preparedness and terrorism prevention activities from their own department budget.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Grants & Special Projects Department that Council authorize the submission of a grant application to the Governor Homeland Security Division, State Homeland Security Program (SHSP) Regular Projects grant.

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez/Mayor Pro Tem
District 3

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The CITY OF SOCORRO finds it in the best interest of the citizens of SOCORRO, TEXAS that the State Homeland Security Program be operated in Socorro, Texas for the 2018-2019 fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the CITY OF SOCORRO agrees to provide applicable matching funds for the said project as required by the 2018 State Homeland Security Program grant application; and

WHEREAS, the CITY OF SOCORRO agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, CITY OF SOCORRO assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

WHEREAS, the CITY OF SOCORRO designates the Mayor as the grantee's authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the CITY OF SOCORRO approves submission of the grant application for the State Homeland Security Program to the Office of the Governor.

Signed by:

Passed and Approved this _____ (Day) of _____ (Month), _____ (Year)

Grant Number: _____ 3562001 _____

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3/Mayor ProTem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

DATE: 01/25/18

TO: City Clerk

FROM: Alejandra Valadez, Interim Grants Coordinator, City of Socorro

SUBJECT:

Resolution authorizing the City of Socorro to submit a grant application to the National Recreation and Parks Association's (NRPA) 2018 Disney Play Spaces Grant.

SUMMARY

The goal of the NRPA's 2018 Disney Play Spaces Grant is to fund innovative and creative projects that transform parks and improve access to inclusive play spaces for kids (aged 3-11) and their families. Previously funded projects focus on innovative ideas that increase accessibility to multicultural and multi-generational play spaces for under-served communities.

BACKGROUND

The City of Socorro's Rio Vista Recreation Center and Rio Vista Farm have received investments from the Texas Historical Commission and the National Park Service to stabilize and rehabilitate this historical landmark, as well as from the City of Socorro. In 2016, the Rio Vista site was declared a National Treasure by the National Trust for Historic Preservation. As developments at the site gear up towards the full rehabilitation of the complex, external funding is needed to ensure that multi-generational spaces are accessible to our community at Rio Vista and truly serve the needs of our children and families.

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

The City of Socorro has invested in the rehabilitation of the Rio Vista Farm to better serve the current needs of our community. Although the City has worked hard to secure funding from its own general funds, it is important that funding from outside sources is

secured to offset the costs of renovations, expansions and projects that fit the needs of our community.

Although a ball park and small play area exist adjacent to the Rio Vista Community Center, they are not ADA accessible and do not provide opportunities for the whole family to engage in play and physical activities. As rehabilitation / renovation activities are completed at the Rio Vista Farm complex, projects that engage children and adults in play and physical activities within a historically enriching environment should be considered.

The City of Socorro will request funding through the NRPA's 2018 Disney Play Spaces grant to develop an ADA accessible walking path around the interior perimeter of the Rio Vista Farm complex with integrated play / outdoor gym stations along the path where children and families can engage in physical activity and play.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Grantees are required to provide matching funds equal to 50% of the total project cost. Eligible matching funds can include cash, staff time, construction costs and design fees.

ALTERNATIVE

NOT APPROVE – The City of Socorro will not apply to the NRPA's 2018 Disney Play Spaces grant.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Grants & Special Projects Department that Council authorize the submission of a grant application to the National Recreation and Parks Association's 2018 Play Spaces Grant.

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez/Mayor Pro Tem
District 3

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS AUTHORIZING THE SUBMISSION OF AN APPLICATION TO THE NATIONAL RECREATION AND PARKS ASSOCIATION'S (NRPA) 2018 DISNEY PLAY SPACES GRANT; AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY'S MAYOR AND AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE IN ALL MATTERS PERTAINING TO THE CITY'S PARTICIPATION IN THE NRPA 2018 DISNEY PLAY SPACES GRANT.

WHEREAS, The City Council of the CITY OF SOCORRO, Texas desires to develop a viable urban community, including decent housing opportunities, a suitable living environment, and access to inclusive parks and play spaces for persons of low to moderate income; and

WHEREAS, the CITY OF SOCORRO agrees to provide applicable matching funds for the said project as required by the NRPA's 2018 Disney Play Spaces Grant guidelines; and

WHEREAS, the CITY OF SOCORRO agrees to engage its community members throughout the said project from design to implementation; and

WHEREAS, the CITY OF SOCORRO agrees to commit to fulfill all of its responsibilities as a grantee under the 2018 Play Spaces Grant including the administration of surveys and site evaluations; and

WHEREAS, the CITY OF SOCORRO designates the Mayor as the grantee's authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the CITY OF SOCORRO approves submission of the grant application for the NRPA's 2018 Disney Play Spaces Grant.

PASSED and APPROVED this _____ day of _____, _____ 2018.

CITY OF SOCORRO

Elia Garcia
Mayor

ATTEST:

Olivia Navarro
City Clerk

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3/ Mayor Pro-Tem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

January 25, 2018

TO: MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS

FROM: Mayor, Elia Garcia

SUBJECT: Discussion and Action to remove Representative At-Large Rene Rodriguez and appoint Mayor Elia Garcia as a board member to the Transportation Policy Board of El Paso Metropolitan Planning Organization.

SUMMARY

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Account Code (GF/GL/Dept): N/A

Funding Source: General Fund

Amount:

Quotes (Name/Commodity/Price) N/A

Co-op Agreement (Name/Contract#) N/A

ALTERNATIVE

N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

N/A

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

1. City Manager _____ Date _____
2. CFO _____ Date _____
3. Attorney _____ Date _____

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Maria Reyes
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3 / Mayor Pro - Tem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

DATE: 10/27/2017

TO: Mayor & Council Members

FROM: Mayor, Elia Garcia

SUBJECT: Discussion and action to appoint two council members to the Socorro Public Finance or Investment Board per Ordinance 321 Section 7 and Ordinance 251-1.

SUMMARY

Ordinance 321 Section 7

It is the policy of the City of Socorro (City) that after allowing for the anticipated cash flow requirements of the City and giving due consideration to the safety and risk of investment, all available funds shall be invested in conformance with these legal and administrative guidelines, seeking to optimize interest earnings to the maximum extent possible.

Effective cash management is recognized as essential to good fiscal management. Investment interest is a source of revenue to City funds. The City's investment portfolio shall be designed and managed in a manner designed to maximize this revenue source, to be responsive to public trust, and to be in compliance with legal requirements and limitations

Investments shall be made with the primary objectives of:

- * **Safety** and preservation of principal
- * Maintenance of sufficient **liquidity** to meet operating needs
- * **Public trust** from prudent investment activities
- * Optimization of **interest earnings** on the portfolio

In accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, the City designates (a) TWO ELECTED COUNCILMEMBERS (Council Members and/or Mayor); (b) CITY MANAGER (employee of the City); (c) SENIOR ACCOUNTANT (employee of the City). An Investment Officer is authorized to execute investment transactions on behalf of the City. No person may engage in an investment transaction or the management of City funds except as provided under the terms of this Investment Policy as approved by the City Council. The investment authority granted to the investing officers is effective until rescinded by the City Council. An investment action may be taken by two investment officers, one of who must be a designated Councilmember (as recorded in related minutes). Any such action must be reflected in written documentation signed by such officers. A facsimile signature is acceptable.

BACKGROUND

Same as above

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

FINANCIAL IMPACT

ALTERNATIVE

APPROVE

NOT APPROVE

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Jesus Ruiz
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Maria Reyes
District 1



Gloria M. Rodriguez
District 2 / Mayor Pro-Tem

Mary B. Garcia
District 3

Joseph E. Bowling
District 4

Willie Norfleet, Jr.
City Manager

**CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 321**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS, HEREBY ESTABLISHING TERMS OF OFFICE AND PROCEDURES FOR APPOINTMENT AND REMOVAL OF THE MUNICIPAL PARK COMMISSION ADVISORY BOARD, SOCORRO MUSEUM COMMISSION, PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT, HISTORICAL LANDMARK COMMISSION, PUBLIC FINANCE AND INVESTMENT BOARD AND CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION; REPEALING CERTAIN SECTIONS OF ORDINANCE NO. 303, AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS REGULATING MUNICIPAL PARKS, ESTABLISHING PROCEDURES FOR SPECIAL EVENTS AND PERMITS WITHIN CITY PARKS, ESTABLISHING A MUNICIPAL PARK COMMISSION ADVISORY BOARD, PROVIDING FOR HOURS OF OPERATION, SPECIAL EVENTS, ISSUANCE OF SPECIAL USE PERMITS PROVIDING FOR REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERANCE; REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 252, AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING THE SOCORRO MUSEUM COMMISSION FOR THE CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS; REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 147, AS AMENDED; REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 144, AS AMENDED; REPEALING CERTAIN SECTIONS OF ORDINANCE NO. 287, AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS PROVIDING FOR THE CREATION AND ORGANIZATION OF A HISTORICAL LANDMARK COMMISSION, ESTABLISHING TERMS OF OFFICE FOR SAID COMMISSION AND THE MEANS AND METHODS FOR HISTORICAL LANDMARK PRESERVATION WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS; REPEALING CERTAIN SECTIONS OF ORDINANCE NO. 250, AMENDMENT 1, AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING A STRATEGY AND INVESTMENT POLICY FOR THE CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS; REPEALING CERTAIN SECTIONS OF ORDINANCE NO. 186, AMENDMENT 4, AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 186 AS REVISED 5 OCTOBER 2010, AMENDMENT NO. 3 OF THE CIVIL SERVICE RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR CIVIL SERVICE AND FOR THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION FOR THE CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY FOR THE VIOLATION OF THIS ORDINANCE; REPEALING AND AMENDING SECTION 2 OF ORDINANCE NO. 214; PROVIDING FOR REPEALING, SAVINGS AND SEVERABILITY CLAUSES; PROVIDING FOR

**AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING FOR THE PUBLICATION OF THE
CAPTION HEREOF**

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Socorro, Texas ("City Council") has previously adopted and amended various ordinances related to the creation of boards and commissions for the City of Socorro, Texas ("Socorro"); and

WHEREAS, administrative policies and procedures related to Socorro boards and commissions ("Boards and Commissions") are included in multiple ordinances ("Policies and Procedures"); and

WHEREAS, it has come to the attention of the City Council and City Staff that these Policies and Procedures are inconsistent among the Boards and Commissions and that established terms of office for Board and Commission members are not consistent; and

WHEREAS, in order to provide for the most effective appointment process by the City Council, the City Council has investigated and determined that adoption of Policies and Procedures and new terms of office and procedures for appointment are necessary to resolve conflicts and establish an orderly, consistent process for appointments; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has investigated and determined that in order to provide an effective appointment process to Boards and Commissions, various Ordinances and sections of Ordinances of the City of Socorro will need to be repealed and amended, and new sections will need to be adopted; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has investigated and determined that it is in the best interest of the citizens of the City of Socorro to repeal various Socorro Ordinances and sections of Socorro Ordinances, and amend existing sections and adopt new sections in

order to provide for the most effective appointment process for Socorro Boards and Commissions.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS CITY COUNCIL AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1: Findings. That the matters in facts stated in the preamble hereof are found, determined and adjudicated to be true and correct.

SECTION 2: SOCORRO MUSEUM COMMISSION:

Ordinance No. 252, an Ordinance Establishing the Socorro Museum Commission for the City of Socorro, Texas is hereby repealed, and the following Socorro Museum Commission policies and regulations are hereby adopted:

- A. The Socorro Museum Commission is hereby established by the City Council.
- B. Mission and Objectives
 - 1. The Mission of this Commission is to establish policy and direction for the Socorro Museum and to work towards the establishment of same through the City of Socorro, surrounding County, State, and Federal governments, the Socorro community, and the general public. The Commission will work to collect, preserve, and exhibit objects valuable to the art and history of the Socorro Community.
 - 2. The Commission shall represent the interests of the City of Socorro, Texas and its citizens and shall work towards fulfilling the obligations appropriate to such representation.

C. Commissioners

1. The Commission shall be composed of seven (7) appointees who shall serve four (4) year terms. All terms of office shall expire on the first day of December after the November General Municipal Elections on a staggered basis. After the effective date of this Ordinance, members shall be appointed to initial terms that will expire as follows:

Place 1 ----- 1 December 2013

Place 2 ----- 1 December 2013

Place 3 ----- 1 December 2013

Place 4 ----- 1 December 2016

Place 5 ----- 1 December 2016

Place 6 ----- 1 December 2016

Place 7 ----- 1 December 2016

One Commissioner shall be appointed by each member of the Socorro City Council and two members shall be nominated by the Mayor. Appointments shall be as follows:

Place 1 ----- District 1

Place 2 ----- District 2

Place 3 ----- District 3

Place 4 ----- District 4

Place 5 ----- At-Large

Place 6 ----- Mayor

Place 7 ----- Mayor

Said appointees shall serve without compensation.

2. Commissioners may be removed by the nominating member of City Council for any reason at any time by posting the removal and announcing same into the record of any City Council meeting.
3. The acts of the Commission shall be governed by a majority vote of the Commission consistent with any rules, regulations, ordinances, or laws of the City of Socorro, State of Texas, or Federal Government. The Commissioners shall have the authority to make policy for the Commission and to oversee managerial matters. The Commission may adopt rules, regulations, and resolutions consistent with these rules, and may alter, amend, or repeal any rule, regulation, or resolution adopted by it.
4. Each member of the Commission shall have one vote. The members of the Commission shall elect a Chairperson, Vice Chairperson and Secretary of the Commission, and shall conduct all meetings consistent with the Texas Open Meetings Act.
5. Any vacancy among the Commissioners shall be filled by the Socorro City Council provided that such vacancies shall be filled only until the next regular appointment date.
6. Terms of current members shall expire upon adoption of this Ordinance and the Socorro City Council may appoint members to serve until the next term of office begins as set forth herein.

D. Meetings

1. The Commission may hold one regular meeting each month, the date and place of which shall be fixed by the Commissioners consistent with the Texas Open Meetings Act.
2. Special meetings of the Commission may be called by the Commissioners provided notice is given as required by the Texas Open Meetings Act. No business may be transacted at any meeting which is not listed in the posted notice of meeting.
3. At meetings of the Commission, four Commissioners shall constitute a quorum. All Commissioners at such meeting may vote on matters brought before that meeting.
4. Minutes of the proceedings of the Commission shall be open to inspection pursuant to the Texas Open Records Act.
5. Meetings of the Commission are to be conducted according to procedures specified in the then most recent edition of Robert's Rules of Order.

E. Termination

1. Should the Commission at any time terminate or cease to exist and function, the title to all its assets of whatsoever kind shall be transferred to the City of Socorro, Texas.

F. Financial Methods

1. No financial obligation shall be contracted without express sanction of the Commission and the City of Socorro, Texas, but this provision shall not prevent the Commission or employees authorized by the City

of Socorro, from incurring indebtedness, within limits of the annual budget approved by the City of Socorro, for the purposes of administering the operations and programs of the Commission.

**SECTION 3: SOCORRO PLANNING AND ZONING
COMMISSION:**

Ordinance 147, as amended, an Ordinance Creating a Planning and Zoning Commission for the City of Socorro, Texas, for the Purpose of Establishing Building Codes, Zoning Codes, Subdivision Planning and all Other Relevant Building Standards for Construction and Reconstruction Within the City Limits of Socorro, Texas be, and same is hereby, repealed and the following policy and regulations are adopted to govern the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Socorro:.

A. PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

The Socorro Planning and Zoning Commission is hereby created for the purpose of researching and establishing building codes, zoning codes, subdivision planning, and all other relevant building standards for construction and reconstruction within the Socorro City limits.

B. MEMBERS, TERMS

1. The Planning and Zoning Commission will consist of seven (7) members who will serve for a term of two (2) years and a maximum of three (3) consecutive terms. Each City Council member shall appoint one (1) member and the remaining two (2) will be appointed by the Mayor as follows:

Place 1 ----- District 1

Place 2 ----- District 2

Place 3 ----- District 3

Place 4 ----- District 4

Place 5 ----- At-Large

Place 6 ----- Mayor

Place 7 ----- Mayor

Individuals nominated for membership must be qualified as follows:

owner of a business within the City of Socorro; a Socorro resident and/or legal registered voter within the City of Socorro. Each member appointed to the Planning and Zoning Commission shall continue to serve on the Commission beyond the term until the member is reappointed or a new member is appointed. Two (2) alternate members shall be appointed by the Mayor to serve for a term of two (2) years on the same schedule as the Mayor's regular appointments. The alternates shall be on call to serve only when a regular member of the Commission is unable to serve.

2. Nepotism. No commissioner may hold office if he/she is related within the second degree by affinity or the third degree by consanguinity to members of the City Council, Mayor, or City officials and pursuant to Section 3.20 of Socorro City Charter.
3. Personal Interest. No member of the commission, council or any officer or employee of the City shall have a financial interest, direct or

indirect, in any contract with the City, or in the sale to the City, or to a contractor supplying the City, of any land or rights or interests in any land, material, supplies, or service except on behalf of the City as an officer or employee.

Any willful violation of this section shall constitute malfeasance in office, and any officer or employee of the City found guilty thereof, shall thereby forfeit his/her office or position. Any violation of this section with the knowledge, expressed or implied, of the person or corporation counteracting with the City, shall render the contract voidable by the City Manager or the City Council.

4. Any changes on the zoning map shall be determined by the Planning and Zoning Commission after public hearing with the approval of the City Council.
5. No change, of any nature, shall be made in the official zoning map or material shown thereon, except in conformity with the procedure set forth in the Socorro City Charter and Texas law.

No members of the City Council may serve on the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Terms of Office

The initial terms of the members of the Planning and Zoning Commission shall be as follows:

Place 1 ----- 1 December 2013

Place 2 ----- 1 December 2013

Place 3 ----- 1 December 2013

Place 4 ----- 1 December 2014

Place 5 ----- 1 December 2014

Place 6 ----- 1 December 2014

Place 7 ----- 1 December 2014

At the end of each initial term, all future members shall be appointed for two-year terms.

Appointed members shall not be eligible for appointment or transfer to fill another Planning Commission place until the term of their originally appointed place expires.

The initial terms shall begin on the date of the final enactment of this Ordinance and expire on the dates specified herein. Also, the current terms of the Planning Commission shall expire on the date of final enactment of this Ordinance.

Further, each member appointed to the Planning and Zoning Commission shall continue to serve on the Commission beyond their term until that member is reappointed or a new member is appointed by the City Council or the Mayor.

Removal

Commissioners may be removed by the nominating member of City Council for any reason at any time by posting the removal and announcing same into the record of any City Council meeting.

such commission known as the Socorro Planning and Zoning Commission shall have such power to recommend the boundaries of the various original districts and appropriate regulations to be enforced therein, in addition to recommending building codes and subdivision planning for all construction and reconstruction within the City limits of Socorro, Texas, while acting in the capacity of the Socorro Planning and Zoning Commission.

- D. Furthermore, pursuant to Chapter 211 of the *Texas Local Government Code*, the City Council does hereby authorize the expenditure of public funds from the municipal treasury for compiling statistics, conducting studies and formulating plans relative to the future growth and development of the City of Socorro by such Planning and Zoning Commission with such expenditures to be governed by the City of Socorro adopted budget.
- E. The duties, powers and authority of the Planning and Zoning Commission shall be as follows:
 - 1) The Municipal Planning and Zoning commission shall serve as the planning and zoning commission of the City and;
 - a. Review and make recommendations to the City Council regarding the adoption and implementation of a master plan and comprehensive plan, or elements or portions thereto prepared under the authorization of the City Council and under the direction

- C. In accordance with Chapter 211 of the *Texas Local Government Code*,

of the City Manager and responsible staff.

- b. After a master plan and comprehensive plan or element or portion thereof has been adopted in conformity with this article:
 - i. Review and make recommendations to the City Council on all amendments or portions thereof;
 - ii. Review and make recommendations to the Council on all proposals to adopt or amend land development regulations for the purpose of establishing the relationship of such proposal to, and its consistency with, the adopted master plan, and comprehensive plan or elements or portions thereof. For purposes of this article “land development regulations” include zoning, subdivision, building and construction codes, environmental, including water conservation, and other police power regulations controlling, regulating, or affecting the use or development of land;
- c. Pursuant to ordinances adopted by the City Council, exercise control over planting and subdividing land within the corporate limits and extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City to insure the consistency of any such plats or subdivision with the ordinances and master plan and comprehensive plan or element or portion thereof;
- d. Pursuant to ordinances adopted by the City Council exercise

control over the zoning of land and land uses within the corporate limits of the City to insure the consistency of any such land use with the adopted master plan and comprehensive plan or element or portion thereof;

- e. Submit annually to the City Manager, not less than one hundred fifty days prior to the beginning of the budget year, a list of recommended capital improvements, which in the opinion of the Commission are necessary or desirable to implement the adopted master plan and comprehensive plan or element or portion thereof during the forthcoming five (5) year period;
- f. Monitor and oversee the effectiveness and status of the master plan and comprehensive plan and recommend annually to the City Council any changes in or amendments to the master plan and comprehensive plan as may be desired or required;
- g. Prepare periodic evaluations and appraisal reports on the master plan and comprehensive plan which shall be sent to the City Council at least once every five (5) years after the adoption of the master plan and comprehensive plan or element or portion thereof;
- h. Obtain information relative to its duties, from the City Manager;
- i. Act as an advisory body to the City Council and perform such additional duties and exercise such additional powers as may be prescribed by ordinance of the City Council, not inconsistent with the intent of this Charter.

- 2) Pursuant to Section 12.01 of the Socorro City Charter, the Planning and Zoning Commission shall have the following additional duties:
 - a) To recommend the employment of engineers, clerks, secretaries, field personnel, and administrative personnel as are necessary to formulate, prepare and design an organized master plan and building codes for the areas designated and the construction and reconstruction occurring therein.
 - b) To prepare, formulate, design and recommend an organized master plan and building codes for the City of Socorro, including but not limited to, highway design, street layout, park layout, schooling areas, residential areas, business areas, commercial areas, industrial areas and water reservoir areas, for the orderly growth of the areas, with such plan and codes to be approved by City Council.
 - c) To make aerial photographs, land surveys, and topography studies to facilitate such planning.
 - d) To keep and maintain a complete record of all activities, meetings, expenditures, and plans.
 - e) To make regular reports of income, expenditures, accounts, and progress reports to City Council.
 - f) To make all records, minutes, books, accounts and meetings open to the public for attendance and/or examination.

- g) To make all reports, accounts and records as may be required by City Council.
 - h) To perform any other duties or provide any other reports to City Council which City Council may request by resolution or ordinance.
- F. Such Commission shall make preliminary reports and hold public hearings thereon before submitting its recommendations to City Council. City Council shall not hold its public hearings or take action until it has received the final written report of such commission, provided, however, City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission may hold joint public hearings after public notice is given as required by Texas law, but in no instance may City Council take action until it has received the final written report from such Planning and Zoning Commission.

SECTION 4: SOCORRO BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT:

Ordinance No. 144, as amended, an Ordinance Creating a Board of Adjustment for the City of Socorro, Texas, and Establishing Its Rules, Regulation and Authority be, and same is hereby repealed and the following policy and regulations are adopted to govern the Board of Adjustment of the City of Socorro:

A. BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

Pursuant to Section 211.008 of the *Texas Local Government Code* and Section 12.03 of the Socorro City Charter, the Board of Adjustment for the City of Socorro is hereby created.

B. MEMBERS, ALTERNATES, TERMS

The Board of Adjustment shall consist of seven (7) members who shall serve for terms of two (2) years. Two (2) alternate members shall also be appointed to serve for terms of two (2) years. No members of the City Council may serve on the Board of Adjustment. No member of the Board of Adjustment may hold any other City of Socorro office.

Members' Terms

The terms of appointment and initial terms of the members and alternates of the Board of Adjustment are as follows:

The members of the Board of Adjustment shall be appointed by members of the Socorro City Council to the following Places:

Place 1 ----- District 1

Place 2 ----- District 2

Place 3 ----- District 3

Place 4 ----- District 4

Place 5 ----- District 5

Place 6 ----- Mayor

Place 7 ----- Mayor

The Socorro City Council shall appoint members nominated by designated council members to initial terms beginning on the effective date of this Ordinance and ending on dates specified herein.

At the end of each initial term, all future members shall be appointed for two-year terms.

Alternates

Two alternate members may be appointed by the Mayor and they shall serve in the absence of regular members when requested. Terms for alternates shall be the same as terms for the Mayor's regular appointments. At the end of each initial term, all future alternates shall be appointed for two-year terms.

Terms

The initial terms shall begin on the effective date of this Ordinance and expire as set forth below:

Place 1 ----- 1 December 2013

Place 2 ----- 1 December 2013

Place 3 ----- 1 December 2013

Place 4 ----- 1 December 2014

Place 5 ----- 1 December 2014

Place 6 ----- 1 December 2014

Place 7 ----- 1 December 2014

Subsequent appointments shall be for full two (2) year terms that begin on the first day of December.

Further, each member and alternate appointed to the Board of Adjustment shall continue to serve on the Board beyond their term until that member or alternate is reappointed or a new member or alternate is appointed by the City Council or the Mayor.

A vacancy on the Board shall be filled for the unexpired term.

C. REMOVAL

A member may be removed for cause as found by the appointing authority, on a written charge after a public hearing.

D. AUTHORITY/JURISDICTION/QUORUM

All cases presented to the Board of Adjustment shall be heard by at least six (6) members or alternates. The concurring vote of six (6) members and/or alternate shall be necessary to reverse any order, requirement, decisions or determination of any administrative official of the City of Socorro or to decide in favor of any applicant on any matter, or to authorize a variance from the terms of the zoning ordinance.

The Board of Adjustment may:

- (1) Hear and decide an appeal that alleges error in an order, requirement, decision, or determination made by an administrative official in the enforcement of the zoning ordinance;
- (2) Hear and decide special exceptions to the terms of the zoning ordinance when the ordinance requires the board to do so;
- (3) Authorize, in specific cases, a variance from the terms of the zoning ordinance if the variance is not contrary to the public interest and, due to special conditions, a literal enforcement of the ordinance would result in unnecessary

hardship, and so that the spirit of the ordinance is observed and substantial justice is done.

In exercising its authority, the Board of Adjustment may reverse or affirm, in whole or in part, or modify the administrative official's order, requirement, decision, or determination from which an appeal is taken and make the correct order, requirement, decision or determination, and for that purpose the Board has the same authority as the administrative official.

Supermajority Vote Required: The concurring vote of 75 percent of the members (six (6) members) of the board is necessary to:

- (1) Reverse an order, requirement, decision, or determination of an administrative official;
- (2) Decide in favor of an applicant on a matter on which the board is required to pass under a zoning ordinance; or
- (3) Authorize a variation from the terms of a zoning ordinance.

E. APPEALS

Appeals from the decision of an administrative official to the Board of Adjustment may be taken by any person aggrieved by, or by an officer, department, board or bureau of the City of Socorro affected by any decision of the administrative officer. For purposes of this Ordinance, the Socorro Planning and Zoning Commission, Building Official or Inspector are considered to be administrative officers.

Appeals shall be filed within a reasonable time, as provided by the rules of the Board, by filing with the administrative officer from whom the appeal is taken and the Board of Adjustment a notice of appeal specifying the grounds thereof.

The administrative officer from whom the appeal is taken shall immediately transit to the Board all documents constituting the record upon which the action appealed from was taken.

An appeal stays all proceedings in furtherance of the action that is appealed unless the official from whom the appeal is taken certifies in writing to the Board facts supporting the official's opinion that a stay would cause imminent peril to life or property. In that case, the proceedings may be stayed only by a restraining order granted by the Board or a court of record on the application, after notice to the official, if due cause is shown.

The Board of Adjustment shall set a reasonable time for the appeal hearing and shall give public notice of the hearing and due notice to the parties in interest. A party may appear at the appeal hearing in person or by agent or attorney.

The Board of Adjustment shall decide the appeal within a reasonable time.

F. BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT RULES

The following rules are hereby established for the Board of Adjustment but it is expressly understood that the Board shall establish its own rules or modify these rules as required. Until such time that new rules are adopted

by the Board it shall be presumed that these rules are those agreed to and adopted by the Board.

1. Meetings of the Board shall be held at a regular date, time and place as determined by the Board. Special meetings may be called by the Board or Chairperson.
2. All meetings of the Board shall be open to the public and shall be in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act.
3. A chairperson shall be selected from among the Board membership.
4. The Board shall designate a secretary to keep records and minutes, to prepare and post notices of meetings, and to keep appropriate forms for persons to bring an appeal to the Board.
5. The Board shall keep minutes of its proceedings to indicate the vote of each member on each question or the fact that a member is absent or fails to vote.
6. The Board shall keep records of its examinations and other official actions.
7. The minutes and records shall be filed immediately in the Board's office and are public record.
8. The Board must set a reasonable time for each appeal hearing, and in addition to the public notice of the hearing, must give written notice to the parties in interest by certified letter.

9. The chairperson or acting chairperson may compel the attendance of witnesses by establishing a procedure to subpoena witnesses as authorized by law.
10. All witnesses shall testify under oath administered by the chairperson or acting chairperson and are subject to cross-examination.
11. All appeals shall be decided within a reasonable time.

SECTION 5: SOCORRO HISTORIC LANDMARK COMMISSION:

Section 4 of Ordinance No. 287, an Ordinance of the City of Socorro, Texas Providing for the Creation and Organization of a Historical Landmark Commission, Establishing Terms of Office for Said Commission and the Means and Methods for Historical Landmark Preservation Within the Jurisdiction of the City of Socorro, Texas be, and it is hereby, repealed and said Section 4 is amended as follows:

“SECTION 4. SOCORRO HISTORICAL LANDMARK COMMISSION

A. Establishment of the Commission.

There is hereby established a Commission to be known as the “Historic Landmark Commission” (HLC) of the City of Socorro, Texas, hereinafter referred to in this Article as the “Landmark Commission”.

B. Qualifications of Commission Members.

To the extent possible, the City Council shall appoint members to the HLC who have a background in architecture, urban design, history, or similar professions, or have an interest in historic preservation.

C. Terms of Office.

The Commission consists of seven (7) members appointed to four (4) year terms by the members of the City Council as follows:

Place 1 ----- District 1

Place 2 ----- District 2

Place 3 ----- District 3

Place 4 ----- District 4

Place 5 ----- District 5

Place 6 ----- Mayor

Place 7 ----- Mayor

Upon adoption of this Ordinance, the City Council may, by separate order, reappoint the entire Commission to initial terms which will expire as follows:

Place 1 ----- 1 December 2013

Place 2 ----- 1 December 2013

Place 3 ----- 1 December 2013

Place 4 ----- 1 December 2016

Place 5 ----- 1 December 2016

Place 6 ----- 1 December 2016

Place 7 ----- 1 December 2016

Persons appointed after the initial terms shall serve for full four (4) year terms.

Eligible candidates for membership must be residents of El Paso County, Texas. Any vacancy occurring shall be filled by appointment only for the

unexpired portion of the term. Commissioners may be removed by the nominating member of City Council for any reason at any time by posting the removal and announcing same into the record of any City Council meeting.

D. Commission Meetings.

The HLC shall meet for regular meetings as determined by the Commission as necessary and at any special meetings as called, with notice as required by the Texas Open Meetings Act.

1. Regular Meetings. Regular meetings shall be held at the call of the Chair or at the request of any three HLC members. All HLC members shall have three (3) days prior notice of the meeting.
2. Special Meetings. The Chair shall call a special meeting within five working days of receiving notice from the City Manager to consider the issuance of a certificate of appropriateness.

a. Voting and Quorum.

Five members present shall constitute a quorum. All issues shall be decided by a majority vote of those members present and voting, except that in those instances where only a quorum of five members is present at a meeting, all issues shall be decided by at least four affirmative votes. The chair may vote on all matters coming before the Commission.

b. Conduct of Business.

The HLC shall adopt rules for the conduct of its business and election of officers other than the Chair and Vice-chair. Minutes shall be kept of all meetings and shall be available for public inspection.

3. Attendance. Members missing three or more consecutive meetings without being excused or attending less than 75% of the posted meetings on a 12 month rolling average, are subject to removal.
4. Hearing and Notice Requirements. The HLC shall not act upon any request for historic landmark designation or upon any application for a building permit or certificate of appropriateness without having first given the applicant for the designation, permit or certificate adequate notice of the Commission meeting and his/her right to be present and to be heard if so desired. All meetings, regular or special, shall be open to the public. Notice of meetings shall be posted on the appropriate bulletin board at City Hall prior to the meeting date in compliance with Texas law. Notice shall be sufficient if either: (a) the party to be affected receives actual notice by any means; (b) notice is sent to the address shown on any application or permit filed by the applicant, by United States Mail, certified, return receipt requested at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; or (c) in the absence of any address provided by an applicant, notice is sent to the address for the registered owner as shown by the tax rolls of the El Paso County Appraisal District.

5. Appointment of Historic Preservation Officer. The City Council or its designee shall appoint a qualified city official, or staff person through the Planning and Zoning Department, to serve as Historic Preservation Officer (HPO). In the absence of a qualified official or staff person of the municipality, a volunteer resident of the city may be appointed as HPO. Regardless, the HPO shall have an interest, knowledge and a demonstrated background in the disciplines of architecture, history, urban planning, real estate, legal, archeology, or other disciplines related to historic preservation. A volunteer should be aware of the liability issues involved in serving in this capacity. The HPO shall be empowered to:
 - a. Administer this Ordinance and advise the HLC on matters submitted to it.
 - b. Review and help coordinate the city's preservation and urban design activities with those of local, state and federal agencies and with local, state and national preservation and urban design organizations in the private sector.
 - c. Ensure the completeness of applications for designations of local landmarks and districts, certificates of appropriateness, economic hardship, demolition or relocation of structures, or others as provided in this Article, and make recommendations on them to the HLC.

- d. To maintain and hold open for public inspection all records pertaining to the provision of the Article.
- e. Facilitate all meetings of the HLC, especially when specific projects merit consideration and technical advice from the HPO or an outside consultant.”

Ordinance No. 287 is to otherwise remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 6: SOCORRO PARKS AND RECREATION
COMMISSION:

Section 4 of Ordinance No. 303, An Ordinance of the City of Socorro, Texas Regulating Municipal Parks, Establishing Procedures for Special Events and Permits Within City Parks, Establishing a Municipal Park Commission Advisory Board, Providing for Hours of Operation, Special Events, Issuance of Special Use Permits, Providing for Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances and Providing for Severance, be, and it is hereby, repealed and said Section 4 is amended as follows:

“Section 4. Municipal Park Advisory Board:

There is hereby established a Municipal Park Commission governed by a Parks and Recreation Advisory Board, which shall be composed of seven (7) members appointed as provided herein and which shall be governed by procedural rules and regulations as established herein:

- A. The Parks and Recreation Board shall have the duties and responsibilities as designated by the City Council of the City of Socorro, Texas.
- B. The Parks and Recreation Board shall be composed of seven (7) members, all of whom shall be residents of the City of Socorro, and known to be interested in parks and recreation. Appointments shall be made by members of the City Council as follows:

Place 1 ----- District 1

Place 2 ----- District 2

Place 3 ----- District 3

Place 4 ----- District 4

Place 5 ----- District 5

Place 6 ----- Mayor

Place 7 ----- Mayor

Members shall serve for terms of four (4) years. Initial terms shall begin upon the final adoption of this Ordinance and extend through the following dates:

Place 1 ----- 1 December 2013

Place 2 ----- 1 December 2013

Place 3 ----- 1 December 2013

Place 4 ----- 1 December 2016

Place 5 ----- 1 December 2016

Place 6 ----- 1 December 2016

Place 7 ----- 1 December 2016

Thereafter, full four (4) year terms shall begin and end on the first day of December.

Removal

Commissioners may be removed by the nominating member of City Council for any reason at any time by posting the removal and announcing same into the record of any City Council meeting.

No member of the Parks and Recreation Board shall hold any other public office of profit in the government of the City or County during the term of office. The members shall serve without pay.

- C. The Parks and Recreation Board shall select from among its members a Chairman and Vice-chairman, and shall adopt, subject to the approval of the Mayor and City Council, such rules and regulations for the government of its proceeds as may be deemed proper and not inconsistent with the Ordinances of the City and the laws of this State.
- D. The City shall designate an employee to serve as secretary of the Parks and Recreation Board who shall keep a record of the transactions of the Board and shall provide the Board with data, information, plans and maps relating to the City, and shall cooperate fully in all particulars with the Board.

- E. The City Representative in charge of the department of Parks and Recreation shall be an ex-officio member of the Board without the power to vote.
- F. The Parks and Recreation Board shall act as an advisory committee to the Mayor and City Council in development, supervision, and administration of the affairs of the department of parks and recreation of the City.
- G. The Parks and Recreation Board shall from time to time, in cooperation with the Socorro Planning and Zoning Commission, make a complete and thorough survey of the parks of the City and of the recreational activities conducted by the City and shall report its findings to the City Council, together with recommendations that it deems proper with reference to the improvement of the same.
- H. The Parks and Recreation Board shall study, investigate and report upon plans for the extension of the parks and recreational activities within the City giving attention to the establishment of new parks in different parts of the City, as well as the extension and development of the existing parks, and the development and extension of recreational activities in parks and other public properties.
- I. The Parks and Recreation Board shall at all times seek to promote close cooperation between the City and all private citizens,

institutions and agencies interested in the establishment and development of parks and recreational activities which include, but are not limited to, the Socorro Independent School District, Lower Valley Water Authority, El Paso County Water Improvement District, El Paso Community College and Texas A & M.

- J. Regular meetings of the Parks and Recreation Board shall be held on dates adopted by a two-thirds majority vote of the members present at a meeting of the Board. Special meetings may be called by the Chairman or on the request of two or more members on three (3) days notice to all members and posting of notice as required by the Texas Open Meetings Act. All meetings shall be open to the public and subject to the Texas Open Meetings Act. A quorum shall consist of a majority of the qualified members.
- K. No member of the Parks and Recreation Board shall participate in any way or in any manner in which that member has a personal or financial interest. The member's withdrawal from the Board for this purpose shall be shown in the minutes."

Ordinance No. 303 is to otherwise remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 7: SOCORRO PUBLIC FINANCE OR INVESTMENT
BOARD:**

Section V. subparagraph one (1) titled "Delegation of Authority [PFIA 2256.005(f)]" of Ordinance No. 250, Amendment 1, an Ordinance Adopting a

Strategy and Investment Policy for the City of Socorro, Texas be, and it is hereby, repealed and said Section V is amended as follows:

“V. RESPONSIBILITY AND CONTROL

Delegation of Authority [PFIA 2256.005(f)]

In accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, the City designates (a) TWO ELECTED COUNCIL MEMBERS (Council Members and/or Mayor); (b) CITY MANAGER (employee of the City); (c) CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (employee of the City). Any reference in Ordinance 250, Amendment 1, to Senior Accountant shall henceforth be deemed to refer to “Chief Financial Officer”. Terms of office shall be for four (4) years beginning on the first day of December 2013. Upon final adoption of this Ordinance, the City Council shall appoint persons to serve until December 2013. An Investment Officer is authorized to execute investment transactions on behalf of the City. No person may engage in an investment transaction or the management of City funds except as provided under the terms of this Investment Policy as approved by the City Council. The investment authority granted to the investing officers is effective until rescinded by the City Council. An investment action may be taken by two investment officers, one of who must be a designated council member (as recorded in related minutes). Any such action must be reflected in written documentation signed by such officers. A facsimile signature is acceptable.” Ordinance 250, Amendment 1, is to otherwise remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 8: SOCORRO CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION:

Article II of Ordinance 186, Amendment 4, an Ordinance of the City of Socorro, Texas Amending Ordinance No. 186 as Revised 5 October 2010, Amendment No. 3 of the Civil Service Rules and Regulations for Civil Service and for the Civil Service Commission for the City of Socorro, Texas Providing for a Penalty for the Violation of this Ordinance; Providing for Repealing, Savings and Severability Clauses; Providing for an Effective Date; and Providing for the Publication of the Caption Hereof be, and it is hereby, repealed and said Article II is amended as follows:

"II. CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION FUNCTIONS, DUTIES, PROCEDURES AND RULES

A. Duties. The Commission shall hold regular meetings at least once a month on a day prescribed by the Commission. Special meetings shall be held as required for the proper discharge of the duties of the Commission, special meetings may be called by written order of the Chairman or by any three members of the Commission, due notice having been given in accord with the Texas Open Meetings Act. Four (4) members of the Civil Service Commission will constitute a quorum. It shall be the duty of the Commission to: A. Hear and determine appeals or complaints by or concerning members of the classified service that fall within the Commission's jurisdiction as established by this Ordinance. B. Appoint and replace hearing officers as necessary and appropriate. C. Adopt rules for holding meetings and conducting hearings that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance or the jurisdiction of the Commission. Staff shall assist the Commission to properly post notice of meetings and maintain minutes of all meetings and records of all hearings conducted before the Commission.

B. Jurisdiction. The Commission shall have limited jurisdiction which shall include the authority to conduct hearings and render appropriate decisions regarding the following matters:

1. Review and approval of job descriptions for all classified positions.
2. Administration of testing and qualification of candidates for positions in the classified services.

3. Hear grievances and appeals and render fair and equitable remedies, having due regard for the interest of the City and the non-probationary classified employees in the following instances.
 - a. Demotion or reassignment, in situations other than reassignment to permanent from a temporary position, where the employee's regular salary is reduced.
 - b. In the event of suspension without pay for a period exceeding three days, or any suspension without pay that exceeds six days in any six month period. It is the intent to exclude suspensions without pay for three or less days and suspensions without pay that do not exceed six (6) days in any six (6) month period from the jurisdiction of the Civil Service.
 - c. Termination of non-probationary classified employees.
 - d. Appeals related to testing and management of eligibility lists as provided in this Ordinance.
 - e. Other matters as referred for decision or recommendation by the City Council of the City of Socorro.
4. All complaints, appeals or grievances must be filed with the HR Director, on official forms supplied by the HR Director, within ten (10) days of the event or action complained of. If this Ordinance provides a shorter period of time for an appeal or complaint related to a particular matter, the shorter time shall apply to that matter.
5. Jurisdiction with respect to the Chief of Police will be as set forth in Article IV.
6. All matters not within the limited jurisdiction of the Commission will fall within the authority of the City Manager and/or the City Council.

C. Qualifications. Members of the Commission must be residents of the City at the time of their appointment and remain a resident of the City throughout their term of office. No Commissioner may hold any salaried public office or other employment compensated by the City or any entity

funded in whole or part by the City, and any violation of this provision shall be deemed malfeasance in office and be cause for removal therefrom. At least two Commissioners must hold or have retired from positions other than managerial or professional. No more than three Commissioners may be former City employees or officers, and any such Commissioners are not eligible for appointment until one year following separation from any employment or office with the City. Any Commissioner may be either actively employed or retired.

D. Seats. 7 Members: Members shall be selected by members of City Council and the Mayor, to hold the following positions:

Place 1 ----- District 1
Place 2 ----- District 2
Place 3 ----- District 3
Place 4 ----- District 4
Place 5 ----- District 5
Place 6 ----- Mayor
Place 7 ----- Mayor

E. Terms. 4-year terms. The City Council may, by separate order, either reappoint the entire Commission as of the date of this amendment or adjust the terms of current commission members to provide for initial terms to establish a system of staggered terms. The initial terms for these positions will be as follows:

Place 1 initial term expires December 1, 2013
Place 2 initial term expires December 1, 2013
Place 3 initial term expires December 1, 2013
Place 4 initial term expires December 1, 2016
Place 5 initial term expires December 1, 2016
Place 6 initial term expires December 1, 2016
Place 7 initial term expires December 1, 2016

Persons appointed to fill positions after the initial terms shall serve full four (4) year terms.

F. Replacement/Removal. Commissioners may be removed by the nominating member of City Council for any reason at any time by posting the removal and announcing same into the record of any City Council meeting.

G. Organization. At the first meeting in December of each year, the Commission shall elect from its membership a Chairman and Vice Chairman. The Commission shall select a Secretary who may, or may not, be a member of the Commission. The Chairman and all members of the

Commission may vote on all matters coming before the Commission unless the member is prohibited from doing so by a conflict of interest as provided herein.

H. Conflict of Interest. No member of the Commission shall take any part in, or vote, on any matter involving an employee related to the commission member within the second degree by affinity or the third degree by consanguinity.

I. Term Limits. Commissioners serving consecutive terms shall be limited to two full successive terms, regardless of the date of their original appointments. No person may serve as a member on the Commission for more than a total of ten years throughout their lifetime and no person may be appointed as a member on the Commission if, serving out the full length of the term to which they would be appointed would result in the person having more than a total of ten years of lifetime service.

J. Staff. The Director of Human Resources shall serve as Director of the Civil Service and provide staff assistance related to employee testing and qualifications; and the City Manager shall assign sufficient support staff and resources to permit the Commission to perform its duties. The City Attorney or an Assistant City Attorney shall serve as counsel to the Commission.

K. Rules.

1. **Public Employees Right to Privacy.** The public interest in public meetings and disclosure of minutes of open meetings is expressly recognized. However the employee's constitutional right to privacy is also acknowledged. There are those limited instances when a public employee's individual interest in confidentiality might outweigh the public interest in disclosure. The Commission can, on its own motion, hear any proceedings in Executive Session as authorized by law. In any proceeding before the Commission which may otherwise be required to be public, the City, or any employee under the jurisdiction of the Commission, may request a closed hearing in chambers to receive legal advice or determine whether the employee's privacy interest is such that it outweighs the public's right to know. After a hearing on privacy, in accordance with due process of law, the Commission will reconvene in open session and publicly vote upon the issue.
2. The Commission may adopt rules for hearings and meetings that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance.

L. Power to Subpoena Witnesses. The Commission shall have the power to subpoena witnesses, require the production of evidence, and administer oaths. The Council shall provide, by Ordinance, penalties for contempt for failing or refusing to obey a subpoena, or to produce evidence, and shall have the power to punish any of these acts of contempt in the manner provided in the Ordinance. Costs incident to actions under this section shall be borne by the party requesting the subpoena.

M. Civil Suits. The Commission may prosecute all civil suits necessary for the proper enforcement of this Ordinance and of the Rules of the Commission and defend all civil suits which may be brought against the Commission. The Commission may be represented in such suits by the legal staff of the City. Special Counsel may be employed in the event of conflict with the consent of the City Council.

N. Reports. The Commission shall file with the City Council an annual report on:

- a. Recommendations for promoting efficiency in the public service;
- b. Details of expenditures made; and
- c. A summary of the work of the Commission.

O. Records. Records of the Commission will be administered as permitted by the Texas Public Information Act.

P. Non-Discrimination. All personnel actions must be free of discrimination based on race, religion, color, national origin, age, sex, or disability.

Q. Hearing Officers. The Commission may appoint hearing officers to hear appeals. Hearing officers will perform those duties and functions necessary to render a recommendation to the Commission on the matter in dispute. The hearing officers will serve at the Commission's pleasure, and will not be classified. Reasonable salaries shall be paid by the City, as determined by the Commission, subject to City Council approval. Hearing Officers will be selected by the Commission on the basis of their knowledge, skills, training and experience in the field of labor and employment law. Hearing officer decisions will be advisory only, however, hearing officers will exercise independent judgment, which shall not be subject to the authority of the Commission or City Council."

Ordinance 186, Amendment 4, is to otherwise remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 9: ETHICS REVIEW COMMISSION:

Section 2 of Ordinance No. 214, an Ordinance Creating an Ethics Review Commission and Establishing Standards of Ethics for City Officials and Employees be, and it is hereby, repealed and said Section 2 is amended as follows:

“Section 2. ETHICS REVIEW COMMISSION

In order to assist the City Council, there is hereby created an Ethics Review Commission of seven members. All members shall be residents of the City. No member shall hold any City elected office or be appointed to any position governed by this Ordinance or be a candidate for any such office or position. A member may contribute to a City political campaign, but to the extent this prohibition is consistent with Texas law, no member shall participate in any City political campaign or in a campaign relating to a referendum or other ballot issue in the City.

The Commission shall be composed of seven (7) appointees who shall serve four (4) year terms. All terms of office shall expire on the first day of December on a staggered basis. After the effective date of this Ordinance, members shall be appointed to initial terms that will expire as follows:

Place 1 ----- 1 December 2013

Place 2 ----- 1 December 2013

Place 3 ----- 1 December 2013

Place 4 ----- 1 December 2016

Place 5 ----- 1 December 2016

Place 6 ----- 1 December 2016

Place 7 ----- 1 December 2016

Subsequent appointments shall be for full four (4) year terms that begin on the first day of December. Each member shall serve until his or her successor is appointed.

One Commissioner shall be appointed by each member of the Socorro City Council and two members shall be appointed by the Mayor. Appointments shall be as follows:

Place 1 ----- District 1

Place 2 ----- District 2

Place 3 ----- District 3

Place 4 ----- District 4

Place 5 ----- At-Large

Place 6 ----- Mayor

Place 7 ----- Mayor

Said appointees shall serve without compensation.

Commissioners may be removed by the nominating member of City Council for any reason at any time by posting the removal and announcing same into the record of any City Council meeting.

The Ethics Review Commission shall select from among its members a Chair and a Vice-Chair and shall adopt, subject to the approval of City Council, such rules governing its proceedings as it may deem proper. Such rules and regulations must be consistent with the Ordinances

of the City and shall parallel, to the extent possible, the rules adopted by City Council to govern its own meetings.

The Ethics Review Commission shall serve as an advisory body to the Mayor and City Council on matters concerning ethics in government of the City of Socorro.

The Commission shall be assigned staff by the City Council to assist in its duties as the City Council deems it to be necessary. The Ethics Review Commission appointees are subject to this Ethics Ordinance, including the provisions on governing financial interests, restrictions on post-employment and penalties.”

Ordinance 214 is to otherwise remain in full force and effect.

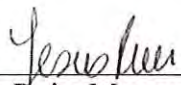
SECTION 10: Savings/Repealing Clause. All provisions of any ordinance in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent they are in conflict; but such repeal shall not abate any pending prosecution for violation of the repealed ordinances, nor shall the repeal prevent a prosecution from being commenced for any violation occurring prior to the repeal of the ordinance. Any remaining portions of said ordinances shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 11: Severability. Should any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, it is expressly provided that any and all remaining portions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect. Socorro hereby declares that it would have passed this Ordinance, and each section, subsection, clause or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses and phrases be declared unconstitutional or invalid.

SECTION 12: Penalty Provision. Any person, firm, corporation or business entity violating this Ordinance, as it exists or may be amended, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined a sum of not less than One Dollar (\$1.00) nor more than Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00). The penal provisions imposed under this Ordinance shall not preclude Socorro from filing suit to enjoin a violation. Socorro retains all legal rights and remedies available to it pursuant to local, state and federal law.

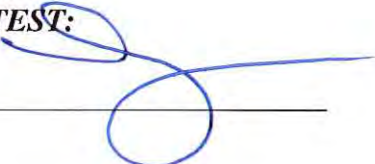
SECTION 13: Effective Date. This Ordinance shall be effective upon its passage and publication as required by law.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS, on this 15 day of August, 2013.**



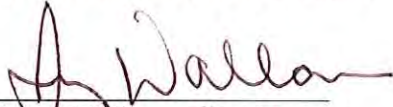
Jesus Ruiz, Mayor

ATTEST:



Sandra Hernandez, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Jerry Wallace, City Attorney

Trini Lopez
Mayor

Sergio Cox
At Large

Josie Trillo
District 1



Mary E. Perez
District 2 / Mayor Pro Tem

Victor Perez
District 3

Al Gutierrez
District 4

Carol Garcia
City Manager

ORDINANCE No. 250
Amendment No. 1

**AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING A
STRATEGY AND INVESTMENT POLICY FOR THE
CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS**

WHEREAS, the City of Socorro is required to create and adopt an investment policy to achieve the goals of safety, liquidity, yield, and public trust for all investment activity; and

WHEREAS, the City of Socorro is required to review its investment strategies and policy not less than annually; and

WHEREAS, this Ordinance serves to satisfy the statutory requirement (specifically Chapter 2256 Texas Government Code) to define, adopt and review a formal investment strategy and policy; now therefore.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOCORRO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section One: The investment strategy and policy attached to this Ordinance shall be and is hereby adopted by the City of Socorro as its Strategy and Investment Policy and incorporated hereto as if repeated verbatim.

Section Two: This Investment strategy and policy shall be reviewed annually by the City Council and, if required, shall be amended to reflect changes required under State and Federal laws and/or which are in the best financial interests of the City.

If any section of this Ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision thereof other than the part so decided to be invalid or unconstitutional.

Enactment

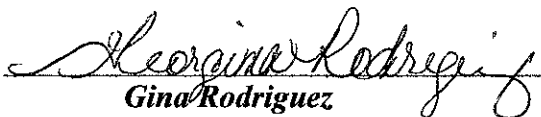
That this Ordinance was duly enacted with all the requisites and formalities incident thereto the enactment of ordinances, and such is evidenced by the below signatures.

SIGNED AND ENACTED this 7th day of December, 2006.



Trini Lopez
Mayor

ATTEST:



Gina Rodriguez
City Clerk

APPROVED:



Richard Contreras
City Attorney

First Reading: 11/16/06
Second Reading: 12/07/06

CITY OF SOCORRO

PREFACE

The purpose of this document is to set forth specific investment policy and strategy guidelines for the City of Socorro in order to achieve the goals of safety, liquidity, yield, and public trust for all investment activity. The City Council of the City of Socorro shall review its investment strategies and policy not less than annually. This policy serves to satisfy the statutory requirement (specifically Chapter 2256 Government Code) to define, adopt and review a formal investment strategy and policy.

It is the policy of the City of Socorro, Texas that, giving due regard to the safety and risk of investment, all available funds shall be invested in conformance with State and Federal regulations, applicable Bond Resolution requirements, adopted Investment Policy and adopted Investment Strategy.

Effective investment strategy development coordinates the primary objectives of the City of Socorro's Investment Policy and cash management procedures with investment security risk/return analysis to enhance interest earnings and reduce investment risk and aggressive cash management to increase the available "investment period." Maturity selections shall be based on cash flow and market conditions to take advantage of interest earnings as viable and material revenue to all City of Socorro funds. The City of Socorro's portfolio shall be designed and managed in a manner responsive to the public trust and consistent with the Investment Policy.

Each major fund type has varying cash flow requirements and liquidity needs. Therefore specific strategies shall be implemented considering the fund's unique requirements.

INVESTMENT STRATEGY

The City of Socorro maintains a pooled investment portfolio that utilizes specific investment strategy considerations designed to address the unique characteristics of the fund groups represented in the portfolio. In order to minimize risk of loss due to interest rate fluctuations, investment maturities will not exceed the anticipated cash flow requirements of the funds. The composite portfolio will have a dollar weighted average maturity of 365 days or less. This dollar weighted average maturity will be calculated using the stated final maturity dates of each security. Investment guidelines by fund-type are as follows:

Investment strategies for operating funds have as their primary objective to assure that anticipated cash flows are matched with adequate investment liquidity. The secondary objective is to create a portfolio structure that will experience minimal volatility during economic cycles. This may be accomplished by purchasing high quality, short- to medium-term investments that will complement each other in a ladder structure.

Investment strategies for debt service funds shall have as the primary objective the assurance of investment liquidity adequate to cover the debt service obligations on the required payment date. Investments purchased shall not have a stated final maturity date which exceeds the debt service payment date, or funds shall be maintained in an investment pool or money market mutual fund to be available for debt service payments

Investment strategies for bond funds and for debt service reserve funds shall have as the primary objective the ability to generate a dependable revenue source to the appropriate fund from investments with a low degree of volatility. Except as may be required by the bond ordinance, specific to an individual issue, investments should be of high quality, with short to medium term maturities.

CITY OF SOCORRO

INVESTMENT POLICY

I. POLICY

It is the policy of the City of Socorro (City) that after allowing for the anticipated cash flow requirements of the City and giving due consideration to the safety and risk of investment, all available funds shall be invested in conformance with these legal and administrative guidelines, seeking to optimize interest earnings to the maximum extent possible.

Effective cash management is recognized as essential to good fiscal management. Investment interest is a source of revenue to City funds. The City's investment portfolio shall be designed and managed in a manner designed to maximize this revenue source, to be responsive to public trust, and to be in compliance with legal requirements and limitations

Investments shall be made with the primary objectives of:

- * **Safety** and preservation of principal
- * Maintenance of sufficient **liquidity** to meet operating needs
- * **Public trust** from prudent investment activities
- * Optimization of **interest earnings** on the portfolio

II. PURPOSE

The purpose of this investment policy is to comply with Chapter 2256 of the Government Code ("Public Funds Investment Act"), which requires each City to adopt a written investment policy regarding the investment of its funds and funds under its control. The Investment Policy addresses the methods, procedures and practices that must be exercised to ensure effective and judicious fiscal management of the City of Socorro funds

III. SCOPE

This Investment Policy shall govern the investment of all financial assets of the City of Socorro. These funds are accounted for in the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) and include:

- General Fund
- Special Revenue Funds
- Capital Projects Funds
- Enterprise Funds
- Trust and Agency Funds, to the extent not required by law or existing contract to be kept segregated and managed separately
- Debt Service Funds, including reserves and sinking funds, to the extent not required by law or existing contract to be kept segregated and managed separately
- Any new fund created by the City, unless specifically exempted from this Policy by the City Council (City of Socorro) or by law.

The City of Socorro will consolidate cash balances from all funds to maximize investment earnings. Investment income will be allocated to the various funds based on their respective participation and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

This Investment Policy shall apply to all transactions involving the financial assets and related activity for all the foregoing funds. However, this policy does not apply to the assets administered for the benefit of the City by outside agencies under deferred compensation programs.

IV. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

The City of Socorro shall manage and invest its cash with four primary objectives, listed in order of priority: **safety, liquidity, public trust, and yield, expressed as optimization of interest earnings.** The safety of the principal invested always remains the primary objective. All investments shall be designed and managed in a manner responsive to the public trust and consistent with state and local law

The City shall maintain a comprehensive cash management program, which includes collection of account receivables, vendor payments in accordance with invoice terms, and prudent investment of available cash. Cash management is defined as the process of managing monies in order to insure maximum cash availability and maximum earnings on short-term investment of idle cash.

Safety [PFLA 2256.005(b)(2)]

Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. Investments shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. The objective will be to mitigate credit and interest rate risk.

- Credit Risk -- The City will minimize credit risk, the risk of loss due to the failure of the issuer or backer of the investment, by:
 - Limiting investments to the safest types of investments
 - Pre-qualifying the financial institutions and broker/dealers with which the City will do business
 - Diversifying the investment portfolio so that potential losses on individual issuers will be minimized.
- Interest Rate Risk -- the City will minimize the risk that the interest earnings and the market value of investments in the portfolio will fall due to changes in general interest rates, by:
 - Structuring the investment portfolio so that investments mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations, thereby avoiding the need to liquidate investments prior to maturity.
 - Investing operating funds primarily in certificates of deposit, shorter-term securities, money market mutual funds, or local government investment pools functioning as money market mutual funds.
 - Diversifying maturities and staggering purchase dates to minimize the impact of market movements over time.

Liquidity [PFLA 2256.005(b)(2)]

The investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements that may be reasonably anticipated. This is accomplished by structuring the portfolio so that investments mature concurrent with cash needs to meet anticipated demands. Because all possible cash demands cannot be anticipated, a portion of the portfolio will be invested in shares of money market mutual funds or local government investment pools that offer same-day liquidity.

Public Trust

All participants in the City's investment process shall seek to act responsibly as custodians of the public trust. Investment officers shall avoid any transaction that might impair public confidence in the City's ability to govern effectively.

Yield (Optimization of Interest Earnings) [PFLA 2256.005(b)(3)]

The investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of attaining a market rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the investment risk constraints and liquidity needs. Return on investment is of secondary importance compared to the safety and liquidity objectives described above.

V. RESPONSIBILITY AND CONTROL

Delegation of Authority [PFLA 2256.005(f)]

In accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, the City designates (a) TWO ELECTED COUNCILMEMBERS (Council Members and/or Mayor); (b) CITY MANAGER (employee of the City); (c) SENIOR ACCOUNTANT (employee of the City). An Investment Officer is authorized to execute investment transactions on behalf of the City. No person may engage in an investment transaction or the management of City funds except as provided under the terms of this Investment Policy as approved by the City Council. The investment authority granted to the investing officers is effective until rescinded by the City Council. An investment action may be taken by two investment officers, one of who must be a designated Councilmember (as recorded in related minutes). Any such action must be reflected in written documentation signed by such officers. A facsimile signature is acceptable.

Quality and Capability of Investment Management [PFLA 2256.005(b)(3)]

The City shall provide periodic training in investments for the designated investment officers and other investment personnel through courses and seminars offered by professional organizations, associations, and other independent sources in order to insure

the quality and capability of investment management in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act.

Training Requirement (PFLA 2256.008)

In accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, designated Investment Officers shall attend an investment training session no less often than once every two years commencing October 1, 2005 and shall receive not less than 10 hours of instruction relating to investment responsibilities. A newly appointed Investment Officer must attend a training session of at least 10 hours of instruction within twelve months of the date the officer took office or assumed the officer's duties. The investment training session shall be provided by an independent source approved by the City Council. For purposes of this policy, an "independent source" from which investment training shall be obtained shall include a professional organization, an institution of higher education or any other sponsor other than a business organization with whom the City may engage in an investment transaction.

Internal Controls

The City Manager is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the entity are protected from loss, theft, or misuse. The internal control structure shall be designed to provide reasonable assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

Accordingly, the City Manager shall establish a process for annual independent review by an external auditor to assure compliance with policies and procedures. The internal controls shall address the following points:

- Control of collusion
- Separation of transactions authority from accounting and record keeping
- Custodial safekeeping
- Avoidance of physical delivery securities
- Clear delegation of authority to subordinate staff members
- Written confirmation for telephone (voice) transactions for investments and wire transfers.
- Development of a wire transfer agreement with the depository bank or third party custodian.

Prudence (PFLA 2256.006)

The standard of prudence to be applied by the Investment Officer shall be the "prudent investor" rule. This rule states that "Investments shall be made with judgment and care,

under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived." In determining whether an Investment Officer has exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the determination shall be made taking into consideration:

- The investment of all funds, or funds under the City's control, over which the officer had responsibility rather than a consideration as to the prudence of a single investment
- Whether the investment decision was consistent with the written approved investment policy of the City

Ethics and Conflicts of Interest [PFIA 2256.005(i)] and

Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that would conflict with the proper execution and management of the investment program, or that would impair their ability to make impartial decisions. Employees and Investment Officers shall disclose any material interests in financial institutions with which they conduct business. They shall further disclose any personal financial/investment positions that could be related to the performance of the investment portfolio. Employees and officers shall refrain from undertaking personal investment transactions with the same individual with which business is conducted on behalf of the City

An Investment Officer of the City who has a personal business relationship with an organization seeking to sell an investment to the City shall file a statement disclosing that personal business interest. An Investment Officer who is related within the second degree by affinity or consanguinity to an individual seeking to sell an investment to the City shall file a statement disclosing that relationship. A statement required under this subsection must be filed with the Texas Ethics Commission, the Socorro City Clerk, and the Socorro City Council.

VI. SUITABLE AND AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

Portfolio Management

The City currently has a "buy and hold" portfolio strategy. Maturity dates are matched with cash flow requirements and investments are purchased with the intent to be held until maturity. However, investments may be liquidated prior to maturity for the following reasons:

- An investment with declining credit may be liquidated early to minimize loss of principal
- Cash flow needs of the City require that the investment be liquidated

Investments [PFLA 2256.005(b)(4)(A)]

City of Socorro funds governed by this policy may be invested in the instruments described below, all of which are authorized by Chapter 2256 of the Government Code (Public Funds Investment Act). Investment of City funds in any instrument or security not authorized for investment under the Act is prohibited. The City will not be required to liquidate an investment that becomes unauthorized subsequent to its purchase.

I. Authorized

1. Obligations of the United States of America, its agencies and instrumentalities.
2. Certificates of Deposit issued by a bank organized under Texas law, the laws of another state, or federal law, that has its main office or a branch office in Texas, or by a savings and loan association or a savings bank organized under Texas law, the laws of another state, or federal law, that has its main office or a branch office in Texas and that is guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance or its successor or secured by obligations in a manner and amount provided by law for deposits of the City.
3. Fully collateralized direct repurchase agreements with a defined termination date secured by obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities. These shall be pledged to the City, held in the City's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the City or with a third party selected and approved by the City. Repurchase agreements must be purchased through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in Texas. A Master Repurchase Agreement must be signed by the bank/dealer prior to investment in a repurchase agreement. All repurchase agreement transactions will be on a delivery vs. payment basis. Securities received for repurchase agreements must have a market value greater than or equal to 102 percent at the time funds are disbursed. (Sweep Accounts and/or Bond Proceeds)
4. Money Market Mutual funds that are 1) registered and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, 2) have a dollar weighted average stated maturity of 90 days or less, 3) rated AAA by at least one nationally recognized rating service, and 4) seek to maintain a net asset value of \$1.00 per share.
5. Local government investment pools, which 1) meet the requirements of Chapter 2256.016 of the Public Funds Investment Act, 2) are rated no lower than AAA.

or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service, 3) *seek to maintain a \$1.00 net asset value*, and 4) are authorized by resolution or ordinance by the City Council.

All prudent measures will be taken to liquidate an investment that is downgraded to less than the required minimum rating (PFIA 2256.021)

II. Not Authorized [PFIA 2256.009(b)(1-4)]

Investments including interest-only or principal-only strips of obligations with underlying mortgage-backed security collateral, collateralized mortgage obligations with an inverse floating interest rate or a maturity date of over 10 years are strictly prohibited.

VII. INVESTMENT PARAMETERS

Maximum Maturities [PFIA 2256.005(b)(4)(B)]

The longer the maturity of investments, the greater their price volatility. Therefore, it is the City's policy to concentrate its investment portfolio in shorter-term securities in order to limit principal risk caused by changes in interest rates.

The City attempts to match its investments with anticipated cash flow requirements. The City will not directly invest in securities maturing more than two (2) years from the date of purchase; however, the above described obligations, certificates, or agreements may be collateralized using longer dated investments.

Because no secondary market exists for repurchase agreements, the maximum maturity shall be 120 days except in the case of a flexible repurchase agreement for bond proceeds. The maximum maturity for such an investment shall be determined in accordance with project cash flow projections and the requirements of the governing bond ordinance.

The composite portfolio will have a weighted average maturity of 365 days or less. This dollar-weighted average maturity will be calculated using the stated final maturity dates of each security. [PFIA 2256.005(b)(4)(C)]

Diversification [PFIA 2256.005(b)(3)]

The City of Socorro recognizes that investment risks can result from issuer defaults, market price changes or various technical complications leading to temporary illiquidity. Risk is controlled through portfolio diversification that shall be achieved by the following general guidelines:

- Limiting investments to avoid overconcentration in investments from a specific issuer or business sector (excluding U.S. Treasury securities and certificates of

deposit that are fully insured and collateralized in accordance with state and federal law).

- Limiting investment in investments that have higher credit risks (example: commercial paper).
- Investing in investments with varying maturities, and
- Continuously investing a portion of the portfolio in readily available funds such as local government investment pools (LGIPs), money market funds or overnight repurchase agreements to ensure that appropriate liquidity is maintained in order to meet ongoing obligations.

The following maximum limits, by instrument, are established for the City's total portfolio:

1	<u>U.S. Treasury Securities</u>	<u>100%</u>
2	<u>Agencies and Instrumentalities</u>	<u>85%</u>
3	<u>Certificates of Deposit</u>	<u>100%</u>
4	<u>Repurchase Agreements*</u>	<u>20%</u>
5	<u>Money Market Mutual Funds</u>	<u>50%</u>
6	<u>Authorized Pools</u>	<u>50%</u>

*Excluding flexible repurchase agreements for bond proceeds investments

VIII. SELECTION OF BANKS AND DEALERS

Depository

At least every 4 years a Depository shall be selected through the City's banking services procurement process, which shall include a formal request for proposal (RFP). The selection of a depository will be determined by competitive bid and evaluation of bids will be based on the following selection criteria:

- The ability to qualify as a depository for public funds in accordance with state law.
- The ability to provide requested information or financial statements for the periods specified
- The ability to meet all requirements in the banking RFP
- Complete response to all required items on the bid form
- Lowest net banking service cost, consistent with the ability to provide an appropriate level of service.
- The credit worthiness and financial stability of the bank

The depository institution, when selected, shall serve for its term and until a successor(s) has been duly selected and qualified by entering into a pledge contract with the City's City Council.

Authorized Brokers/Dealers (PFLA 2256.025)

The City shall, at least annually, review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified broker/dealers and financial institutions authorized to engage in securities transactions with the City. Those firms that request to become qualified bidders for securities transactions will be required to provide a completed broker/dealer questionnaire that provides information regarding creditworthiness, experience and reputation. And 2) a certification stating the firm has received, read and understood the City's investment policy and agree to comply with the policy. Authorized firms may include primary dealers or regional dealers that qualify under Securities & Exchange Commission Rule 15C3-1 (Uniform Net Capital Rule), and qualified depositories. All investment providers, including financial institutions, banks, money market mutual funds, and local government investment pools, must sign a certification acknowledging that the organization has received and reviewed the City's investment policy and that reasonable procedures and controls have been implemented to preclude investment transactions that are not authorized by the City's policy. [PFLA 2256.005(k-l)]

Competitive Bids

It is the policy of the City to require competitive bidding for all individual security purchases and sales except for: a) transactions with money market mutual funds and local government investment pools and b) treasury and agency securities purchased at issue through an approved broker/dealer or financial institution. The City Manager or Senior Accountant shall develop and maintain procedures for ensuring a competition in the investment of the City's funds.

Delivery vs. Payment [PFLA 2256.005(b)(4)(E)]

Securities shall be purchased using the **delivery vs. payment** method with the exception of investment pools and mutual funds. Funds will be released after notification that the purchased security has been received.

IX. SAFEKEEPING OF SECURITIES AND COLLATERAL

Safekeeping and Custodian Agreements

The City shall contract with a bank or banks for the safekeeping of securities either owned by the City as part of its investment portfolio or held as collateral to secure demand or time deposits. Securities owned by the City shall be held in the City's name as evidenced by safekeeping receipts of the institution holding the securities.

Collateral for deposits will be held by a third party custodian designated by the City and pledged to the City as evidenced by safekeeping receipts of the institution with which the collateral is deposited. Original safekeeping receipts shall be obtained. Collateral may be held by the depository bank's trust department, a Federal Reserve Bank or branch of a Federal Reserve Bank, a Federal Home Loan Bank, or a third party bank approved by the City.

Collateral Policy (PFCA 2257.023)

Consistent with the requirements of the Public Funds Collateral Act, it is the policy of the City to require full collateralization of all City funds on deposit with a depository bank, other than investments. In order to anticipate market changes and provide a level of security for all funds, the collateralization level will be 102% of market value of principal and accrued interest on the deposits or investments less an amount insured by the FDIC. At its discretion, the City may require a higher level of collateralization for certain investment securities. Securities pledged as collateral shall be held by an independent third party with whom the City has a current custodial agreement. The City Manager or Chief Financial Officer is responsible for entering into collateralization agreements with third party custodians in compliance with this Policy. The agreements are to specify the acceptable investment securities for collateral, including provisions relating to possession of the collateral, the substitution or release of investment securities, ownership of securities, and the method of valuation of securities. A clearly marked evidence of ownership (safekeeping receipt) must be supplied to the City and retained. Collateral shall be reviewed at least monthly to assure that the market value of the pledged securities is adequate.

Collateral Defined

The City shall accept only the following types of collateral:

- Obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities
- Direct obligations of the state of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities
- Collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States
- Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized rating firm not less than A or its equivalent with a remaining maturity of ten (10) years or less
- A surety bond issued by an insurance company rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized rating firm not less than A

- A letter of credit issued to the Entity by the Federal Home Loan Bank

Subject to Audit

All collateral shall be subject to inspection and audit by the City Manager and Chief Financial Officer or the City's independent auditors

X. PERFORMANCE

Performance Standards

The City's investment portfolio will be managed in accordance with the parameters specified within this policy. The portfolio shall be designed with the objective of obtaining a rate of return through budgetary and economic cycles, commensurate with the investment risk constraints and the cash flow requirements of the City.

Performance Benchmark

It is the policy of the City to purchase investments with maturity dates coinciding with cash flow needs. Through this strategy, the City shall seek to optimize interest earnings utilizing allowable investments available on the market at that time. Market value will be calculated on a quarterly basis on all securities owned and compared to current book value. The City's portfolio shall be designed with the objective of regularly meeting or exceeding the average rate of return on U S Treasury Bills at a maturity level comparable to the City's weighted average maturity in days.

XI. REPORTING (PFLA 2256.023)

Methods

The City Manager or Senior Accountant Investment Officer shall prepare an investment report on a quarterly basis that summarizes investment strategies employed in the most recent quarter and describes the portfolio in terms of investment securities, maturities, and shall explain the total investment return for the quarter.

The quarterly investment report shall include a summary statement of investment activity prepared in compliance with generally accepted accounting principals. This summary will be prepared in a manner that will allow the City to ascertain whether investment activities during the reporting period have conformed to the Investment Policy. The report will be provided to the City Council. The report will include the following:

- A listing of individual securities held at the end of the reporting period
- Unrealized gains or losses resulting from appreciation or depreciation by listing the beginning and ending book and market value of securities for the period
- Additions and changes to the market value during the period
- Average weighted yield to maturity of portfolio as compared to applicable benchmark
- Listing of investments by maturity date
- Fully accrued interest for the reporting period
- The percentage of the total portfolio that each type of investment represents
- Statement of compliance of the City's investment portfolio with state law and the investment strategy and policy approved by the City Council.

An independent auditor will perform a formal annual review of the quarterly reports with the results reported to the Socorro City Council [PFLA 2256.023(d)]

Monitoring Market Value [PFLA 2256.005(b)(4)(D)]

Market value of all securities in the portfolio will be determined on a quarterly basis. These values will be obtained from a reputable and independent source and disclosed to the governing body quarterly in a written report.

XII. INVESTMENT POLICY ADOPTION [PFLA 2256.005(e)]

The City's investment policy shall be adopted by Ordinance of the City Council. It is the City's intent to comply with state laws and regulations. The City's investment policy shall be subject to revisions consistent with changing laws, regulations, and needs of the City. The City Council shall adopt an ordinance stating that it has reviewed the policy and investment strategies annually, approving any changes or modifications.

LIST OF QUALIFIED BROKER / DEALERS AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS:

- **FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF FABENS**
- **LOCAL GOVERNMENT INVESTMENT COOPERATIVE (LOGIC)**
- **TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK POOL
(TXPOOL)**
- **LONESTAR INVESTMENT POOL (FIRST PUBLIC, LLC)**
- **WELLS FARGO**

GLOSSARY OF COMMON TREASURY TERMINOLOGY

Accrued Interest: The accumulated interest due on a bond as of the last interest payment made by the issuer

Agency: A debt security issued by a federal or federally sponsored agency. Federal agencies are backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. Federally sponsored agencies (FSAs) are backed by each particular agency with a market perception that there is an implicit government guarantee. An example of a federal agency is the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA). An example of a FSA is the Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA).

Amortization: The systematic reduction of the amount owed on a debt issue through periodic payments of principal

Asked: The price at which securities are offered

Average Life: The average length of time that an issue of serial bonds and/or term bonds with a mandatory sinking fund feature is expected to be outstanding.

Basis Point: A unit of measurement used in the valuation of fixed-income securities equal to 1/100 of a percent of yield. E.g., "1/4" of 1 percent is equal to 25 basis points

Bid: The indicated price at which a buyer is willing to purchase a security or commodity

Book Value: The value at which a security is carried on the inventory lists or other financial records of an investor. The book value may differ significantly from the security's current value in the market.

Broker: A broker brings buyers and sellers together for a commission paid by the initiator of the transaction or by both sides; he does not position. In the money market, brokers are active in markets in which banks buy and sell money and in interdealer markets.

Callable Bond: A bond issue in which all or part of its outstanding principal amount may be redeemed before maturity by the issuer under specified conditions

Call Price: The price at which an issuer may redeem a bond prior to maturity. The price is usually at a slight premium to the bond's original issue price to compensate the holder for loss of income and ownership.

Call Risk: The risk to a bondholder that a bond may be redeemed prior to maturity.

Cash Sale/Purchase: A transaction, which calls for delivery and payment of securities on the same day that the transaction is initiated

Certificate of Deposit (CD): A time deposit with a specific maturity evidenced by a certificate. Large-denomination CD's are typically negotiable

Collateralization: Process by which a borrower pledges securities, property, or other deposits for the purpose of securing the repayment of a loan and/or security.

Commercial Paper: An unsecured short-term promissory note issued by corporations, with maturities ranging from 2 to 270 days

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR): The official annual report for the City of Socorro. It includes combined statements and basic financial statements for each individual fund and account group prepared in conformity with GAAP. It also includes supporting schedules necessary to demonstrate

compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provision, extensive introductory material, and a detailed statistical section.

Convexity: A measure of a bond's price sensitivity to changing interest rates. A high convexity indicates greater sensitivity of a bond's price to interest rate changes.

Coupon Rate: The annual rate of interest received by an investor from the issuer of certain types of fixed-income securities. Also known as the "interest rate."

Credit Quality: The measurement of the financial strength of a bond issuer. This measurement helps an investor to understand an issuer's ability to make timely interest payments and repay the loan principal upon maturity. Generally, the higher the credit quality of a bond issuer, the lower the interest rate paid by the issuer because the risk of default is lower. Credit quality ratings are provided by nationally recognized rating agencies.

Credit Risk: The risk to an investor that an issuer will default in the payment of interest and/or principal on a security.

Current Yield (Current Return): A yield calculation determined by dividing the annual interest received on a security by the current market price of that security.

Dealer: A dealer, as opposed to a broker, acts as a principal in all transactions, buying and selling for his own account.

Debenture: A bond secured only by the general credit of the issuer.

Delivery versus Payment: There are two methods of delivery of securities: delivery versus payment and delivery versus receipt (also called free). Delivery versus payment is delivery of securities with an exchange of money for the securities. Delivery versus receipt is the delivery of securities with an exchange of a signed receipt for the securities.

Derivative Security: Financial instrument created from, or whose value depends upon, one or more underlying assets or indexes of asset values.

Discount: The amount by which the par value of a security exceeds the price paid for the security.

Discount Securities: Non-interest bearing money market instruments that are issued at a discount and redeemed at maturity for full face value, e.g., U.S. Treasury Bills.

Diversification: A process of investing assets among a range of security types by sector, maturity, and quality rating.

Duration: A measure of the timing of the cash flows, such as the interest payments and the principal repayment, to be received from a given fixed-income security. This calculation is based on three variables: term to maturity, coupon rate, and yield to maturity. The duration of a security is a useful indicator of its price volatility for given changes in interest rates.

Fair Value: The amount at which an investment could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale.

Federal Funds (Fed Funds): Funds placed in Federal Reserve banks by depository institutions in excess of current reserve requirements. These depository institutions may lend fed funds to each other overnight or on a longer basis. They may also transfer funds among each other on a same-day basis through the Federal Reserve banking system. Fed funds are considered to be immediately available funds.

Federal Funds Rate: Interest rate charged by one institution lending federal funds to the other.

Federal Credit Agencies: Agencies of the Federal government set up to supply credit to various classes of institutions and individuals, e.g. S&L's, small business firms, students, farmers, farm cooperatives, and exporters.

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC): A federal agency that insures bank deposits, currently up to \$100,000 per deposit.

Federal Home Loan Banks (FHLB): The institutions that regulate and lend to savings and loan associations. The Federal Home Loan Banks play a role analogous to that played by the Federal Reserve Banks vis-à-vis member commercial banks.

Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA): FNMA, like GNMA, was chartered under the Federal National Mortgage Association Act in 1938. FNMA is a federal corporation working under the auspices of the Department of Housing and Urban Development, H.U.D. It is the largest single provider of residential mortgage funds in the United States. Fannie Mae, as the corporation is called, is a private stockholder-owned corporation. The corporation's purchases include a variety of adjustable mortgages and second loans in addition to fixed-rate mortgages. FNMA's securities are also highly liquid and are widely accepted. FNMA assumes and guarantees that all security holders will receive timely payment of principal and interest.

Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC): Consists of seven members of the Federal Reserve Board and five of the twelve Federal Reserve Bank Presidents. The President of the New York Federal Reserve Bank is a permanent member while the other Presidents serve on a rotating basis. The Committee periodically meets to set Federal Reserve guidelines regarding purchases and sales of Government Securities in the open-market as a means of influencing the volume of bank credit and money.

Federal Reserve System: The central bank of the United States created by Congress and consisting of a seven member Board of Governors in Washington, D.C., 12 regional banks and about 5,700 commercial banks that are members of the system.

Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA or Ginnie Mae): Securities guaranteed by GNMA and issued by mortgage bankers, commercial banks, savings and loan associations, and other institutions. Security holder is protected by full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. Ginnie Mae securities are backed by FHA, VA or FMHLM mortgages. The term pass through is often used to describe Ginnie Maes.

Government Securities: An obligation of the U.S. government, backed by the full faith and credit of the government. These securities are regarded as the highest quality of investment securities available in the U.S. securities market. See "Treasury Bills, Notes, and Bonds."

Interest Rate: See "Coupon Rate."

Interest Rate Risk: The risk associated with declines or rises in interest rates which cause an investment in a fixed-income security to increase or decrease in value.

Internal Controls: An internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the entity are protected from loss, theft, or misuse. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognized that 1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and 2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. Internal controls should address the following points:

Control of collusion- Collusion is a situation where two or more employees are working in conjunction to defraud their employer.

Separation of transaction authority from accounting and record keeping -- By separating the person who authorizes or performs the transaction from the people who record or otherwise account for the transaction, a separation of duties is achieved

Custodial safekeeping -- Securities purchased from any bank or dealer including appropriate collateral (as defined by state law) shall be placed with an independent third party for custodial safekeeping.

Inverted Yield Curve: A chart formation that illustrates long-term securities having lower yields than short-term securities. This configuration usually occurs during periods of high inflation coupled with low levels of confidence in the economy and a restrictive monetary policy

Investment Policy: A concise and clear statement of the objectives and parameters formulated by an investor or investment manager for a portfolio of investment securities

Investment-grade Obligations: An investment instrument suitable for purchase by institutional investors under the prudent person rule. Investment-grade is restricted to those obligations rated BBB or higher by a rating agency.

Liquidity: A liquid asset is one that can be converted easily and rapidly into cash without a substantial loss of value. In the money market, a security is said to be liquid if the spread between bid and asked prices is narrow and reasonable size can be done at those quotes

Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP): An investment by local governments in which their money is pooled as a method for managing local funds.

Mark to-market: The process whereby the book value or collateral value of a security is adjusted to reflect its current market value

Market Risk: The risk that the value of a security will rise or decline as a result of changes in market conditions.

Market Value: Current market price of a security.

Master Repurchase Agreement: To protect investors, many public investors will request that repurchase agreements be preceded by a master repurchase agreement between the investor and the financial institution or dealer. The master agreement should define the nature of the transaction, identify the relationship between the parties, establish normal practices regarding ownership and custody of the collateral securities during the term of the investment, provide remedies in the case of default by either party and clarify issues of ownership. The master repurchase agreement protects the investor by eliminating the uncertainty of ownership and hence, allowing investors to liquidate collateral if a bank or dealer defaults during the term of the agreement.

Maturity: The date on which payment of a financial obligation is due. The final stated maturity is the date on which the issuer must retire a bond and pay the face value to the bondholder. See "Weighted Average maturity."

Money market: The market in which short-term debt instruments (bills, commercial paper, bankers' acceptances, etc.) are issued and traded.

Money Market Mutual Fund: Mutual funds that invest solely in money market instruments.

Mutual Fund: An investment company that pools money and can invest in a variety of securities, including fixed-income securities and money market instruments. The Investment Company Act of 1940 regulates mutual funds.

National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD): A self-regulatory organization (SRO) of brokers and dealers in the over-the-counter securities business. Its regulatory mandate includes authority over firms that distribute mutual fund shares as well as other securities.

Net Asset Value: The market value of one share of an investment company, such as a mutual fund. This figure is calculated by totaling a fund's assets which includes securities, cash, and any accrued earnings, subtracting this from the fund's liabilities and dividing this total by the number of shares outstanding. This is calculated once a day based on the closing price for each security in the fund's portfolio.

No Load Mutual Fund: A mutual fund, which does not levy a sales charge on the purchase of its shares.

Nominal Yield: the stated rate of interest that a bond pays its current owner, based on par value of the security. It is also known as the "coupon," coupon rate," or "interest rate."

Offer: An indicated price at which market participants are willing to sell a security or commodity. Also referred to as the "ask price."

Open Market Operations: Purchases and sales of government and certain other securities in the open market by the New York Federal Reserve Bank as directed by the FOMC in order to influence the volume of money and credit in the economy. Purchases inject reserves into the bank system and stimulate growth of money and credit; sales have the opposite effect. Open market operations are the Federal Reserve's most important and most flexible monetary policy tool.

Par: Face value or principal value of a bond, typically \$1,000 per bond.

Portfolio: Collection of securities held by an investor.

Positive Yield Curve: A chart formation that illustrates short-term securities having lower yields than long-term securities.

Premium: The amount by which the price paid for a security exceeds the security's par value.

Prime Rate: A preferred interest rate charged by commercial banks to their most creditworthy customers. Many interest rates are keyed to this rate.

Primary Dealer: A group of government securities dealers that submit daily reports of market activity and positions and monthly financial statements to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and are subject to it informal oversight. Primary dealers include Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) registered securities broker-dealers, banks and a few unregulated firms.

Principal: The face value or par value of a debt instrument. Also may refer to the amount of capital invested in a given security.

Prospectus: A legal document that must be provided to any prospective purchaser of a new securities offering registered with the SEC. This can include information on the issuer, the issuer's business, the proposed use of proceeds, the experience of the issuer's management, and certain certified financial statements.

Prudent Person Rule: An investment standard outlines the fiduciary responsibilities of public funds investors relating to investment practices.

Qualified Public Depositories: A financial institution which does not claim exemption from the payment of any sales or compensating use or ad valorem taxes under the laws of the state, which has segregated for the benefit of the commission eligible collateral having a value of not less than its maximum liability and which has been approved by the Public Deposit Protection Commission to hold public deposits.

Rate of Return: The yield obtainable on a security based on its purchase price or its current market price. This may be the amortized yield to maturity on a bond or the current income return.

Reinvestment Risk: The risk that a fixed income investor will be unable to reinvest income proceeds from a security holding at the same rate of return currently generated by that holding.

Repurchase Agreement (RP or REPO): An agreement of one party to purchase securities at a specified price from a second party and a simultaneous agreement by the first party to resell the securities at a specified price to the second party on demand or at a specified date.

Safekeeping: Holding of assets (e.g. securities) by a financial institution.

SEC Rule 15C3-1: See uniform net capital rule.

Secondary Market: A market made for the purchase and sale of outstanding issues following the initial distribution.

Securities & Exchange Commission: Agency created by Congress to protect investors in securities transactions by administering securities legislation.

Serial Bond: A bond issue, usually of a municipality, with various maturity dates scheduled at regular intervals until the entire issue is retired.

Sinking Fund: Money accumulated on a regular basis in a separate custodial account that is used to redeem debt securities or preferred stock issues.

Swap: Trading one asset for another.

Term Bond: Bonds comprising a large part of all of a particular issue, which come due in a single maturity. The issuer usually agrees to make periodic payments into a sinking fund for mandatory redemption of term bonds before maturity.

Total Return: The sum of all investment income plus changes in the capital value of the portfolio. For mutual funds, return on an investment is composed of share price appreciation plus any realized dividends or capital gains. This is calculated by taking the following components during a certain time period: $(\text{Price Appreciation}) + (\text{Dividends paid}) + (\text{Capital gains}) = \text{Total Return}$

Treasury Bills: A non-interest bearing discount security issued by the U.S. Treasury to finance the national debt. Most bills are issued to mature in three months, six months or one year in minimum denominations of \$10,000.00. The yields on bills are monitored closely in the money markets for signs of interest rate trends.

Treasury Bond: Long-term U.S. Treasury securities having initial maturities of more than ten years.

Treasury Notes: Intermediate term coupon bearing U.S. Treasury securities having initial maturities from one to ten years. Currently, the longest outstanding maturity for such securities is 30 years.

Uniform Net Capital Rule: Securities and Exchange Commission requirement that member firms as well as nonmember broker-dealers in securities maintain a maximum ratio of indebtedness to liquid capital of 1.5 to 1; also called net capital rule and net capital ratio. Indebtedness covers all money owed to a firm, including margin loans and commitments to purchase securities. This is one reason new public issues are spread among members of underwriting syndicates. Liquid capital includes cash and assets easily converted into cash.

Volatility: A degree of fluctuation in the price and valuation of securities.

Volatility Risk Rating: A rating system to clearly indicate the level of volatility and other non-credit risks associated with securities and certain bond funds. The ratings for bond funds range from those that have extremely low sensitivity to changing market conditions and offer the greatest stability of the return ("aaa" by S&P; "V-1" by Fitch) to those that are highly sensitive with currently identifiable market volatility risk ("ccc" by S&P, "V-10" by Fitch)

Weighted Average Maturity (WAM): The average maturity of all the securities that comprise a portfolio. According to SEC rule 2A-7, the WAM for SEC registered money market mutual funds may not exceed 90 days and no one security may have a maturity that exceeds 397 days.

When Issued (WI): A conditional transaction in which an authorized new security has not been issued. All "when issued" transactions are settled when the actual security is issued.

Yield: The rate of annual income return on an investment, expressed as a percentage. (a) Income Yield is obtained by dividing the current dollar income by the current market price of the security. (b) Net Yield or Yield to Maturity is the current income yield minus any premium above par or plus any discount from par on purchase price, with the adjustment spread over the period from the date of purchase to the date of maturity of the bond.

Yield-to-call (YTC): The rate of return an investor earns from a bond assuming the bond is redeemed (called) prior to its nominal maturity date. **Yield Curve-**A graphic representation that depicts the relationship at a given point in time between yields and maturity for bonds that are identical in every way except maturity. A normal yield curve may be alternatively referred to as a positive yield curve.

Yield-to-maturity: The rate of return yielded by a debt security held to maturity when both interest payments and the investor's potential capital gain or loss are included in the calculation of return.

Zero-coupon Securities: Security that is issued at a discount and makes no periodic interest payments. The rate of return consists of a gradual accretion of the principal of the security and is payable at par upon maturity.

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Maria Reyes
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3 / Mayor Pro - Tem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

DATE: 10/27/2017

TO: Mayor & Council Members

FROM: Mayor, Elia Garcia

SUBJECT: Discussion and action to create an ad hoc charter committee.

SUMMARY

Creating an ad hoc charter committee, composed of constituents to recommend charter changes to be added to the ballot.

Sec. 9.05. - Charter amendment.

This Charter may be amended by a vote of the qualified voters of the City, in compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of Texas. The election may be called directly by the City Council, as the result of a petition submitted by qualified voters of the City, as specified by State Law, or by any other means permitted by the laws and Constitution of the State of Texas.

BACKGROUND

Same as above

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

Same as above

FINANCIAL IMPACT

N/A

ALTERNATIVE

N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Maria Reyes
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3 / Mayor Pro Tem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

DATE: 1/25/2018

TO: Mayor & Council Members

FROM: Mayor, Elia Garcia

SUBJECT: Discussion and action to appoint David Oropeza to The Board of Adjustment.

SUMMARY David Oropeza has completed an application and is excited and eager to serve in the Board of Adjustments. It will be an honor to have him appointed to The Board of Adjustment.

BACKGROUND

He has worked in the construction field for over 15 years, knowledge in mapping zoning, city codes, project managing, planning and Energy Star and renewable energy.

Education: University of Texas at El Paso El Paso, Texas
Bachelor's of Education, May 2011

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

FINANCIAL IMPACT

ALTERNATIVE
APPROVE
NOT APPROVE

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

From: James A. Martinez
To: [Olivia Navarro](#)
Cc: [Socorro City Council](#)
Subject: Agenda item
Date: Thursday, January 25, 2018 5:21:29 PM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)

Olivia, rene asked me to submit the following for him:

Discussion and action to direct the city manager to develop a long-term plan to acquire certain properties on or near coker road, to construct drainage improvements in the area and to authorize the use of the power of eminent domain for the acquisition.

James A. Martinez
The Law Offices of James A. Martinez, PLLC
7170 Westwind Drive Suite 201
El Paso, Texas 79912
[\(915\) 543-9712](tel:(915)543-9712)
[\(915\) 543-9718](tel:(915)543-9718) fax



Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3/ Mayor Pro-Tem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

January 26, 2018

TO: MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS

FROM: District 2 Representative, Ralph Duran

SUBJECT: Discussion and Action to amend Ordinance 320 Amendment No.4 Procedures and Rules for City Council Meetings and Agendas as provided by Section 3.08 of the Socorro City Charter. Paragraph II Agenda Development (B) to remove the 2nd signature to place item on the agenda.

SUMMARY

Would like to remove the 2nd signature to place item on the agenda due to it being a possible violation of the opens meeting act. I believe every member deserves to place an item on the agenda.

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

Same

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Account Code (GF/GL/Dept):

Funding Source: N/A

Amount:

Quotes (Name/Commodity/Price) N/A

Co-op Agreement (Name/Contract#) N/A

ALTERNATIVE

N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

N/A

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

1. City Manager _____ Date _____
2. CFO _____ Date _____
3. Attorney _____ Date _____

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Cesar Nevarez
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3/ Mayor Pro Tem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

DATE: 01/25/2018

TO: Mayor & Council Members

FROM: District 2 Representative, Ralph Duran

SUBJECT: Discussion and action to post city property behind Walgreens legal description "Block 9, Socorro Grant, Tract 16" for lease to promote economic development.

SUMMARY

The city owns the property behind Walgreens and sits vacant. This proposed process would allow the city to generate economic development. In doing it would alleviate city resources with maintenance.

BACKGROUND

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

FINANCIAL IMPACT

ALTERNATIVE

APPROVE

NOT APPROVE

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Maria Reyes
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3 / Mayor Pro Tem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

DATE: 1/25/2018

TO: Mayor & Council Members

FROM: District 2 Representative, Ralph Duran

SUBJECT: Discussion and action to re appoint Katherine Kearny to The Planning and Zoning Commission.

SUMMARY Katherine Kearney has been serving the Planning & Zoning Commission and has demonstrated dedication to this commission. Therefore I would like to re appoint her.

BACKGROUND

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

FINANCIAL IMPACT

ALTERNATIVE
APPROVE
NOT APPROVE

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Maria Reyes
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3 / Mayor Pro Tem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

DATE: 1/25/2018

TO: Mayor & Council Members

FROM: District 2 Representative, Ralph Duran

SUBJECT: Discussion and action to re appoint Cynthia Gutierrez to Board of Adjustments.

SUMMARY Cynthia Gutierrez has been serving in the Board of Adjustment and has demonstrated dedication to this board. Therefore I would like to re appoint her.

BACKGROUND

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

FINANCIAL IMPACT

ALTERNATIVE

APPROVE

NOT APPROVE

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Elia Garcia
Mayor

Rene Rodriguez
At Large

Maria Reyes
District 1



Ralph Duran
District 2

Victor Perez
District 3 / Mayor Pro Tem

Yvonne Colon-Villalobos
District 4

Adriana Rodarte
City Manager

DATE: 1/25/2018

TO: Mayor & Council Members

FROM: District 2 Representative, Ralph Duran

SUBJECT: Discussion and action to re appoint Ina Pinales to the Historical Landmark Commission.

SUMMARY Ina Pinales has been serving in the Historical Landmark Commission and has demonstrated dedication to this commission. Therefore I would like to re appoint her.

BACKGROUND

STATEMENT OF THE ISSUE

FINANCIAL IMPACT

ALTERNATIVE

APPROVE

NOT APPROVE

STAFF RECOMMENDATION